

GROUP	CLASS	SUB- CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
-------	-------	---------------	----------------------	--------------	---------------	--------------

SECTION A. AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHING

This section includes the exploitation of vegetal and animal natural resources, comprising the activities of growing crops, raising and breeding of animals, harvesting of timber and other plants, animals or animal products from a farm or their natural habitats.

Division 01. Crop and animal production, hunting and related service activities

The division involves the production of food and non-food crops; livestock and poultry production and animal products; hunting and trapping of animals and related support activities. This includes production for the market or for own subsistence use; organically and genetically modified crops and livestock.

011		Growing of non-perrenial crops			
		This group includes the growing of non-perrenial crops, i.e. plants that do not last for more than two growing seasons. Included is the growing of these plants for the purpose of seed production.			
0111		Growing of cereals (except rice and corn), leguminous crops and oil seeds			
	01111	Growing of leguminous crops such as: mongo, string beans (sitao), pigeon peas, gisantes, garbanzos, bountiful beans	(A01740 (A01760	0111	011
	01112	Growing of ground nuts	A01640	0111	011
	01113	Growing of oil seeds (except ground nuts) such as soya beans, sunflower and growing of other oil seeds, n.e.c.	A01750	0111	011
	01114	Growing of sorghum, wheat	A01200 part	0111	011
	01119	Growing of other cereals (except rice and corn), leguminous crops and oil seeds, n.e.c.	(A01740 (A01760	0111	011
0112		Growing of paddy rice			
		This class includes the growing of palay, including organic and the growing of genetically modified rice.			
	01121	Growing of paddy rice, lowland, irrigated	A01110	0112	011
	01122	Growing of paddy rice, lowland, rainfed	A01120	0112	011
	01123	Growing of paddy rice, upland/kaingin	A01130	0112	011
0113	01130	Growing of corn, expcept young corn (vegetable)	A01200	0111	011
0114	01140	Growing of sugarcane including muscovado sugar-making in the farm	A01500	0114	011

GROUP	CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
	0115		Growing of tobacco			
		01151	Growing of virginia tobacco including flue-curing done in the farm	A01931	0115	011
		01152	Growing of native tobacco including flue-curing done in the farm	A01932	0115	011
	0116		Growing of fiber crops			
		01161	Growing of abaca	A01910	0116	011
		01162	Growing of cotton	A01921	0116	011
		01163	Growing of kapok	NEW	0116	011
		01164	Growing of maguey	NEW	0116	011
		01165	Growing of ramie	A01922	0116	011
		01166	Growing of piña	A01923	0116	011
		01167	Growing of jute	A01924	0116	011
		01168	Growing of kenaf	A01925	0116	011
		01169	Growing of other fiber crops, n.e.c.	A01929	0116	011
	0117		Growing of leafy and fruit bearing vegetables			
		01171	Growing of leafy and stem vegetables such as : cabbage, broccoli, cauliflower, lettuce, asparagus, pechay, kangkong and other leafy or stem vegetables	A01730	0113	011
		01172	Growing of fruit bearing vegetables such as: tomato, eggplant, cucumber, amplaya, squash, gourd and other fruit bearing vegetables, n.e.c.	A0172	0113	011
		01179	Growing of other leafy and fruit bearing vegetables, n.e.c.	A01730 part	0113	011
	0118		Growing of other vegetables, melons, roots and tubers			
		01181	Growing of onion	A01711	0113	011
		01182	Growing of garlic	A01712	0113	011
		01183	Growing of carrot	A01713	0113	011
		01184	Growing of potato	A01772	0113	011
		01185	Growing of cassava	A01771	0113	011
		01186	Growing of sweet potato(camote)	A01773	0113	011
		01187	Growing of melons and watermelons	A01999	0113	011
		01188	Growing of yams (ube)	A01779	0113	011
		01189	Growing of other roots, bulbs, tuberous crops and vegetables	A01999	0113	011
	0119		Growing of other non-perennial crops			
			This class includes growing of flowers, including production of cut flowers and flower buds.			
		01191	Growing of orchids	A01781	0119	011
		01192	Growing of flowers or flower buds, (except orchids)	A01782	0119	011
		01193	Production or growing of horticultural specialties and nursery products	A01789	0119	011
		01194	Growing of plant materials used chiefly in medicinal/ pharmaceutical or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes	A01992	0199	011
		01195	Growing of crops chiefly for construction purposes (e.g., nipa, bamboo, buri, etc.)	A01993	0199	011

GROUP	CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
		01196	Growing of forage crops and other grasses	A01994	0199	011
		01199	Growing of other non-perennial crops, n.e.c.	A01789 part	0119	011
012			Growing of perennial crops			
			This group includes the growing of perennial crops, i.e. plants that last for more than two growing seasons, either each season or growing continuously. Included is the growing of these plants for the purpose of seed production.			
	0121		Growing of banana			
		01211	Growing of banana, cavendish	A01410	0122	012
		01212	Growing of other banana	A01490	0122	012
	0122	01220	Growing of pineapple	A01610	0122	012
	0123		Growing of citrus fruits			
		01231	Growing of calamansi	A01631	0123	012
		01232	Growing of dalandan	A01632	0123	012
		01233	Growing of mandarin (dalanghita)	A01634	0123	012
		01234	Growing of pomelo (suha)	A01633	0123	012
		01235	Growing of citrus fruits, n.e.c.	A01639	0123	012
	0124	01230	Growing of mango	A01620	0122	012
	0125	01250	Growing of papaya	A01660	0122	012
	0126	01260	Growing of coconut, including copra-making, tuba gathering and coco-shell charcoal making in the farm	A1300	0126	012
	0127		Growing of beverage crops			
		01271	Growing of coffee	A01810	0127	012
		01272	Growing of cocoa	A01820	0127	012
		01273	Growing of tea	A01830	0127	012
		01279	Growing of other beverage crops	A01830	0127	012
	0128		Growing of spices, aromatic, drug and pharmaceutical crops			
		01281	Growing of perennial spices and aromatic crops such as: ginger, pepper, chile, achuete, laurel, etc.	(A01841	0128	012
				(A01842		
		01282	Growing of plants used primarily in medical/ pharmaceutical purposes such as : lagundi, banaba, ginseng, oregano, etc.	A01992	0128	012
		01283	Growing of plants for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes	A01992	0128	012
		01284	Growing of crops used primarily in perfumery or similar purposes	A01992	0128	012
		01289	Growing of other spices, aromatic, drug and pharmaceutical crops, n.e.c.	A01849	0128	012
	0129		Growing of other fruits and perennial crops			

GROUP	CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
		01291	Growing of other tropical fruits, e.g. jackfruit, guavas, avocados, lanzones, durian, rambutan, chico, atis, mangosteen, makopa, etc.	A01699 part	0125	012
		01292	Growing of perennial trees with edible nuts, e.g. pili nuts, cashew nuts, etc	(A01651 (A01652 (A01653	0125	012
		01293	Growing of rubber tree	A01994 part	0129	012
		01294	Growing of jathropa tree	A01999 part	0129	012
		01295	Growing of ornamental or decorative trees such as Christmas or pine trees, fire trees, etc.	A01999 part	0129	012
		01299	Growing of other fruits and perennial crops, n.e.c.	A01999 part	0129	012
013	0130	01300	Plant propagation	A01789 part	0130	013
			This class includes the production of vegetative planting materials including cuttings, suckers and seedlings for direct plant propagation or to create plant grafting stock into which selected scion is grafted for eventual planting to produce crops.			
014			Animal production			
			This group includes raising (farming) and breeding of all animals, except aquatic animals.			
			It includes raising (farming) of domestic animals, such as carabao, cattle, sheep, goats, deer, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, etc.; raising (farming) of poultry such as chicken, ducks, quails, etc., provision of feed lot services; production of raw milk, bovine semen; production of butter, cheese, other dairy products in the farm; sheep shearing by the sheep owner; and stud farming.			
	0141		Raising of cattle and buffaloes			
		01411	Beef cattle farming (including feed lot fattening)	A02210	0141	014
		01412	Carabao farming	A02220	0141	014
0142	01420		Raising of horses and other equines	A02230	0142	014
			This class includes raising and breeding of horses (including racing horses), asses, mules or hinnies.			
0143	01430		Dairy farming			
			This class includes processing of dairy products done in the farm such as milk, butter, cottage, cheese, etc.			
0144			Raising of sheeps and goats			
		01441	Sheep farming including sheep shearing by the owner	A02240	0144	014
		01442	Goat farming	A02250	0144	014
		01443	Deer faming	NEW	0144	014
0145	01450		Hog farming	A02100	0145	014

GROUP	CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
	0146		Chicken production (including operation chicken hatcheries)			
		01461	Chicken production, broiler	A02300	0146	014
		01462	Chicken production, layer	A02300	0146	014
		01463	Chicken production, native	A02300	0146	014
	0147		Raising of poultry (except chicken)			
		01471	Raising of duck broiler	A02410	0146	014
		01472	Raising of quail	A02420	0146	014
		01473	Raising of turkey	A02430	0146	014
		01474	Rasing of pigeon	A02440	0146	014
		01475	Raising of game fowl	A02450	0146	014
		01479	Raising of poultry (except chicken), n.e.c.	A02490	0146	014
	0148		Egg production			
		01481	Chicken egg production	A02510	0146	014
		01482	Duck egg production	A02520	0146	014
		01483	Quail egg production	A02530	0146	014
		01489	Production of eggs, n.e.c.	A02590	0146	014
	0149		Raising of other animals			
		01491	Sericulture (silkworm culture for the production of cocoon)	A02910	0149	014
		01492	Apiary (bee culture for the production of honey)	A02920	0149	014
		01493	Vermiculture	A02930	0149	014
		01494	Crocodile/alligator farming	A02960	0149	014
		01495	Rabbit farming	A02950	0149	014
		01496	Raising of semi-domesticated or wild animals including birds, reptiles, insects (e.g. butterfly) and turtles	A02970	0149	014
		01497	Raising and breeding of cats and dogs	A02990 part	0149	014
		01498	Game propagation and breeding activities	A04300	0149	014
		01499	Raising of other animals, n.e.c.	A02990	0149	014
015			Support activities to agriculture and post-harvest crop activities			
			This group includes activities incidental to agricultural production and activities similar to agriculture not undertaken for production purposes, done on a fee or contract basis. Also included are post-harvest crop activities, aimed at preparing agricultural products for the primary market.			
	0151		Operation of irrigation systems through cooperatives and non-cooperatives			
		01511	Operation of irrigation systems through cooperatives	A03110	0161	016
		01512	Operation of irrigation systems through non-cooperatives	A03120	0161	016
	0152	01520	Planting, transplanting and other related activities	A03200	0161	016
	0153		Services to establish crops, promote their growth and protect them from pests and diseases			
		01531	Plowing, seeding, weeding, thinning, pruning and similar services	A03310	0161	016

GROUP	CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
		01532	Fertilizer applications	A03320	0161	016
		01533	Chemical and mechanical weed control, disease and pest control services	A03330	0161	016
		01534	Services to establish crops, promote their growth and protect them from pests and diseases, n.e.c.	A03390	0161	016
0154	01540		Harvesting, threshing, grading, bailing and related services	A03400	0161	016
0155	01550		Rental of farm machinery with drivers and crew	A03500	0161	016
0156			Support activities for animal production			
		01561	Artificial insemination services	A03710	0162	016
		01562	Contract animal growing services on a fee basis	A03720	0162	016
		01563	Egg-hatching, sex determination and other poultry services	A03730	0162	016
		01564	Services to promote propagation, growth and output of animals	A03790	0162	016
		01565	Farm management services	A03800 part	0162	016
		01569	Other support activities for animal production, n.e.c.	A03900 part	0162	016
0157			Post-harvest crop activities			
		01571	Preparation of crops for primary markets, i.e. cleaning, trimming, grading, disinfecting	A03800 part	0163	016
		01572	Cotton ginning	A03600	0163	016
		01573	Preparation of tobacco leaves	NEW	0163	016
		01574	Preparation of coffee, cacao and cocoa beans	NEW	0163	016
0158			Seed processing for propagation			
			This class includes all post-harvest activities aimed at improving the propagation quality of seed through the removal of non-seed materials, undersized, mechanically or insect-damaged and immature seeds as well as removing the seed moisture to a safe level for seed storage. This activity includes the drying, cleaning, grading and treating of seeds until they are marketed. The treatment of genetically modified seeds is included here.			
			<i>This class excludes :</i>			
			<i>Growing of seeds, see groups 011 and 012;</i>			
			<i>Processing of seeds to obtain oil, see 1040;</i>			
			<i>Research of seeds or modify new forms of seeds, see 7210.</i>			
		01581	Growing of paddy rice for seed purposes	NEW	0164	016
		01582	Growing of seedlings for reforestation	NEW	0164	016
017	0170		Hunting, trapping and related service activities			
			This class includes :			
			Hunting and trapping on a commercial basis			

GROUP	CLASS	SUB- CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
			Taking of animals (dead or alive) for food, fur, skin, or for use in research, in zoos or as pets			
			Production of fur skins, reptile, or bird skins from hunting or trapping activities			
			<i>This class excludes :</i>			
			<i>Production of fur skins, reptile or bird skins from ranching operations, see group 014;</i>			
			<i>Raising of game animals on ranching operations, see 0149;</i>			
			<i>Catching of wales, see 0311;</i>			
			<i>Production of hides and skins originating from slaughterhouses, see 1010;</i>			
			<i>Hunting for sport or recreation and related service activities, see 9319;</i>			
			<i>Service activities to promote hunting and trapping, see 9499.</i>			
01701			Hunting and trapping wild animals in the forest	A04100	0170	017
01702			Production of reptile skins or bird skins and other animal skins from hunting activities	A04200	0170	017
01709			Hunting, trapping and other related activities, n.e.c.	A04900 part	0170	017

DIVISION 02. FORESTRY AND LOGGING

This division includes the production of roundwood for the forest-based manufacturing industries (Division 16 & 17) as well as the extraction and gathering of wild growing non-wood forest products. Besides the production of timber, forestry activities result in products that undergo little processing such as fire wood, charcoal, wood chips and roundwood used in an unprocessed form (e.g. pit-props, pulpwood, etc.). These activities can be carried out in natural or planted forests.

021

Silviculture and other forestry activities

This class includes :

Growing of standing timber : planting, replanting, transplanting, thinning and conserving of forests and timber tracts

Growing of coppice, pulpwood and fire wood

Operation of forest tree nurseries

These activities can be carried out in natural or planted forests.

This class excludes :

Growing of Christmas tree, see 0129;

GROUP	CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
			<i>Gathering of wild growing non-wood forest products, see 0230;</i>			
			<i>Production of wood chips and particles, see 1610.</i>			
	0211	02110	Growing of timber forest species (e.g. Gemelina, Eucalyptus, etc.), planting, replanting, transplanting, thinning and conserving of forest and timber tracts	A05020	0210	021
	0212	02120	Operation of forest tree nurseries	A05030	0210	021
022	0220		Logging			
			This class includes :			
			Production of roundwood for forest-based manufacturing industries			
			Production of roundwood use in an unprocessed form such as pit-props, fence posts and utility poles			
			Gathering and production of fire wood			
			Production of charcoal in the forest (using traditional method)			
			The output of this activity can take the form of logs, chips or fire wood.			
			<i>This class excludes :</i>			
			<i>Growing of Christmas trees, see 0129;</i>			
			<i>Growing of standing timber; planting, replanting , transplanting, thinning and conserving of forests and timber tracts; see 0210;</i>			
			<i>Gathering of wild growing non-wood forest products, 0230;</i>			
			<i>Production of wood chips and particles, see 1610;</i>			
			<i>Production of charcoal through distillation of wood, see 2011.</i>			
		02201	Production of roundwood for forest-based manufacturing industries	A05010	0220	022
		02202	Production of roundwood used in an unprocessed form such as pit-props, fence posts and utility poles	NEW	0220	022
		02203	Firewood cutting & charcoal making in the forest	A05091	0220	022
023	0230	02300	Gathering of non-wood forest products	A05099 part	0230	023
			This class includes gathering of non-wood forest products and other plants growing in the wild.			
			This class includes :			
			Gathering of wild growing materials :			

GROUP	CLASS	SUB- CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
-------	-------	---------------	----------------------	--------------	---------------	--------------

mushrooms, truffles
 berries
 nuts
 cork
 lac and resins
 balsams
 vegetable hair
 eelgrass
 acorns, horse, chestnuts
 mosses and lichens

This class excludes :

Managed production of any of these products (except of cork trees), see division 01;

Growing of mushrooms or truffles, see 0113;

Growing of berries and nuts, see 0125;

Gathering of fire wood, see 0220

024	0240	02400	Support services to forestry	A05099 part	0240	024
-----	------	-------	------------------------------	-------------	------	-----

This includes the activities in support of forestry operation on a fee or contract basis :

This class includes :

Forestry service activities :

forestry inventories
 forest management consulting services
 timber evaluation
 forest fire fighting and protection
 forest pest control

Logging service activities : transport of logs within the forest

This class excludes operation of forest tree nurseries, see 0210.

DIVISION 03. FISHING AND AQUACULTURE

This division includes capture fishery and aquaculture, covering the use of fishery resources from marine, brackish or freshwater environments, with the goal of capturing or gathering fish, crustaceans, mollusks and other marine organisms and products (e.g. aquatic plants, pearls, sponges etc.).

Also included are activities that are normally integrated in the process of production for own account (e.g. seeding oysters for pearl production).

GROUP	CLASS	SUB- CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
-------	-------	---------------	----------------------	--------------	---------------	--------------

This division excludes building and repairing of ships and boats 3011, 3315; and sport or recreational fishing activities, 9319. Processing of fish, crustaceans or mollusks is excluded whether at land-based plants or on factory ships, 1020.

031

Fishing

This group includes capture fishery, i.e. the hunting, collecting and gathering activities directed at removing or collecting live wild aquatic organisms (predominantly fish, mollusks and crustaceans) including plants from the oceanic, coastal or inland waters for human consumption and other purposes by hand or more usually by various types of fishing gear such as nets, lines and stationary traps. Such activities can be conducted on the intertidal shoreline (e.g. collection of mollusks such as mussels and oysters) or shore based netting, or from home-made dugouts or more commonly using commercially made boats in inshore, coastal waters or offshore waters.

Unlike in aquaculture (group 032), the aquatic resource being captured is usually common property resource irrespective of whether the harvest from this resource is undertaken with or without exploitation rights. Such activities also include fishing restocked water bodies.

0311

Marine fishing

This class includes :

Fishing on a commercial basis in ocean and coastal water

Taking of marine crustaceans and mollusks

Whale catching

Taking of marine aquatic animals : turtles, sea squirts, turnicates, sea urchins, etc.

This class also includes :

Activities of vessels engaged in both fishing and in processing and preserving of fish

Gathering of other marine organisms and materials: natural pearls, sponges, coral and algae.

This class excludes :

Capturing of marine mammals, except whales, e.g. walruses, seals, see 0170;

Processing of fish, crustaceans and mollusks on factory ships or in factories ashore, see 1020;

Rental of pleasure boats with crew for sea and coastal water transport (e.g. for fishing cruises), see 5011;

GROUP	CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
-------	-------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

Fishing inspection for sport or recreation and related services, see 9319

Fishing practiced for sport or recreation and related services, see 9319;

Operation of sport fishing preserves, see 9319.

03111	Ocean fishing, commercial (using vessels over 3 tons)	B06110	0311	031
03112	Coastal fishing, municipal (using vessels of less than 3 tons)	B06120	0311	031
03113	Fish corral fishing	B06130	0311	031

0312 Freshwater fishing

This class includes :

Fishing on a commercial basis in inland waters

Taking of freshwater crustaceans and molluscs

Taking of freshwater aquatic animals

Gathering of freshwater materials

This class excludes :

Processing of fish, crustaceans and mollusks, see 1020;

Fishing inspection, protection and patrol services, see 8423;

Fishing practiced for sport or recreation and related services, see 9319;

Operation of sport fishing preserves, see 9319.

03121	Catching fish, crabs and crustaceans in inland waters	B06210	0312	031
03122	Gathering shells and clams, edible, in inland waters	B06220	0312	031
03129	Other freshwater fishing activities, n.e.c	B06990 part	0312	031

032 Aquaculture

This group includes aquaculture (or aquafarming), i.e. the production process involving the culturing or farming (including harvesting) of aquatic organisms (fish, mollusks, crustaceans, plants, crocodile, alligators and amphibians) using techniques designed to increase the production of the organisms in question beyond the natural capacity of the environment (for example regular stocking, feeding and protection from predators).

GROUP	CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
			Culturing/farming refers to the rearing up to their juvenile and/or adult phase under captive conditions of the above organisms. In addition, aquaculture also encompasses individual, corporate or state ownership of the individual organisms throughout the rearing or culture stage, up to and including harvesting.			
0321			Operation of freshwater fish pond, fish pens, cage and hatcheries			
	03211		Operation of freshwater fishpond, except fish breeding farms and nurseries	(B06410	0321	032
				(B06420		
	03212		Operation of freshwater fish pens and fish cage	B06420	0321	032
	03213		Operation of freshwater fish breeding farms and nurseries	B06430	0321	032
	03214		Culture of freshwater ornamental fish	NEW	0321	032
	03219		Other freshwater fish farming activities	NEW	0321	032
0322			Operation of marine or sea water fish tanks, pens, cage and hatcheries			
	03221		Operation of marine fish tanks, pens, cage except fish breeding farms and nurseries in sea water	(B06410	0321	032
				(B06420		
	03222		Operation of freshwater fish breeding farms and nurseries	B06430	0321	032
	03223		Catching and culturing ornamental (aquarium) fish	B06920	0322	032
	03224		Gathering of fry	B06930	0322	032
	03229		Other marine fish farming activities	B06990	0322	032
0323	03230		Operation of marine sport fishing preserves	B06990	0322	032
0324	03240		Prawn culture in brackish water	B063	0321	032
0325			Culture of mollusks, bivalves and other crustaceans (except prawn culture)	B06510	0322	032
	03251		Culture of freshwater crustaceans (except prawns), bivalves, and other mollusks	B06510	0322	032
	03252		Culture of oysters, other bivalves and other mollusks in sea water	B06510	0322	032
0326			Pearl culture and pearl shell gathering			
	03261		Pearl culture	B06610	0322	032
	03262		Pearl shell gathering	B06620	0322	032
0327	03270		Gathering of laver and other edible seaweeds	B06700	0321	032
0328	03280		Support service activities incidental to aquaculture	B06800	0322	032
0329			Other aquaculture activities			
	03291		Frog farming	B06990	0322	032
	03292		Operation of marine worm farms	B06990	0322	032
	03299		Other aquaculture activities, n.e.c	B06990	0322	032

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	--------------	---------------	--------------

SECTION B. MINING AND QUARRYING

This sections includes the extraction of minerals occurring naturally as solids (coal and ores), liquids (petroleum) or gases (natural gas). Extraction can be achieved by different methods such as underground or surface mining, well operation, seabed mining, etc. This section also includes supplementary activities aimed at preparing the crude materials for marketing, for example, crushing, grinding, cleaning, drying, sorting, concentrating ores, liquefaction of natural gas and agglomeration of solid fuels.

DIVISION 05. MINING OF COAL AND LIGNITE

This division includes the extraction of solid mineral fuels includes through underground or open-cast mining and includes operations (e.g. grading, cleaning, compressing and other steps necessary for transportation etc.) leading to a marketable product.

This division excludes coking (see 1910), services incidental to coal or lignite mining (see 0990) or the manufacture of briquettes (see 1920).

051	0510	05100	Mining of hard coal	C11100 part	0510	051
-----	------	-------	---------------------	-------------	------	-----

This class includes :

Mining of hard coal : underground or surface mining, including mining through liquefaction methods

Cleaning, sizing, grading, pulverizing, compressing etc. of coal to classify, improve quality or facilitate transport

This class also includes recovery of hard coal from culm banks.

This class excludes :

Lignite mining, see 0520;

Peat digging and agglomeration of peat, see 0892;

Test drilling for coal mining, see 0990;

Support activities for hard coal mining, see 0990;

Coke ovens producing solid fuels, see 1910;

Manufacture of hard coal briquettes, see 1920;

Work performed to develop or prepare properties for coal mining, see 4312

052	0520	05200	Mining of lignite	C11100 part	0520	052
-----	------	-------	-------------------	-------------	------	-----

This class includes :

Mining of lignite (brown coal): underground or surface mining, including mining through liquefaction methods

Washing, dehydrating, pulverizing, compressing of lignite to improve quality, facilitate, transport or storage

This class excludes :

Hard coal mining, see 0510;

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

Peat digging and agglomeration of peat, see 0892;

Test drilling for coal mining, see 0990;

Support activities for hard coal mining, see 0990;

Coke ovens producing solid fuels, see 1910;

Manufacture of hard coal briquettes, see 1920;

Work performed to develop or prepare properties for coal mining, see 4312.

DIVISION 06. EXTRACTION OF CRUDE PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS

This division includes the production of crude petroleum, the mining and extraction of oil from oil shale and oil sands, and the production of natural gas and recovery of hydrocarbon liquids. This division also includes the activities of operating and/or developing oil and gas field properties such as drilling, completing and equipping wells, operating separators, emulsion breakers, desilting equipment and field gathering lines for crude petroleum and all other activities in the preparation of oil and gas up to the point of shipment from the producing property.

061	0610	06100	Extraction of crude petroleum	C11200 part	0610	061
-----	------	-------	-------------------------------	-------------	------	-----

This class includes :

Extraction of crude petroleum oils

Extraction of bituminous or oil shale and tar sand

Production of crude petroleum from bituminous shale and sand

Process to obtain crude oils; decantation, desalting, dehydration, stabilization, etc.

This class excludes :

Support activities for oil and gas extraction, see 0910;

Oil and gas exploration, see 0910;

Manufacture of refined petroleum products, see 1920;

Recovery of liquefied petroleum gases in the refining of petroleum, see 1920;

Operation of pipelines, see 4930

062	0620	06200	Extraction of natural gas	C11200 part	0620	062
-----	------	-------	---------------------------	-------------	------	-----

This class includes :

Production of crude gaseous hydrocarbon (natural gas)

Extraction of condensates

Draining and separation of liquid hydrocarbon fractions

Gas desulphurization

This class also includes mining of hydrocarbon liquids, obtained through liquefaction or pyrolysis

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	--------------	---------------	--------------

This class excludes :

Support activities for oil and gas extraction, see 0910;

Oil and gas exploration, see 0910;

Manufacture of refined petroleum products, see 1920;

Recovery of liquified petroleum gases in the refining of petroleum, see 1920;

Manufacture of industrial gases, see 2011;

Operation of pipelines, see 4930.

DIVISION 07. MINING OF METAL ORES

This division includes mining for metallic minerals (ores), performed through underground or open-cast extraction, seabed mining etc. Also included are ore dressing and beneficiating operations, such as crushing, grinding, washing, drying, sintering, calcining or leaching ore, gravity separation or flotation operations.

071	0710	07100	Mining of iron ores	C10910	0710	071
-----	------	-------	---------------------	--------	------	-----

This class includes :

Mining of ores valued chiefly for iron content

Beneficiation and agglomeration of iron ores

This class excludes extraction and preparation of pyrites and pyrrhotite (except roasting), see 0891

072			Mining of non-ferrous metal ores except precious metals			
-----	--	--	---	--	--	--

This group includes mining and preparation of non-ferrous metal ores.

0721	07210		Mining of uranium and thorium ores	C10990 part	0721	072
------	-------	--	------------------------------------	-------------	------	-----

This class includes :

Mining of ores chiefly valued for uranium and thorium content: pitchblende etc.

Concentration of such ores

Production of yellow cake

This class excludes:

Enrichment of uranium and thorium ores, see 2011;

Production of uranium metal from pitchblende or other ores, see 2420;

Smelting and refining of uranium, see 2420.

0722			Mining of precious metals			
------	--	--	---------------------------	--	--	--

This class covers the mining of precious metals such as gold, silver, platinum and other precious metals. This also includes activities processing of to remove non-metallic parts.

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
	07221	Gold ore mining	C10100	0729	073
	07222	Silver ore mining	C10990	0729	073
0729		Mining of other non-ferrous metal ores			
		This class includes :			
		Mining and preparation of ores valued chiefly for non-ferrous metal content : aluminum (bauxite), copper, lead, zinc, tin, manganese, chrome, nickel, cobalt, molybdenum, tantalum, vanadium, etc.			
	07291	Copper ore mining	C10200	0729	072
	07292	Chromite ore mining	C10300	0729	072
	07293	Manganese ore mining	C10920	0729	072
	07294	Nickel ore mining	C10930	0729	072
DIVISION 08. OTHER MINING AND QUARRYING					
This division includes extraction from a mine or quarry, but also dredging of alluvial deposits, rock crushing and the use of salt marshes. The products are used most notably in construction (e.g. sands, stones, etc.), manufacture of materials (e.g. clay, gypsum, calcium etc.), manufacture of chemicals etc.					
<i>This division does not include processing (except crushing, grinding, cutting, cleaning, drying, sorting and mixing.) of the mineral extracted.</i>					
081	0810	Quarrying of stone, sand and clay			
		This class includes :			
		Quarrying, rough trimming and sawing of monumental and building stone such as marble, granite, sandstone etc.			
		Quarrying, crushing and breaking of limestone			
		Breaking and crushing of stone			
		Mining of clays, refractory clays and kaolin			
		Quarrying of sand; breaking and crushing of gravel; extraction and dredging of sand for construction and gravel			
		Extraction and dredging of industrial sand			
		Mining of gypsum and anhydrite			
		Mining of chalk and uncalcined dolomite			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Mining of bituminous sand, see 0610;</i>			
		<i>Mining of chemical and fertilizer minerals, see 0891;</i>			
		<i>Production of calcined dolomite, see 2394;</i>			
		<i>Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone outside quarries, see 2396.</i>			
	08101	Marble quarrying	C11310 part	0810	081
	08102	Limestone quarrying	C11320 part	0810	081
	08103	Stone quarrying, except limestone and marble	C11330 part	0810	081
	08104	Clay quarrying	C11340 part	0810	081
	08105	Sand and gravel quarrying	C11350 part	0810	081
	08106	Silica sand and silica stone quarrying	C11360 part	0810	081
	08109	Stone quarrying, clay and sand pits, n.e.c.	C11390 part	0810	081
089		Mining and quarrying, n.e.c.			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
0891		<p>Mining of chemical and fertilizer minerals</p> <p>This class includes :</p> <p>Mining of natural phosphates and natural potassium salts</p> <p>Mining of native sulphur</p> <p>Extraction and preparation of pyrites and pyrrhotite, except roasting</p> <p>Mining of natural barium sulphate and carbonate (barytes and whiterite), natural borates, natural magnesium sulphates (kieserite)</p> <p>Mining of earth colors, fluorspar and other minerals valued chiefly as a source of chemicals</p> <p>Guano mining</p> <p><i>This class excludes :</i></p> <p><i>Extraction of salt, see 0893;</i></p> <p><i>Roasting of iron and pyrites, see 2011;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of synthetic fertilizers and nitrogen compounds, see 2012.</i></p>			
	08911	Baryte mining	C11911 part	0891	089
	08912	Guano gathering	C11912 part	0891	089
	08913	Pyrite mining	C11913 part	0891	089
	08914	Rock phosphate mining	C11914 part	0891	089
	08915	Sulphur mining	C11915 part	0891	089
	08919	Other chemical and fertilizer mineral mining	C11919 part	0891	089
0892	08920	<p>Extraction of peat</p> <p>This class includes :</p> <p>Peat digging</p> <p>Peat agglomeration</p> <p>Preparation of peat to improve quality or facilitate transport or storage</p> <p><i>This class excludes :</i></p> <p><i>Service activities incidental to peat mining, see 0990;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of articles of peat, see 2399</i></p>	C11990 part	0892	089
0893	08930	<p>Extraction of salt</p> <p>This class includes :</p> <p>Extraction of salt from underground including by dissolving and pumping</p> <p>Salt production by evaporation of sea water or other saline waters</p> <p>Crushing, purification and refining of salt by the producer</p> <p><i>This class excludes :</i></p> <p><i>Processing of salt into food-grade salt, e.g. iodized salt, see 1079;</i></p>	C11940 part	0893	089

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		<i>Potable water production by evaporation of saline water, see 3600.</i>			
0899	08990	Other mining and quarrying, n.e.c.	C11990 part	0899	089
		This class includes mining and quarrying of various minerals and materials : abrasive materials, asbestos, siliceous fossil meals, natural graphite, steatite (talc), feldspar etc.; gemstones, quartz, mica, etc.			
DIVISION 09. MINING SUPPORT SERVICE					
		This division includes specialized support services incidental to mining provided on a fee or contract basis. It includes exploration services through traditional prospecting methods such as taking core samples and making geological observations as well as drilling, test-drilling or redrilling for oil wells, metallic and non-metallic minerals, Other typical services cover building oil and gas well foundations, cementing oil and gas well casings, cleaning, bailing and swabbing oil and gas wells, draining and pumping mines, overburden removal services at mines, etc.			
091	0910	Support activities for petroleum and gas extraction			
		This class includes :			
		Oil and gas extraction service activities provided on a fee or contract basis such as:			
		exploration services in connection with petroleum or gas extraction, e.g, traditional prospecting methods, such as making geological observations at prospective sites			
		directional drilling and redrilling; "spudding inn"; derrick erection in situ, repairing and dismantling; cementing oil and gas well casings; pumping of wells; plugging and abandoning wells, etc.			
		liquefaction and regasification of natural gas for purpose of transport, done at the mine site			
		draining and pumping services, on a fee or contract basis			
		test drilling in connection with petroleum or gas extraction			
		This class also includes oil and gas field fire fighting services.			
		<i>This class excludes:</i>			
		<i>Service activities performed by operators of oil & gas fields, see 0610, 0620;</i>			
		<i>Specialized repair of mining machinery, see 3312;</i>			
		<i>Liquefaction and regasification of natural gas for purpose of transport, done off the mine site, see 5221;</i>			
		<i>Geophysical, geologic and seismic surveying, see 7110.</i>			
	09101	Oil and gas extraction activities on a fee or contract basis	C11920	0910	091
	09102	Oil and gas extraction activities not performed on a fee or contract basis	C11930	0910	091
099	0990	09900 Support activities for other mining and quarrying	(C10 part	0990	099

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		This class includes :	(C111part (C113part (C1191part		
		Support services on a fee or contract basis, required for mining activities of divisions 05, 07 & 08 :	(C1194part		
		exploration services, e.g. traditional prospecting methods, such as taking core samples and making geological observations as prospective sites	(C1199 part		
		draining and pumping services, on a fee or contract basis			
		test drilling and test hole boring			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Operating mines or quarries on a contract or fee basis, see division 05,07,08;</i>			
		<i>Specialized repair of mining machinery, see 3312</i>			
		<i>Geophysical surveying services, on a contract or fee basis, see 7110.</i>			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

SECTION C. MANUFACTURING

Manufacturing includes the physical or chemical transformation of materials, substances, or components into new products. The raw materials are products of agriculture, forestry, fishing, mining or quarrying as well as products of other manufacturing activities. Substantial alteration, renovation or reconstruction of goods is generally considered as manufacturing.

Manufacturing units are described as plants, factories or mills and characteristically use power-driven machines and materials-handling equipment. Units that transform materials into new products by hand, in the worker's home, or sell products made on the same premises from which they are sold are also included here. Manufacturing units may process materials or may contract with other units to process their materials for them. Both types of units are included in manufacturing.

DIVISION 10. MANUFACTURE OF FOOD PRODUCTS

This division includes the processing of the product of agriculture, forestry and fishing into human or animals food, and includes intermediate products that are not directly food products and may be of greater or lesser value. This division is organized by activities dealing with different kinds of food products. Production can be carried out for own account or by third party. Some activities are considered manufacturing even though there is retail sale of the products in the producer's own shop. However, where the processing is minimal and does not lead to a real transformation, the unit is classified to Wholesale and retail trade (Section G).

101		Processing and preserving of meat			
1011	10110	Slaughtering and meat packing	D15110	1010	101
		This class includes :			
		Operation of slaughterhouses engaged in killing, dressing or packing meat of cattle, hogs, sheep, goats, horses, poultry, rabbits, game or other animals including whales processed on land or on vessels specialized for this work			
		Production or by-products such as raw hides and skins			
		Production of pulled wool			
		Production of feathers and down			
1012	10120	Production processing and preserving of meat and meat products	D15120	1010	101
		This class includes :			
		Production of fresh, chilled or frozen meat or poultry			
		Preservation and preparation of meat and meat products by such processes as drying, smoking, salting, immersing in brine or canning			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		<p>Production of meat products (tocino, tapa, ham, bacon, sausage, longanisa, corned beef, hotdog, meat loaf, salami, bolognas, pates and paste, rillettes)</p> <p>Rendering of lard and other edible fats of animal origin</p> <p>Production of flours and meals of meat or meat offal</p> <p><i>This class excludes:</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of prepared frozen meat and poultry dishes, see 1075;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of soup containing meat, see 1079;</i></p> <p><i>Wholesale trade of meat, see 4630;</i></p> <p><i>Packaging of meat, see 8292.</i></p>			
102	1020	<p>Processing and preserving of fish, crustaceans and mollusks</p> <p>This class includes :</p> <p>Production of fish, crustaceans and mollusks products: cooked fish, fish fillets, roes, caviar, caviar substitutes, shrimp paste, crab paste, milkfish paste, etc.</p> <p>Production of fishmeal for human consumption and animal feed</p> <p>Production of fermented fish, fish paste or fish balls</p> <p>Preparation and preserving of fish, crustaceans and mollusks : freezing, deep-freezing, drying, smoking, salting, immersing in brine, canning, etc.</p> <p>Production of meals and solubles from fish and other aquatic animals unfit for human consumption</p> <p>This class also includes :</p> <p>Activities of vessels engaged only in the processing and preserving of fish</p> <p>Processing of seaweeds, agar-agar or carageenan</p> <p><i>This class excludes :</i></p> <p><i>Processing of whales on land or specialized vessels, see 1010;</i></p> <p><i>Production of oils and fats from marine material, see 1040;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of prepared frozen fish dishes, see 1075;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of fish soups, see 1079.</i></p>	D1513	1020	102
	10201	Canning/packing of fish and other marine products	D15131	1020	102
	10202	Drying of fish and other marine products	D15132	1020	102
	10203	Smoking of fish and other marine products	D15133	1020	102
	10204	Manufacture of fish paste (bagoong) and fish sauce(patis)	D15134	1020	102
	10205	Processing of seaweeds; manufacture of agar-agar or carageenan	D15135	1020	102
	10206	Production of fishmeal/prawn feeds	D15136	1020	102
	10207	Manufacture of unprepared animal feeds from fish, crustaceans and mollusks and other aquatic animals	D15137	1020	102

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
	10209	Processing, preserving and canning of fish, crustacean and mollusks, n.e.c. Manufacture of fishball, etc.	D15139	1020	102
103	1030	Processing and preserving of fruits and vegetables This class includes : Manufacture of food consisting chiefly of fruit or vegetables, except ready-made dishes in frozen or canned form Preserving of fruit, nuts, beans or vegetables: freezing, drying, immersing /cooking in oil or in vinegar, sugar or sweetening matter, canning or in bottles Manufacture of fruit or vegetable food products Manufacture of fruit or vegetable juices Manufacture of jams, marmalades and table jellies Processing and preserving of potatoes: Manufacture of prepared frozen potatoes Manufacture of dehydrated mashed potatoes Manufacture of potato snacks Manufacture of potato crisps Manufacture of potato flour and meal Roasting of nuts Manufacture of nut foods and pastes Industrial peeling of potatoes Production of concentrates from fresh fruits and vegetables Manufacture of perishable prepared foods of fruit and vegetables, such as : salads, peeled or cut vegetables, tofu (bean curd) <i>This class excludes :</i> <i>Manufacture of flour or meal of dried leguminous vegetables, see 1062;</i> <i>Preservation of fruit and nuts in sugar, see 1073;</i> <i>Manufacture of prepared vegetables dishes, see 1075;</i> <i>Manufacture of artificial concentrates, see 1079.</i>			
	10301	Canning/packing and preserving of fruits and fruit juices	D15141	1030	103
	10302	Canning/packing and preserving of vegetables and vegetable juices	D15142	1030	103
	10303	Manufacture of fruit and vegetable sauces (e.g. tomato sauce and paste)	D15143	1030	103
	10304	Quick-freezing of fruits and vegetables	D15144	1030	103
	10305	Manufacture of potato flour and meal	D15145	1030	103
	10306	Roasting of nut or manufacture of nut foods and pastes	D15146	1030	103
	10307	Manufacture of perishable prepared foods of fruit and vegetables, such as: salad, peeled or cut vegetables, tofu (bean curd)	NEW	1030	103
	10309	Processing and preserving of fruits and vegetables, n.e.c.	NEW	1030	103
104		Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

This class includes:

Manufacture of oils and fats from vegetable or animal materials, except rendering and refining of lard and other edible animal fats

Processing of vegetable oils: boiling, dehydration, hydrogenation, compression such as virgin coconut oil etc.

Manufacture of crude vegetable oils: olive oil, soya-bean oil, palm oil, sunflower-seed oil, cotton-seed oil, rape, colza or mustard oil, linseed oil, etc.

Manufacture of non-defatted flour or meal of oilseeds, oil nuts or oil kernels

Manufacture of refined vegetable oils: olive oil, soya-bean oil, etc.

Manufacture of margarine

Manufacture of melanges and similar spreads

Production of partly hydrogenated oils, margarine or other table oils or cooking fats

Manufacture of compound cooking fats

Manufacture of non-edible animal oils and fats

Extraction of oil from fish or fish livers and marine mammal oils

Production of cotton linters, oilcakes and other residual products of oil production

This class excludes :

Rendering and refining of lard and other edible animal fats, see 1012;

Wet corn milling, see 1062;

Production of essential oils, see 2029;

Treatment of oil and fats by chemical processes, see 2029.

1041	10410	Manufacture of virgin coconut oil	D15800	1040	104
1042	10420	Manufacture of dessicated coconut	D15930	1040	104
1043	10430	Manufacture of nata de coco	D15940	1040	104
1044	10440	Production of crude vegetable oil, cake and meals, other than virgin coconut oil (see class 1041)	D15151	1040	104
1045	10450	Manufacture of refined coconut and other vegetable oil (including corn oil) and margarine	D15152	1040	104
1046	10460	Manufacture of fish oil and other marine animal oils	D15153	1040	104
1047	10470	Manufacture of unprepared animal feeds from vegetable, animal oils and fats	D15154	1040	104
1049	10490	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oil and fats, n.e.c.	D15159	1040	104

105

Manufacture of dairy products

This class includes :

Manufacture of fresh liquid milk, pasteurized, sterilized, homogenized and/or ultra heat treated

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		Manufacture of milk-based drinks			
		Manufacture of cream from fresh liquid milk, pasteurized, sterilized, homogenized			
		Manufacture of yoghurt			
		Manufacture of dried or concentrated milk whether or not sweetened			
		Manufacture of milk or cream in solid form			
		Manufacture of butter			
		Manufacture of yoghurt			
		Manufacture of cheese and curd			
		Manufacture of milk-based drinks			
		Manufacture of whey			
		Manufacture of casein or lactose such as manufacture of ice cream and other edible ice such as sorbet			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Production of raw milk (cattle, 0141); (sheep, goats, horses, assess, etc. 0142; 0143);</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of non-dairy milk and cheese substitutes, see 1079;</i>			
		<i>Activities of ice cream parlors, see 5610.</i>			
1051	10510	Processing of fresh milk and cream	D15210	1050	105
1052	10520	Manufacture of powdered milk (except for infants) and condensed or evaporated milk (filled, combined or reconstituted)	D15220	1050	105
1053	10530	Manufacture of infants' powdered milk	D15230	1050	105
1054	10540	Manufacture of butter, cheese and curd	D15240	1050	105
1055	10550	Manufacture of ice cream and sherbet, ice drop, ice candy and other flavored ices	D15250	1050	105
1056	10560	Manufacture of milk-based infants' and dietetic foods	D15260	1050	105
1057	10570	Manufacture of yoghurt	NEW	1050	105
1058	10580	Manufacture of whey	NEW	1050	105
1059	10590	Manufacture of dairy products, n.e.c.	D15290	1050	105
106		Manufacture of grain mill products, starches and starch products			
		This group includes the milling of flour or meal from grains or vegetables, the milling, cleaning and polishing of rice, as well as the manufacture of flour mixes or doughs from these products. Also included in this group is the wet milling of corn and vegetables and the manufacture of starch and starch products.			
1061	10610	Rice/corn milling	D15300	1061 part	106
		This includes rice milling, husked, milled, polished, glazed, parboiled or converted; production of rice flour, and corn milling.			
1062		Manufacture of grain and vegetable mill products except rice and corn			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		This class includes :			
		Grain milling : production of flour, groats, meal or pellets of (wheat, rye, oats) or other cereal grains			
		Vegetable milling; production of flour or meal of dried leguminous vegetables, of roots or tubers, or of edible nuts			
		Manufacture of cereal breakfast foods			
		Manufacture of flour mixes and prepared blended flour and dough for bread, cakes, biscuits or pancakes.			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of potato flour and meal, see 1030;</i>			
		<i>Wet corn milling, see 1063.</i>			
	10621	Cassava flour milling	D15431	1061 part	106
	10622	Flour milling except cassava flour milling	D15432	1061 part	106
	10623	Manufacture of cereal breakfast foods obtained by roasting or swelling, etc.	D15433	1061 part	106
	10624	Manufacture of unprepared animal feeds from grain milling residues	D15434	1061 part	106
	10625	Manufacture of flour mixes and prepared blended flour and dough for bread, cakes, biscuits or pancakes	NEW	1061 part	106
	10629	Manufacture of grain and vegetable mill products, n.e.c.	D15439	1061 part	106
1063	10630	Manufacture of starches and starch products	D15410	1062	106
		This class includes :			
		Manufacture of starches from rice, potatoes, maize, etc.			
		Wet corn milling			
		Manufacture of glucose, glucose syrup, maltose, inulin, etc.			
		Manufacture of gluten			
		Manufacture of tapioca and tapioca substitutes prepared from starch			
		Manufacture of corn oil			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of lactose milk (milk sugar), see 1059;</i>			
		<i>Production of cane or beet sugar, see 1072.</i>			
107		Manufacture of other food products			
	1071	Manufacture of bakery products			
		This class includes :			
		Manufacture of fresh, frozen or dry bakery products			
		Manufacture of bread and rolls			
		Manufacture of fresh pastry, cakes, pies, tarts, etc.			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		Manufacture of preserved pastry goods and cakes			
		Manufacture of frozen bakery products: pancakes, waffles, rolls, etc.			
		Manufacture of rusks, biscuits and other "dry" bakery products			
		Manufacture of snack products (cookies, crackers, pretzels, etc.) whether sweet or salted			
		Manufacture of tortillas			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of farinaceous products (pastas), see 1074;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of potato snacks, see 1030;</i>			
		<i>Heating of bakery items for immediate consumption, see division 56.</i>			
10711		Baking of bread, cakes, pastries, pies and similar "perishable" bakery products, including hopia and doughnut making	D15610	1071	107
10712		Baking of biscuits cookies, crackers, pretzels and similar dry bakery products	D15620	1071	107
10713		Manufacture of ice cream cones (apa) and wafers (barquillos)	D15630	1071	107
10714		Manufacture of snack products such as corn curls, wheat crunchies and similar products	D15640	1071	107
1072		Manufacture of sugar			
		<i>This class includes :</i>			
		Manufacture or refining of sugar (sucrose) and sugar substitutes from the juice of cane, beet, maple, coconut and palm			
		Manufacture of sugar syrups			
		Manufacture of molasses			
		Production of maple syrup and sugar			
		<i>This class excludes manufacture of glucose, glucose syrup, maltose, see 1063.</i>			
10721		Sugarcane milling	D15710	1072	107
10722		Sugar refining	D15720	1072	107
10723		Manufacture of muscovado sugar not carried on in the farm	D15730	1072	107
10724		Manufacture of molasses	NEW	1072	107
10729		Manufacture of sugar, n.e.c.	D15790	1072	107
1073		Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery			
		<i>This class includes :</i>			
		Manufacture of cocoa, cocoa butter, cocoa fat, cocoa paste, cocoa oil			
		Manufacture of chocolate and chocolate confectionery			
		Manufacture of sugar confectionery: caramels, cachous, nougats, fondant (white chocolate)			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		Manufacture of chewing gum			
		Preserving in sugar of fruit, nuts, fruit peels and other parts of plants			
		Manufacture of confectionery lozenges and pastilles			
		<i>This class excludes manufacture of sucrose sugar, see 1072.</i>			
	10731	Manufacture of chocolate and cocoa products including chocolate candies	D15911	1073	107
	10732	Manufacture of candies (excluding chocolate candies) and chewing gum	D15912	1073	107
	10733	Manufacture of popcorn and poprice	D15913	1073	107
	10739	Manufacture of chocolate and sugar confectionery products, n.e.c.	D15919	1073	107
1074	10740	Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products	D15920	1074	107
		This class includes :			
		Manufacture of pastas such as macaroni, spaghetti, etc. and noodles including instant noodles, misua, bihon, vermicelli (sotanghon), whether or not cooked or stuffed			
		Manufacture of couscous			
		Manufacture of canned or frozen pasta products			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of prepared couscous dishes, see 1075;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of soup containing pasta, see 1079.</i>			
1075	10750	Manufactured of prepared meals and dishes	D15999 part	1075	107
		This class includes manufacture of ready-made (i.e. prepared, seasoned and cooked) meals and dishes, in frozen or canned form. These dishes are usually packaged and labeled for re-sale, i.e. this class does not include the preparation of meals for immediate consumption, such as in restaurants.			
		This class includes :			
		Manufacture of fresh or frozen meat or poultry dishes			
		Manufacture of canned stews, canned or bottled vegetables and vacuum prepared meals			
		Manufacture of other prepared meals (such as "TV dinners", etc.)			
		Manufacture of frozen fish dishes, including fish and chips			
		Manufacture of prepared dishes of vegetables			
		Manufacture of frozen pizza			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

Preparation of meals and dishes for immediate consumption, see division 56;

Activities of food service contractors, see 5629.

1076	10760	Manufacture of food supplements from herbs and other plants	D15999	1079	107
------	-------	---	--------	------	-----

1077	10770	Coffee roasting and processing	D15950	1079	107
------	-------	--------------------------------	--------	------	-----

This class includes :

Coffee roasting, grinding, decaffeinating or packing

Manufacture of coffee substitutes containing coffee

Manufacture of extracts, essences or concentrates of coffee and preparations with a basis of these products

Chicory roasting and preparation of other roasted coffee substitutes and their essences, extracts or concentrates

1079		Manufacture of other food products, n.e.c.			
------	--	--	--	--	--

This class includes :

Blending of tea and mate

Manufacture of extracts and preparation based on tea or mate

Manufacture of soup and broths

Manufacture of special foods, such as: infant formula, follow up milks and other follow up foods and baby foods

Foods containing homogenized ingredients

Manufacture of spices, sauces and condiments : mayonnaise, mustard flour and meal and soya sauce etc.

Manufacture of vinegar

Manufacture of artificial honey and caramel

Manufacture of perishable prepared foods such as: sandwiches, fresh (uncooked) pizza

This class also includes :

Manufacture of herb infusions (mint, vervain, chamomile, etc.)

Manufacture of yeast

Manufacture of extracts and juices of meat, fish, crustaceans or mollusks

Manufacture of non-dairy milk and cheese substitutes

Manufacture of artificial concentrates

Manufacture of egg products, egg albumin

Processing of salt into food-grade salt, e.g. iodized salt.

This class excludes :

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

Growing of spice crops, see 0128;

Manufacture of inulin, see 1043;

Manufacture of frozen pizza, see 1075;

Manufacture of spirits, beer, wine and soft drinks, see division 11;

Preparation of botanical products for pharmaceutical use, see 2100.

10791	Manufacture of herb from drying and further extraction (e.g. banaba, ampalaya, moringa (malunggay), sambong, lagundi etc.)	NEW	1079	107
10792	Manufacture of ice, except dry ice	D15960	1079	107
10793	Manufacture of soup containing meat, fish, crustaceans, mollusks or pasta	D15991	1079	107
10794	Manufacture of infant or dietetic foods containing homogenized ingredients	D15993	1079	107
10795	Egg processing including fertilized egg (balut) and salted eggs	D15994	1079	107
10796	Manufacture of flavoring extracts and food coloring	D15995	1079	107
10797	Manufacture of mayonnaise, salad dressing, sandwich spread and similar products	D15996	1079	107
10798	Manufacture of vinegar	D15997	1079	107
10799	Manufacture of food products, n.e.c.	D15999	1079	107

108	1080	10800	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds	D15420	1080	108
-----	------	-------	--------------------------------------	--------	------	-----

This class includes :

Manufacture of prepared feeds for pets, including dogs, cats, birds, fish, etc.

Manufacture of prepared feeds for farm animals, including animal feed concentrated and feed supplements

Preparation consisting of mixtures of materials or of materials specially treated or packaged to make them suitable as feed for dogs, cats, birds, fish or other pet animals

Preparation of unmixed (single) feeds for farm animals

Treatment of slaughter waste to produce animal feeds

This class excludes :

Production of fishmeal for animal, see 1020;

Production of oilseed cake, see 1041;

Activities resulting in by-products usable as animal feed without special treatment, e.g. oil seeds (see 1040), grain milling residues (see 1062).

DIVISION 11. MANUFACTURE OF BEVERAGES

This division includes the manufacture of beverages, such as non-alcoholic beverages and mineral water, manufacture of alcoholic beverages mainly through fermentation, beer and wine, and the manufacture of distilled alcoholic beverages.

This division excludes the production of fruit and vegetable juices, milk-based drinks, and the manufacture of coffee, tea and mate products.

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
110		<p>Manufacture of beverages</p> <p>The group includes the manufacture and blending of alcoholic beverage such as whisky, brandy, gin, distilled spirits and neutral spirits; wines, fermented but not distilled alcoholic beverage; malt liquors such as beer, ale etc. including manufacture of low alcohol or non-alcohol. This also includes manufacture of softdrinks, mineral waters and other bottled waters.</p>			
1101	11010	<p>Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits</p> <p>This class includes :</p> <p>Manufacture of distilled, potable, alcoholic beverages: whisky, brandy, gin, liquors, "mixed drinks", etc.</p> <p>Blending of distilled spirits</p> <p>Production of neutral spirits</p> <p><i>This class excludes :</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of ethyl alcohol, see 2011;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of non-distilled alcoholic beverages, see 1102, 1103;</i></p> <p><i>Merely bottling and labelling , see 4630 (if performed as part of wholesale) and 8292 (if performed on a fee or contract basis).</i></p>	D15511	1101	110
1102		<p>Manufacture of wines</p> <p>This class includes :</p> <p>Manufacture of wine from fruits (mango wine), sugarcane (basi), vegetables and root crops (ube wine), coconut (lambanog) and rice</p> <p>Manufacture of sparkling wine</p> <p>Manufacture of wine from concentrated grape must</p> <p>Manufacture of fermented but not distilled alcoholic beverages: sake, cider, perry, mead, other fruit wines and mixed beverages containing alcohol</p> <p>Blending of wine</p> <p>Manufacture of low alcohol or non-alcoholic wine</p> <p><i>This class excludes :</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of vinegar, see 1079;</i></p> <p><i>Merely bottling and labelling , see 4630 (if performed as part of wholesale) and 8292 (if performed on a fee or contract basis)</i></p>			
	11021	Fruit wine manufacturing	D15521	1102	110
	11029	Wine manufacturing, n.e.c.	D15529	1102	110
1103	11030	<p>Manufacture of malt liquors and malt</p> <p>This class includes :</p>	D15530	1103	110

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		Manufacture of malt liquors, such as beer, ale, porter and stout			
		Manufacture of malt			
		Manufacture of low alcohol or non-alcoholic beer			
1104		Manufacture of softdrinks			
		This class includes :			
		Manufacture of softdrinks : non-alcoholic flavoured and/or sweetened waters: lemonade, orangeade, cola, fruit drinks, tonic waters, etc.			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Production of fruit and vegetable juice, see 1030;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of milk-based drinks, see 1050;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of coffee, tea and mate products, see 1079;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of alcohol-based drinks, see 1101, 1102, 1103;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of non-alcoholic wine, see 1102;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of non-alcoholic beer, see 1103;</i>			
		<i>Merely bottling and labelling , see 4630 (if performed as part of wholesale) and 8292 (if performed on a fee or contract basis).</i>			
	11041	Manufacture of soft drinks except drinks flavored with fruit juices, syrups or other materials	D15541	1104 part	110
	11042	Manufacture of drinks flavored with fruit juices, syrups or other materials	D15542	1104 part	110
1105		Manufacture of drinking water and mineral water			
	11051	Manufacture of bottled water	D15550	1104 part	110
	11052	Manufacture of carbonated water	D15550	1104 part	111
1106	11060	Manufacture of sports and energy drink	NEW	1104 part	111
1109	11090	Manufacture of other beverages, n.e.c.		1104 part	111

DIVISION 12. MANUFACTURE OF TOBACCO PRODUCTS

120		Manufacture of tobacco products			
		This group includes :			
		Manufacture of tobacco products and products of tobacco substitutes :			
		cigarettes			
		cigars			
		pipe tobacco			
		cigarette tobacco; chewing tobacco; snuff			
		Manufacture of "homogenized" or "reconstituted" tobacco			
		Stemming and redrying of tobacco			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

This group excludes growing or preliminary processing of tobacco, see 0116, 0166.

1201	12010	Manufacture of cigarettes	D16010	1200	120
1202	12020	Manufacture of cigars	D16020	1200	120
1203	12030	Manufacture of chewing and smoking tobacco, snuff	D16030	1200	120
1204	12040	Curing and redrying tobacco leaves	D16040	1200	120
1209	12090	Tobacco manufacturing, n.e.c.	D16090	1200	120

DIVISION 13. MANUFACTURE OF TEXTILES

This division includes preparation and spinning of textile fibers, weaving and finishing of textiles and wearing apparel, manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel (e.g. household linen, blankets, rugs, cordage etc.).

This division excludes the growing of natural fibres or the manufacture of synthetic fibres and manufacture of wearing apparel.

131 Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles

This group includes preparatory operations, spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles and the weaving of textiles. This can be done from varying raw materials, such as silk, wool, other animal, vegetable or manmade fibers, paper or glass etc. Also included is the finishing of textiles and wearing apparel such as bleaching, dyeing, and similar activities.

1311 Preparation and spinning of textile fibers

This class includes :

Preparatory operations on textile fibers: reeling and washing of silk; degreasing and carbonizing of wool and dyeing of wool fleece; carding and combing of all kinds of animal, vegetable and man-made fibers

Spinning and manufacture of yarn or thread for weaving or sewing, for the trade or for further processing :

Texturizing, twisting, folding, cabling and dipping of synthetic or artificial filament yarns

Manufacture of paper yarn

This class excludes :

Preparatory operations carried out in combination with agriculture or farming, see 01;

Retting of plants bearing vegetable textile fibres (jute, flax, coir etc.), see 0116;

Cotton ginning, see 0163;

Manufacture of synthetic or artificial fibres and tows, manufacture of single yarns (including high tenacity yarn and yarn for carpets) of synthetic or artificial fibres, see 2030;

Manufacture of glass fibres, see 2310.

13111	Spinning	D17111	1311	131
13112	Texturizing	D17112	1311	131

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
	13113	Manufacture of paper yarn	NEW	1311	131
	13119	Preparation of textiles, n.e.c.	D17119 part	1311	131
1312	13120	Weaving of textiles	D17113	1312	131
		This class includes :			
		Manufacture of broad woven cotton-type, woolen type, worsted-type or silk-type fabrics, including from mixtures or artificial or synthetic yarns			
		Manufacture of other broad woven fabrics, using flax, ramie, hemp, jute, bast fibers and special yarns			
		Manufacture of woven pile or chenille fabrics, terry towelling, gauze etc.			
		Manufacture of woven fabrics of glass fibers			
		Manufacture of woven carbon and aramid threads			
		Manufacture of imitation fur by weaving			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of textile floor coverings, see 1393;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of non-woven fabrics and felts, see 1399;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of narrow fabrics, see 1399;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of knitted and crocheted fabrics, see 1391.</i>			
1313	13130	Finishing of textiles	D17120	1313	131
		This class includes :			
		Bleaching and dyeing of textile fibres, yarns, fabrics and textile articles, including wearing apparel			
		Dressing, drying, steaming, shrinking, mending, Sanforizing, mercerizing of textiles and textile articles, including wearing apparel			
		Bleaching of jeans			
		Pleating and similar work on textiles			
		Waterproofing, coating, rubberizing, or impregnating purchased garments			
		Silk screen- printing on textiles and wearing apparel			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, where the rubber is the chief constituent, see 2219.</i>			
1314	13140	Preparation and finishing of textiles (integrated)	D17130	(1311 part 1312 part 1313 part)	131
139		Manufacture of other textiles			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		This group includes the manufacture of products produced from textiles, except wearing apparel, such as knitted and crocheted fabrics, made-up textile articles, carpets and rugs; cordage, rope, twine and netting, coated fabrics, narrow woven fabrics, trimmings, curtains, blinds, tents, camping goods, sails and loose covers of cars, flags, life jackets and parachutes.			
1391	13910	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted fabrics	D17310	1321	132
		This class includes :			
		Manufacture and processing of knitted or crocheted fabrics : pile and terry fabrics; net and window furnishing type fabrics knitted on Raschel or similar machines, other knitted or crocheted fabrics			
		Manufacture of imitation fur by knitting			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of net and window furnishing type fabrics of lace knitted on Raschel or similar machines, see 1399;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel, see 1430.</i>			
1392		Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except wearing apparel			
		This class includes :			
		Manufacture of made-up textile articles except wearing apparel, including of knitted or crocheted fabrics: blankets, including travelling rugs; bed, table, toilet or kitchen linen; quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes, pillows, sleeping bags, etc.			
		Manufacture of made-up furnishing articles :			
		curtains, valances, blinds, bedspreads, furniture or machine covers, etc.			
		taraulins, tents, camping goods, sails, sun blinds, loose covers for cars, machines or furniture, etc.			
		flags, banners, pennants, etc.			
		dust cloths, dishcloths and similar articles, life jackets, parachutes etc.			
		Manufacture of hand-woven tapestries			
		Manufacture of tire covers.			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of textile articles for technical use, see 1399.</i>			
13921		Manufacture of textile industrial bags	D17211	1322	132
13922		Manufacture of made-up textile goods for house furnishings	D17212	1322	132
13923		Manufacture of canvas products	D17213	1322	132
13929		Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except wearing apparel, n.e.c.	D17219	1322	132
1393		Manufacture of carpet and rugs			
		This class includes :			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		Manufacture of textile floor coverings : carpets, rugs and mats, tiles			
		Manufacture of needle-loom felt floor coverings			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of mats and matting of plaiting materials, see 1629;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of floor coverings of cork, see 1629;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of resilient floor coverings, such as vinyl, linoleum, see 2220.</i>			
	13931	Manufacture of carpets and rugs, except mats of textile materials	D17221	1323	132
	13932	Manufacture of mats (including mattings) of textile materials	D17222	1323	132
1394		Manufacture of cordage, rope, twine and netting			
		<i>This class includes:</i>			
		Manufacture of twine, cordage, rope and cables of textile fibres or strip or the like, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastic			
		Manufacture of products of rope or netting			
		Fishing nets, ships' fenders, unloading cushions, loading slings, rope or cable fitted with metal rings, etc.			
		Manufacture of knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of hairnets, see 1410;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of wire rope, see 2599.</i>			
	13941	Manufacture of cordage, rope, and twine	D17231 part	1394	139
	13942	Manufacture of fishing nets and other nettings, (excluding mosquito and hairnets)	D17232 part	1394	139
	13943	Manufacture of products of cordage, rope and twine products	D17233 part	1394	139
1395	13950	Manufacture of embroidered fabrics	D17400	1329	132
1399		Manufacture of other textiles, n.e.c.			
		<i>This class includes all activities related to textiles or textile products, not specified elsewhere in division 13 (Manufacture of textiles) or 14 (Manufacture of wearing apparel), involving a large number of processes and a great variety of goods produced.</i>			
		<i>This class includes :</i>			
		Manufacture of narrow woven fabrics, including fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive			
		Manufacture of labels, badges etc.			
		Manufacture of ornamental trimmings : braids, tassels, pompons etc.			
		Manufacture of felt			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

Manufacture of tulles and other net fabrics, and of lace and embroidery, in piece, in strips or in motifs

Manufacture of fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastic

Manufacture of metallized yarn or gimped yarn, rubber thread and cord covered with textile material, textile yarn or strip covered, impregnated, coated or sheathed with rubber or plastic

Manufacture of tyre cord fabric of high-tenacity man made yarn

Manufacture of other treated or coated fabrics; tracing cloth, canvas prepared for use by painters, buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics, fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances

Manufacture of diverse textile articles; textile wicks, incandescent gas mantles and tubular gas mantle fabric, hosepiping, transmission or conveyor belts or belting (whether or not reinforced with metal or other material, bolting cloth, straining cloth)

Manufacture of automotive trimmings

Manufacture of pressure sensitive cloth-tape

Manufacture of artist's canvas boards and tracing cloth

Manufacture of shoe-lace, of textiles

Manufacture of powder puffs and mints

This class excludes :

Manufacture of needle-loom felt floor coverings, see 1322;

Manufacture of textile wadding and articles of wadding: sanitary towels, tampons etc., see 1709;

Manufacture of transmission or conveyor belts of textile fabric, yarn or cord impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, where rubber is the chief constituent, see 2219;

Manufacture of plates or sheets of cellular rubber or plastic combined with textiles for reinforcing purposes only, see 2219, 2220;

Manufacture of cloth of woven metal wire, see 2599.

13991	Manufacture of narrow fabrics, laces, tulles and other net fabrics	D17291	1329	132
13992	Manufacture of felt and non-woven fabrics	D17292	1329	132
13993	Manufacture of fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastic	D17293	1329	132
13994	Manufacture of fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated other than with plastic and rubber	D17294	1329	132
13995	Manufacture of fabrics for industrial use (wicks and gas mantles)	D17295	1329	132
13996	Manufacture of fiber batting, padding and upholstery filling including coir	D17297	1329	132
13999	Manufacture of miscellaneous textiles, n.e.c.	D17299	1329	132

DIVISION 14. MANUFACTURE OF WEARING APPAREL

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

This division includes all tailoring (ready-to-wear or made-to-measure), in all materials (e.g. leather, fabric, knitted and crocheted fabrics etc.) of all items of clothing (e.g. outerwear, underwear for men, women or children; work, city or casual clothing etc.) and accessories. There is no distinction made between clothing for adults and clothing for children, or between modern and traditional clothing. Division 14 also includes the fur industry (fur skin and wearing apparel).

This division includes manufacture of wearing apparel. The material used may be of any kind and may be coated, impregnated or rubberized. This includes leather or composition leather, woven, knitted or crocheted fabric, non-woven, footwear of textile material without applied soles, underwear and nightwear, work wear, T-shirts, dressing gowns, blouses, babies garments, sports wear, hats and caps and other clothing accessories (such as gloves, belts, shawls ties, cravats, hairness etc.) for men, women and children. This class also includes custom tailoring, the manufacture of and the parts of the products as previously listed.

141

Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel

This class includes :

Manufacture of wearing apparel made of leather or composition leather including leather industrial work accessories as welder's leather aprons

Manufacture of work wear

Manufacture of other outerwear made of woven, knitted or crocheted fabric, lace etc. for men, women and children; coat, suits, ensembles, jackets, trousers, skirts, etc.

Manufacture of underwear and nightwear made of woven, knitted or crocheted fabric, lace etc. for men, women and children: shirts, T-shirts, underpants, briefs, pajamas, nightdresses, dressing gowns, blouses, slips, brassieres, corsets, etc.

Manufacture of babies' garments, tracksuits, ski suits, swimwear, etc.

Manufacture of hats and caps

Manufacture of other clothing accessories: gloves, belts, shawls, ties, cravats, hairnets, etc.

Custom tailoring

Manufacture of headgear of fur skins

Manufacture of footwear of textile material without applied soles

Manufacture of parts of the products listed

This class excludes :

Manufacture of wearing apparel of fur skins (except headgear), see 1423;

Manufacture of footwear, see 1520;

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		<i>Manufacture of wearing apparel of rubber or plastic not assembled by stitching but merely sealed together, see 2219, 2220;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of leather sports gloves and sports headgear, see 3230;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of safety headgear (except sports headgear), see 3299;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of fire-resistant and protective safety clothing, see 329;</i>			
		<i>Repair of wearing apparel, see 9529.</i>			
1411	14110	Men's and boys' garment manufacturing	D18110	1410	141
1412	14120	Women's and girls' and babies' garment manufacturing	D18120	1410	141
1413	14130	Ready-made embroidered garments manufacturing	D18130	1410	141
1419		Manufacture of wearing apparel, n.e.c			
	14191	Manufacture of raincoats by cutting or sewing except rubber or plastics	D18910	1410	141
	14192	Manufacture of hats, gloves, handkerchiefs, neckwear and belts regardless of material	D18920	1410	141
	14199	Manufacture of wearing apparel, n.e.c	D18990	1410	141
142		Custom tailoring and dressmaking			
1421	14210	Custom tailoring	D18210	1410	141
1422	14220	Custom dressmaking	D18220	1410	141
143	1430	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel			
		This includes the manufacture of knitted or crocheted wearing apparel and other made-up articles directly into shape (such as pullovers, cardigans, jerseys, waistcoats and similar articles), and hosiery, including socks, tights and pantyhose.			
		<i>This excludes the manufacture of knitted and crocheted textiles.</i>			
		This class includes :			
		Manufacture of knitted or crocheted wearing apparel and other made-up articles directly into shape: pullovers, cardigans, jerseys, waistcoats and similar articles			
		Manufacture of hosiery, including socks, tights and pantyhose.			
		<i>This class excludes manufacture of knitted and crocheted textiles, see 1321.</i>			
	14301	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel	D17320 part	1430	143
	14302	Manufacture of knitted or crocheted hosiery, underwear and outerwear when knitted or crocheted directly into shape	D17320 part	1430	143
	14309	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted articles, n.e.c.	D17390	1430	143
144	1440	14400 Manufacture of articles of fur	D18300	1420	142

DIVISION 15. MANUFACTURE OF LEATHER AND RELATED PRODUCTS

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		<p>This division includes the transformation of hides into leather by tanning or curing and fabricating the leather into products for final consumption. It also includes the manufacture of similar products from other materials (imitation leathers or leather substitutes) such as rubber footwear, textile luggage etc. The products made from leather substitutes are included here, since they are made in ways similar to those in which leather products are made (e.g. luggage) and are often produced in the same unit.</p>			
151		<p>Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage and handbags</p> <p>This group includes the manufacture of leather and fur and products thereof.</p>			
1511	15110	<p>Tanning and dressing of leather</p> <p>This class includes :</p> <p>Manufacture of chamois dressed, parchment dressed, patent or metallized leathers</p> <p>Manufacture of composition leather, i.e. slabs, sheets or strip of a material with a basis of leather or leather fiber</p> <p><i>This class excludes :</i></p> <p><i>Production of hides and skins as part of ranching, see 014;</i></p> <p><i>Production of hides and skins as part of slaughtering, see 1011;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of leather apparel, see 141;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of imitation leather not based on natural leather, see 2219, 2220.</i></p>	D19110	1511	151
1512		<p>Manufacture of products of leather and imitation leather</p> <p>This class includes :</p> <p>Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, of leather, composition leather or any other material, (<i>mostly imitation leathers</i>) such as plastic sheeting, textile materials, vulcanized fibre or paperboard, where the same technology is used as for leather.</p> <p>Manufacture of non-metallic watch bands (e.g. fabric, leather, plastic)</p> <p>Manufacture of diverse articles of leather or composition leather: driving belts, packings, etc.</p> <p>Manufacture of shoe-lace, of leather</p> <p>Manufacture of horse whips and riding crops</p> <p><i>This class excludes :</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of leather wearing apparel, see 1411;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of leather gloves and hats, see 1411;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of footwear, see 1520;</i></p>			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		<i>Manufacture of saddles for bicycles, see 3092;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of precious metal watch straps, see 3211;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of non-precious metal watch straps, see 3212;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of linemen's safety belts and other belts for occupational use, see 3290.</i>			
	15121	Manufacture of luggage, handbags and wallets of leather and imitation leather	D19121	1512	151
	15129	Manufacture of products of leather and imitation leather, n.e.c.	D19129	1512	151
152		Manufacture of footwear			
		This class includes :			
		Manufacture of footwear for all purposes, of any material, by any process, including moulding (see below for exceptions)			
		Manufacture of leather parts of footwear: manufacture of uppers and parts of uppers, outer and inner soles, heels, etc.			
		Manufacture of gaiters, leggings and similar articles			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of footwear of textile material without applied soles, see 1410;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of plastic footwear parts, see 2220;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of rubber boot and shoe heels and soles and other rubber footwear parts, see 2219.</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of wooden shoe parts (e.g. heels and lasts), see 1629.</i>			
1521	15210	Manufacture of leather shoes	D19210	1520	152
1522	15220	Manufacture of rubber shoes	D19220	1520	152
1523	15230	Manufacture of plastic shoes	D19230	1520	152
1524	15240	Manufacture of shoes made of textile materials with applied soles	D19240	1520	152
1525	15250	Manufacture of wooden footwear and accessories	D19250	1520	152
1529		Manufacture of footwear, n.e.c.			
	15291	Manufacture of rubber slippers	D19291	1520	152
	15292	Manufacture of slippers and sandals, other than rubber	D19292	1520	152
	15293	Manufacture of leather parts of footwear	D19293 part	1520	152
	15299	Manufacture of other footwear, n.e.c.	D19299	1520	152

**DIVISION 16. MANUFACTURE OF WOOD AND OF
PRODUCTS OF WOOD AND CORK, EXCEPT FURNITURE;
MANUFACTURE OF ARTICLES OF BAMBOO, CANE,
RATTAN AND THE LIKE; MANUFACTURE OF ARTICLES
OF STRAW AND PLAITING MATERIALS**

This division includes the manufacture of wood products, mostly used for construction, and includes various processes from sawing, to shaping and assembling of wood products, and assembling into finished products, such as wood containers. With the exception of sawmilling, this division is subdivided mainly based on the specific products manufactured.

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		<i>This does not include the manufacture of furniture, or the installation of wooden fittings and the like.</i>			
161	1610	Sawmilling and planing of wood			
		This class includes :			
		Sawing, planing and machining of wood			
		Slicing, peeling or chipping logs			
		Manufacture of wooden railway sleepers			
		Manufacture of unassembled wood flooring including parquet flooring			
		Impregnation or chemical treatment of wood with preservatives or other materials, manufacture of wood wool, wood flour, chips, particles, when done as a primary activity			
		Operation of sawmills and planing mill, whether or not mobile, in the forest or elsewhere			
		Sawing rough lumber or timber from logs and bolts or resawing cants and flitchs into lumber			
		Planing combined with sawing or separately, producing surfaced lumber and timber and standard workings or patterns of lumber			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Logging and production of wood in the rough, see 0220;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of veneer sheets thin enough for use in plywood boards and panels, see 1621;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture shingles and shakes, beadings and mouldings, see 1622.</i>			
	16101	Manufacture of rough lumber	D20111	1610	161
	16102	Manufacture of worked lumber	D20112	1610	161
	16103	Wood preserving and drying	D20113	1610	161
	16109	Sawmilling and planing of wood products, n.e.c.	D20119	1610	161
162		Manufacture of products of wood, cork, straw and plaiting materials			
	1621	Manufacture of veneer sheets; manufacture of plywood, laminboard, particle board and other panels and board			
		This class includes :			
		Manufacture of veneer sheets thin enough to be used for veneering, making plywood or other purposes: smoothed dyed, coated, impregnated reinforced (with paper or fabric backing); made in the form of motifs			
		Manufacture of particle board and fibreboard			
		Manufacture of densified wood			
		Manufacture of plywood, veneer panels and similar laminated wood boards and sheets			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		Manufacture of glue laminated wood, laminated veneer wood			
	16211	Manufacture of veneer sheets and plywood	D20121	1621	162
	16212	Manufacture of laminboard, particle board and other panels and board	D20122	1621	162
1622	16220	Manufacture of wooden window and door screens, shades and venetian blinds	D20180	1622	162
1623	16230	Manufacture of other builders' carpentry and joinery; millworking	D20130	1622	162
1624	16240	Manufacture of wooden containers	D20150 part	1623	162
		This class includes :			
		Manufacture of packing cases, boxes, crated, drums and similar packings of wood			
		Manufacture of pallets, box pallets and other load boards of wood			
		Manufacture of barrels, vats, tubs and other cooper's products of wood			
		Manufacture of wooden cable-drums.			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of luggage, see 1512;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of cases of plaiting material, see 1629.</i>			
1625	16250	Manufacture of wood carvings	D20140	1629	162
1626	16260	Manufacture of charcoal outside the forest	D20170	1629	162
1627	16270	Manufacture of wooden wares	D20150 part	1629	162
1628		Manufacture of products of bamboo, cane, rattan and the like, and plaiting materials except furniture			
	16281	Manufacture of rattan and cane containers	D20210	1623	162
	16282	Manufacture of sawali, nipa and split canes	D20291	1629	162
	16283	Manufacture of mats, matting or screen	D20292	1629	162
	16284	Manufacture of small cane wares	D20293	1629	162
	16285	Manufacture of articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials	D20220	1629	162
	16289	Manufacture other products of bamboo, cane, rattan and the like, and plaiting materials except furniture, n.e.c.	D20299	1629	162
1629	16290	Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles of cork and plaiting materials, except furniture, n.e.c.	D20190	1629	162

DIVISION 17. MANUFACTURE OF PAPER AND PAPER PRODUCTS

This division includes the manufacture of pulp, paper and converted paper products. The manufacture of these products is grouped together because they constitute a series of vertically connected processes. More than one activity is often carried out in a single unit. There are essentially three activities : (a) The manufacture of pulp involves separating the cellulose fibers from other impurities in wood or used paper (b) The manufacture of paper involves matting these fibers into a sheet and (c) Converted paper products are made from paper and other materials by various cutting and shaping techniques, including costing and laminating activities. The paper articles may be printed (e.g. wallpaper, gift wrap etc.), as long as the printing of information is not the main purpose.

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		The production of pulp, paper and paperboard in bulk is included in class 1701, while the remaining classes include the production of further-processed paper and paper products.			
170		Manufacture of paper and paper products			
	1701	Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard			
		This class includes :			
		Manufacture of bleached, semi-bleached or unbleached paper pulp by mechanical, chemical (dissolving or non-dissolving) or semi-chemical processes			
		Manufacture of cotton-linters pulp			
		Removal of ink and manufacture of pulp from waste paper			
		Manufacture of paper and paperboard intended for further industrial processing			
		This class also includes :			
		Further processing of paper and paperboard:			
		coating, covering and impregnation of paper and paperboard			
		manufacture of creped or crinkled paper			
		manufacture of laminates and foils, if laminated with paper and paperboard			
		Manufacture of hand-made paper			
		Manufacture of newsprint and other printing or writing paper			
		Manufacture of cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers			
		Manufacture of carbon paper or stencil paper in rolls or large sheets			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard, see 1702;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of further-processed articles of paper, paperboard or pulp, see 1709;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of coated or impregnated paper, where the coating or impregnant is the main ingredient, see class in which the manufacture of the coating or impregnated is classified;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of abrasive paper, see 2399;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of cork life preservers, see 3290.</i>			
17011		Integrated pulp,paper and paperboard milling	D21011	1701	170
17012		Pulp milling	D21012	1701	170
17013		Paper and paperboard milling	D21013 part	1701	170
17014		Manufacture of hand-made paper	D21014	1701	170
17019		Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard, n.e.c.	D21019	1701	170

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
1702	17020	<p>Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of paper and paperboard</p> <p>(D21020 (D21013 part</p> <p>This class includes :</p> <p>Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard</p> <p>Manufacture of containers of corrugated paper and paperboard</p> <p>Manufacture of folding paperboard containers</p> <p>Manufacture of containers of solid board</p> <p>Manufacture of other containers of paper and paperboard</p> <p>Manufacture of sacks and bags of paper</p> <p>Manufacture of office box files and similar articles</p> <p><i>This class excludes :</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of envelopes, see 1709;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of moulded or pressed articles of paper pulp (e.g. boxes for packing eggs, moulded pulp paper plates), see 1709.</i></p>		1702	170
1709		<p>Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard</p> <p>This class includes :</p> <p>Manufacture of household and personal hygiene paper and cellulose wadding products :</p> <p>cleansing tissues</p> <p>handkerchiefs, towels, serviettes</p> <p>toilet paper</p> <p>sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies</p> <p>cups, dishes and trays</p> <p>Manufacture of textile wadding and articles of wadding : sanitary towels, tampons etc.</p> <p>Manufacture of printing and writing paper ready for use</p> <p>Manufacture of computer printout paper ready for use</p> <p>Manufacture of self-copy paper ready for use</p> <p>Manufacture of duplicator stencils and carbon paper ready for use</p> <p>Manufacture of gummed or adhesive paper ready for use</p> <p>Manufacture of envelopes and letter-cards</p> <p>Manufacture of registers, accounting books, binders, albums and similar educational and commercial stationery</p> <p>Manufacture of boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendium containing an assortment of paper stationery</p>			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

Manufacture of wallpaper and similar wall coverings, including vinyl-coated and textile wallpaper

Manufacture of labels, whether printed or not

Manufacture of filter paper and paperboard

Manufacture of paper and paperboard bobbins, spools, cops, etc.

Manufacture of egg trays and other moulded pulp packaging products, etc.

Manufacture of paper novelties

This class excludes :

Manufacture of paper or paperboard in bulk, see 1701;

Printing on paper products, see 1811;

Manufacture of playing cards, see 3240;

Manufacture of games and toys of paper or paperboard, see 3240.

17091	Manufacture of household and personal hygiene paper and cellulose wadding products	D21091part	1709	170
17092	Manufacture of wadding of textile materials and articles of wadding (e.g. sanitary towels, tampons, etc.)	D17296	1709	170
17093	Manufacture of other articles of paper	D21091	1709	170
17099	Manufacture of other articles of paperboard	D21092	1709	170

DIVISION 18. PRINTING AND REPRODUCTION OF RECORDED MEDIA

This division includes printing of products, such as newspapers, books, periodicals, business forms, greeting cards, and other materials, and associated support activities, such as bookbinding, plate-making services, and data imaging. The support activities included here are an integral part of the printing industry, and a product (a printing plate, a bound book, or a computer disk or file) that is an integral part of the printing industry is almost always provided by these operations.

Processes used in printing include a variety of methods for transferring an image from a plate, screen, or computer file to a medium, such as paper, plastics, metal, textile articles, or wood. The most prominent of these methods entails the transfer of the image from a plate or screen to the medium through lithographic, gravure, screen or flexographic printing. Often a computer file is used to directly "drive" the printing mechanism to create the image or electrostatic and other types of equipment (digital or non-impact printing).

Though printing and publishing can be carried out by the same unit (a newspaper, for example), it is less and less the case that these distinct activities are carried out in the same physical location.

This division also includes the reproduction of recorded media, such as compact discs, video recordings, software on discs or tapes, records, etc.

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
181		<p>Printing and service activities related to printing</p> <p>This group includes printing of products, such as newspapers, books, periodicals, business forms, greeting cards, and other materials, and associated support activities, such as bookbinding, plate-making services, and data imaging. Printing can be done using various techniques and on different materials.</p>			
1811	18110	<p>Printing</p> <p>This class includes :</p> <p>Printing of newspapers, magazines and other periodicals, books and brochures, music and music manuscripts, maps, atlases, posters, advertising catalogues, prospectuses and other printed advertising, postage stamps, taxation stamps, documents of title, cheques and other security papers, registers, albums, diaries, calendars, business forms and other commercial printed matter, personal stationery and other printed matter by letterpress, offset, photogravure, flexographic and other printing presses, duplication machines, computer printers, embossers, etc., including quick printing.</p> <p>Printing directly into textiles, plastic, glass, metal, wood and ceramics (except silk-screen printing on textiles and wearing apparel).</p> <p>The material printed is typically copyrighted.</p> <p>This class also includes :</p> <p>Printing on labels or tags (lithographic, gravure printing, flexographic printing, others).</p> <p><i>This class excludes :</i></p> <p><i>Silk screen-printing on textiles and wearing apparel, see 1313;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of paper articles, such as binders, see 1709;</i></p> <p><i>Publishing of printed matter, see 581;</i></p> <p><i>Photocopying of documents, see 8219.</i></p>	D22210	1811	181
1812		<p>Service activities related to printing</p> <p>This class includes :</p> <p>Binding of printed sheets, e.g. into books, brochures, magazines, catalogues etc. by folding, assembling, stitching, glueing, collating, basting, adhesive binding, trimming, gold stamping, etc.</p> <p>Composition, typesetting, phototypesetting, pre-press data input including scanning and optical character recognition, electronic make-up</p> <p>Plate-making services including imagesetting and platesetting (for the printing processes letterpress and offset)</p> <p>Engraving or etching of cylinders for gravure</p> <p>Plate processes direct to plate (also photopolymer plates)</p> <p>Preparation of plates and dies for relief stamping or printing</p>			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		Production of proofs			
		Artistic work including preparation of litho stones and prepared woodblocks			
		Production of reprographic products			
		Design of printing products e.g. sketches, layouts, dummies etc.			
		Other graphic activities such as die-sinking or die-stamping, braille copying, punching and drilling, embossing, varnishing and laminating, collating and inseting, creasing			
	18121	Electrotyping, stereotyping and photoengraving	D22221	1812	181
	18122	Bookbinding and related work	D22222	1812	181
	18129	Service activities related to printing, n.e.c.	(D22229	1812	181
			(D22300 part		
182	1820	Reproduction of recorded media			
		This class includes :			
		Reproduction from master copies of gramophone records, compact discs and tapes with music or other sound recordings from master copies of records			
		Reproduction from master copies of records, compact discs and tapes with motion pictures and other video recordings			
		Reproduction from master copies of software and data on discs and tapes			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Reproduction of printed matter, see 1811;</i>			
		<i>Publishing of software, see 5820;</i>			
		<i>Production and distribution of motion pictures, videotapes and movies on DVD or similar media, see 5911, 5912, 5913;</i>			
		<i>Reproduction of motion picture films for theatrical distribution, see 5912;</i>			
		<i>Production of master copies for records or audio material, see 5920.</i>			
	18201	Reproduction of video and computer tapes from mastercopies	D22401	1820	182
	18202	Reproduction of floppy, hard or compact disks	D22402	1820	182
	18203	Film and video reproduction	D22403	1820	182

DIVISION 19. MANUFACTURE OF COKE AND REFINED PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

This division includes the transformation of crude petroleum and coal into usable products. The dominant process is petroleum refining which involves the separation of crude petroleum into component products through such techniques as cracking and distillation. This division also includes the manufacture for own account of characteristic products (e.g. coke, butane, propane, petrol, kerosene, fuel oil etc.) as well as processing services (e.g. custom refining).

GROUP	CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
			<p>This division includes the manufacture of gases such as ethane, propane and butane as products of petroleum refineries.</p> <p><i>This division excludes the manufacture of such gases in other units (2011), manufacture of industrial gases (2011), extraction of natural gas (methane, ethane, butane or propane) (0600), and manufacture of fuel gas, other than petroleum gases (e.g. coal gas, water gas, producer gas, gasworks gas (35420)).</i></p> <p>The manufacture of petrochemicals from refined petroleum is classified in Division 20.</p>			
191	1910	19100	<p>Manufacture of coke oven products</p> <p>This class includes :</p> <p>Operation of coke ovens</p> <p>Production of coke and semi-coke</p> <p>Production of pitch and pitch coke</p> <p>Production coke oven gas</p> <p>Production of crude coal and lignite tars</p> <p>Agglomeration of coke</p>	D23100	1910	191
192	1920	19200	<p>Manufacture of refined petroleum products</p> <p>This class includes the manufacture of liquid or gaseous fuels or other products from crude petroleum, bituminous minerals or their fractionation products. Petroleum refining involves one or more of the following activities: fractionation, straight distillation of crude oil, and cracking.</p> <p>This class includes :</p> <p>Production of motor fuel : gasoline, kerosene, etc.</p> <p>Production of fuel: light, medium and heavy fuel oil, refinery gases such as ethane, propane, butane etc.</p> <p>Manufacture of oil-based lubricating oils or greases, including from waste oil</p> <p>Manufacture of products for the petrochemical industry and for the manufacture of road coverings</p> <p>Manufacture of various products : white spirit, vaseline, paraffin wax, petroleum jelly, etc.</p> <p>Manufacture of hard-coal and lignite fuel briquettes</p> <p>Manufacture of petroleum briquettes</p> <p>Blending of biofuels, i.e. blending of alcohols with petroleum (e.g. gasohol)</p>	D23200	1920	192
199	1990	19900	Manufacture of other fuel products	D23900	2399	239

**DIVISION 20. MANUFACTURE OF CHEMICALS AND
CHEMICAL PRODUCTS**

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

This division includes the transformation of organic and inorganic raw materials by a chemical process and the formation of products. It distinguishes the production of basic chemicals that constitute the first industry group from the production of intermediate and end products produced by further processing of basic chemicals that make up the remaining industry classes.

Manufacture of basic chemicals, fertilizers and nitrogen compounds, plastic and synthetic rubber in primary forms.

This group includes the manufacture of basic chemical products, fertilizers and associated nitrogen compounds, as well as plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms.

201 2011

Manufacture of basic chemicals

This class includes the manufacture of chemicals using basic processes, such as thermal cracking and distillation. The output of these processes are usually separate chemical elements or separate chemically-defined compounds.

This class includes :

Manufacture of liquefied or compressed inorganic industrial or medical gases :

- elemental gases
- liquid or compressed air
- refrigerant gases
- mixed industrial gases
- inert gases such as carbon dioxide
- isolating gases

Manufacture of dyes and pigments from any source in basic form or as concentrate

Manufacture of chemical elements

Manufacture of inorganic acids except nitric acid

Manufacture of alkalis, lyes and other inorganic bases except ammonia

Manufacture of other inorganic compounds

Manufacture of basic organic chemicals :

- acyclic hydrocarbons, saturated and unsaturated
- cyclic hydrocarbons, saturated and unsaturated
- acyclic and cyclic alcohols
- mono-and polycarboxylic acids, including acetic acid
- other oxygen-function compounds, including aldehydes, ketones, quinones and dual or poly oxygen-function compounds
- synthetic glycerol; nitrogen-function organic compounds, including amines
- fermentation of sugarcane, cassava, corn or similar to produce alcohol and esters

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		other organic compounds, including wood distillation products (e.g. charcoal) etc.			
		Manufacture of distilled water			
		Manufacture of synthetic aromatic products			
		Roasting of iron pyrites			
		Manufacture of products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores			
		Enrichment of uranium and thorium ores and production of fuel elements for nuclear reactors			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Extraction of methane, ethane, butane or propane, see 0620;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of fuel gases, such as ethane, butane or propane in a petroleum refinery, see 1920;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of nitrogenous fertilizers and nitrogen compounds, see 2012;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of ammonia, see 2012;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of ammonium chloride, see 2012;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of nitrites and nitrates of potassium, see 2012;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of ammonium carbonates, see 2012;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of plastics in primary forms, see 2013;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of synthetic rubber in primary forms, see 2013;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of prepared dyes and pigments, see 2022;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of crude glycerol, see 2023;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of natural essential oils, see 2029;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of aromatic distilled waters, see 2029;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of salicylic and O-acetylsalicylic acids, see 2100.</i>			
2011		Manufacture of ethanol	NEW	2011	201
2011		Manufacture of industrial (compressed and liquefied) gases	D24113	2011	201
2011		Manufacture of inorganic salts and compounds	D24112	2011	201
2011		Manufacture of ethyl alcohol	D15512 part	2011	201
2011		Manufacture of alcohol except ethyl	D24114	2011	201
2011		Manufacture of inorganic acids, alkalis and chlorine	D24111	2011	201
2011		Manufacture of organic acids and organic compounds	D24115	2011	201
2011		Manufacture of basic chemicals, except fertilizers and nitrogen compounds, n.e.c.	D24119	2011	201
2012	20120	Manufacture of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds	D24210	2012	201
		<i>This class includes :</i>			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		<p>Manufacture of fertilizers : straight or complex nitrogenous, phosphatic or potassic fertilizers, urea, crude natural phosphates and crude natural potassium salts</p> <p>Manufacture of associated nitrogen products : nitric and sulphonitric acids, ammonia, ammonium chloride, ammonium carbonate, nitrites and nitrates of potassium</p> <p>Manufacture of potting soil with peat as main constituent</p> <p>Manufacture of potting soil mixtures of natural soil, sand, clays and minerals</p> <p><i>This class excludes :</i></p> <p><i>Mining of guano, see 0891;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of agro-chemical products, such as pesticides, see 2021;</i></p> <p><i>Operation of compost dumps, see 3821.</i></p>			
2013		<p>Manufacture of plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms</p> <p>This class includes the manufacture of resins, plastic materials, and non-vulcanizable thermoplastic elastomers and mixing and blending resins on a custom basis as well as the manufacture of non-customized synthetic resins.</p> <p>This class includes :</p> <p>Manufacture of plastics in primary forms :</p> <p>polymers, including those of ethylene, propylene, styrene, vinyl chloride, vinyl acetate and acrylics</p> <p>polyamides</p> <p>phenolic and epoxide resins and polyurethanes</p> <p>alkyd and polyester resins and polyethers</p> <p>silicones</p> <p>ion-exchangers based on polymers</p> <p>Manufacture of synthetic rubber in primary forms: synthetic rubber, factice</p> <p>Manufacture of mixtures of synthetic rubber and natural rubber or rubber-like gums (e.g. balata)</p> <p>Manufacture of cellulose and its chemical derivatives</p> <p><i>This class excludes :</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of artificial and synthetic fibers, filaments and yarn, see 2030;</i></p> <p><i>Shredding of plastic products, see 3830.</i></p>			
20131		Manufacture of synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, in primary forms	D24121	2013	201

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
	20132	Production of mixtures of synthetic rubber and natural rubber or rubber-like gums (e.g., balata), in primary forms	D24122	2013	201
	20133	Manufacture of plastic synthetic resins	D24123	2013	201
	20134	Manufacture of plastic materials except man-made fiber and glass fiber	D24124	2013	201
202		Manufacture of other chemical products, n.e.c. This group includes the manufacture of chemical products other than basic chemicals and man-made fibers. It also includes the manufacture of a variety of goods such as pesticides, paints, varnish and similar coatings, printing inks, and mastics; soap and detergents, cleaning preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations; and other chemical products such as explosives and pyrotechnic products, glue, chemical preparations for photographic uses (including film and sensitized paper), gelatins, composite diagnostic preparations, etc.			
2021	20210	Manufacture of pesticides and other agro-chemical products This class includes : Manufacture of insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides Manufacture of anti-sprouting products, plant growth regulators Manufacture of disinfectants (for agricultural and other use) Manufacture of other agro-chemical products, n.e.c. <i>This class excludes manufacture of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds, see 2012.</i>	D24220	2021	202
2022		Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics This class includes : Manufacture of paints and varnishes, enamels or lacquers Manufacture of prepared pigments and dyes, opacifiers and colours Manufacture of vitrifiable enamels and glazes and engobes and similar preparations Manufacture of mastics Manufacture of caulking compounds and similar non-refractory filling or surfacing preparations Manufacture of organic composite solvents and thinners Manufacture of prepared paint or varnish removers Manufacture of printing ink <i>This class excludes : Manufacture of dyestuffs and pigments, see 2011; Manufacture of writing and drawing ink, see 2029.</i>			
	20221	Manufacture of paints	D24231	2022	202

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
	20222	Manufacture of varnishes, lacquers, shellac and stains	D24232	2022	202
	20223	Manufacture of paint removers, thinners, and brush cleaners	D24233	2022	202
	20224	Manufacture of pigments and other coloring matter of a kind used in the manufacture of paints or by artists or other painters	D24234	2022	202
	20225	Manufacture of printing ink	D24235	2022	202
	20229	Manufacture of paint products, n.e.c.	D24239	2022	202
2023		Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations			
		This class includes :			
		Manufacture of organic surface-active agents			
		Manufacture of soap			
		Manufacture of paper, wadding, felt etc., coated or covered with soap or detergent			
		Manufacture of crude glycerol			
		Manufacture of surface-active preparations : washing powders in solid or liquid form and detergents, dishwashing preparations and textile softeners			
		Manufacture of cleaning and polishing products :			
		preparations for perfuming or deodorizing rooms			
		artificial waxes and prepared waxes			
		polishes and creams for leather			
		polishes and creams for wood			
		polishes for coachwork, glass and metal			
		scouring pastes and powders, including paper, wadding etc. coated or covered with these			
		Manufacture of perfumes and toilet preparations :			
		perfumes and toilet water			
		beauty and make-up preparations			
		sunburn prevention and suntan preparations			
		manicure and pedicure preparations			
		shampoos, hair lacquers, waxing and straightening preparations			
		dentifrices and preparations for oral hygiene, including denture fixative preparations			
		shaving preparations, including pre-shave and aftershave preparations			
		deodorants and bath salts and depilatories			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of separate, chemically-defined compounds, see 2011;</i>			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

Manufacture of glycerol, synthesized from petroleum products, see 2011;

Extraction and refining of natural essential oils, see 2029.

20231	Manufacture of soap and detergents	D24251	2023	202
20232	Manufacture of cleaning preparations, except soap and detergents	D24252	2023	202
20233	Manufacture of waxes and polishing preparations	D24253	2023	202
20234	Manufacture of perfumes, cosmetics and other toilet preparations	D24254	2023	202

2029 Manufacture of other chemical products, n.e.c.

This class includes :

Manufacture of propellant powders

Manufacture of explosives and pyrotechnic products, including percussion caps, detonators, signalling flares, etc.

Manufacture of gelatine and its derivatives, glues and prepared adhesives, including rubber-based glues and adhesives

Manufacture of extracts of natural aromatic products

Manufacture of resinoids

Manufacture of aromatic distilled waters

Manufacture of mixtures of odoriferous products for the manufacture of perfumes or food

Manufacture of photographic plates, films, sensitized paper and other sensitized unexposed materials

Manufacture of chemical preparations for photographic uses

Manufacture of various chemical products :

peptones, peptone derivatives other protein substances and their derivatives, n.e.c.

essentials oils

chemically-modified oils and fats

materials used in the finishing of textiles and leather

powders and pastes used in soldering, brazing or welding

substances used to pickle metal

prepared additives for cements

activated carbon, lubricating oil additives, prepared rubber accelerators, catalysts and other chemical products for industrial use

anti-knock preparations, anti-freeze preparations

composite diagnostic or laboratory reagents

This class also includes :

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		Manufacture of writing and drawing ink			
		Manufacture of matches			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of chemically defined products in bulk, see 2011;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of distilled water, see 2011;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of synthetic aromatic products, see 2011;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of printing ink, see 2022;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of perfumes and toilet preparations, see 2023;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of asphalt-based adhesives, see 2399.</i>			
	20291	Manufacture of explosives, fireworks and firecrackers	D24291	2029	202
	20292	Manufacture of matches	D24292	2029	202
	20293	Manufacture of writing and drawing ink	D24293	2029	202
	20294	Manufacture of glues and adhesives	D24294	2029	202
	20295	Manufacture of activated carbon	D24295	2029	202
	20299	Manufacture of miscellaneous chemical products, n.e.c.	D24299	2029	202
203	2030	Manufacture of man-made fibers			
		<i>This class includes :</i>			
		Manufacture of synthetic or artificial filament tow			
		Manufacture of synthetic or artificial staple fibers, not carded, combined or otherwise processed for spinning			
		Manufacture of synthetic or artificial filament yarn, including high-tenacity yarn			
		Manufacture of synthetic or artificial mono-filament or strip			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Spinning of synthetic or artificial fibers, see 1311;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of yarns made of man-made staple, see 1311.</i>			
	20301	Manufacture of synthetic or artificial filament yarn	D24310	2030	203
	20302	Manufacture of man-made filament tow or staple fibers, except glass fiber	D24320	2030	203

DIVISION 21. MANUFACTURE OF BASIC PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS AND PHARMACEUTICAL PREPARATIONS

This division includes the manufacture of basic pharmaceutical products and pharmaceutical preparations. It also includes the manufacture of medicinal chemical and botanical products.

210	2100	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products			
		<i>This class includes :</i>			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		Manufacture of medicinal active substances to be used for their pharmacological properties in the manufacture of medicaments: antibiotics, basic vitamins, salicylic and O-acetylsalicylic acids, etc.			
		Manufacture of medicaments: antisera and other blood fractions, vaccines and diverse medicaments, including homeopathic preparations			
		Manufacture of chemical contraceptive products for external use and hormonal contraceptive medicaments			
		Manufacture of radioactive in-vivo diagnostic substances			
		Manufacture of biotech pharmaceuticals			
		Manufacture of medical diagnostic preparations, including pregnancy tests			
		Manufacture of chemically pure sugars			
		Processing of blood			
		Processing of glands and manufacture of extracts of glands, etc.			
		Manufacture of medical impregnated wadding, gauze, bandages, dressings, surgical gut string, etc.			
		Preparation of botanical products (grinding, grading, milling) for pharmaceutical use			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of herb infusions (mint, vervain, chamomile etc.), see 1079;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of dental fillings, manufacture of dental cement, see 3250;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of bone reconstruction cements, see 3250;</i>			
		<i>Wholesale of pharmaceuticals, see 4649;</i>			
		<i>Retail sale of pharmaceuticals, see 4772;</i>			
		<i>Research and development for pharmaceuticals and biotech pharmaceuticals, see 7210;</i>			
		<i>Packaging of pharmaceuticals, see 8292.</i>			
21001		Manufacture of drugs and medicines including biological products such as bacterial and virus vaccines, sera and plasma	D24241	2100	210
21002		Manufacture of surgical dressings, medicated wadding , fracture bandages, catgut, and other prepared sutures	D24242	2100	210

DIVISION 22. MANUFACTURE OF RUBBER AND PLASTIC PRODUCTS

This division includes the manufacture of rubber and plastic products. This is characterized by the raw materials used in the manufacturing process. However, this does not imply that the manufacture of all products made of these materials is classified here.

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
221		Manufacture of rubber products			
	2211	<p>Manufacture of rubber tires and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of rubber tires</p> <p>This class includes :</p> <p>Manufacture of rubber tires for vehicles, equipment, mobile machinery, aircraft, toy, furniture and other uses: pneumatic tires and solid or cushion tires</p> <p>Manufacture of inner tubes for tires</p> <p>Manufacture of interchangeable tire treads, tire flaps, "camelback" strips for retreading tires, etc.</p> <p>Tire rebuilding and retreading.</p> <p><i>This class excludes :</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of tube repair materials, see 2219;</i></p> <p><i>Tire and tube repair, fitting or replacement, see 4520.</i></p>			
	22111	Manufacture of rubber tires (including parts) and tubes	D25111	2211	221
	22112	Retreading and rebuilding of tires	D25112	2211	221
2219		<p>Manufacture of other rubber products</p> <p>This class includes :</p> <p>Manufacture of other products of natural or synthetic rubber, unvulcanized, vulcanized or hardened :</p> <p>rubber plates, sheets, strips, rods, profile shapes</p> <p>tubes, pipes and hoses</p> <p>rubber conveyor or transmission belts or belting</p> <p>rubber hygienic articles, sheath contraceptives, teats, hot water bottles etc.</p> <p>rubber articles of apparel (if only seated together, not sewn)</p> <p>rubber thread and rope</p> <p>rubberized yarn and fabrics</p> <p>rubber rings, fittings and seals</p> <p>rubber roller coverings</p> <p>inflatable rubber mattresses</p> <p>inflatable balloons</p> <p>Manufacture of rubber brushes</p> <p>Manufacture of hard rubber pipe stems</p> <p>Manufacture of hard rubber combs, hair pins, hair rollers, and similar</p>			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

This class also includes :

Manufacture of rubber repair materials

Manufacture of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, where rubber is the chief constituent

Manufacture of rubber waterbed mattresses

Manufacture of rubber bathing caps and apron

Manufacture of rubber wet suits and diving suits

This class excludes :

Manufacture of tire cord fabrics, see 1399;

Manufacture of apparel of elastic fabrics, see 1419;

Manufacture of rubber footwear, see 1520;

Manufacture of glues and adhesives based on rubber, see 2029;

Manufacture of "camelback" strips, see 2211;

Manufacture of inflatable rafts and boats, see 3011, 3012;

Manufacture of mattresses or uncovered cellular rubber, see 310;

Manufacture of rubber sports requisites, except apparel, see 3230;

Manufacture of rubber games and toys (including children's wading pools, inflatable children rubber boats, inflatable rubber animals, balls and the like), see 3240;

Reclaiming of rubber, see 3830.

22191	Manufacture of rubber garments	D25191	2219	221
22192	Manufacture of industrial and other molded rubber products, excluding tires and tubes	D25192	2219	221
22199	Manufacture of other rubber products, n.e.c.	D25199	2219	221

222 2220

Manufacture of plastics products

This includes processing of new or spent (i.e. recycled) plastics resins into intermediate or final products, using such processes as compression molding, extrusion molding, injection molding, blow molding and casting. For most of these, the production process is such that a wide variety of products can be made.

This class includes :

Manufacture of semi-manufactures of plastic products : plastic plates, sheets, blocks, films, foil, strip etc. (whether self-adhesive or not)

Manufacture of finished plastic products: plastic tubes, pipes and hoses; hose and pipe fittings

Manufacture of plastic articles for the packing of goods: plastic bags, sacks, containers, boxes, cases, carboys, bottles etc.

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		<p>Manufacture of builders' plasticware : plastic doors, windows, frames, shutters, blinds, skirting boards; tanks, reservoirs; plastic floor, wall or ceiling coverings in rolls or in the form of tiles, etc; plastic sanitary ware like plastic baths, shower-baths, washbasins, lavatory pans, flushing cisterns etc.</p> <p>Manufacture of plastic tableware, kitchenware and toilet articles</p> <p>Manufacture of cellophane film or sheet</p> <p>Manufacture of resilient floor coverings, such as vinyl, linoleum etc.</p> <p>Manufacture of artificial stone (e.g. cultured marble)</p> <p>Manufacture of plastic signs (non-electrical)</p> <p>Manufacture of diverse plastic products: plastic headgear, insulating fittings, parts of lighting fittings, office or school supplies, articles of apparel (if only sealed together, not sewn), fittings for furniture, statuettes, transmission and conveyer belts, self-adhesive tapes of plastic, plastic wallpaper plastic shoe lasts, plastic cigar and cigarettes holders, combs, plastic hair curlers, plastic novelties, etc.</p> <p><i>This class excludes :</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of plastic luggage, see 1512;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of plastic footwear, see 1520;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of plastics in primary forms, see 2013;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of articles of synthetic or natural rubber, see 221;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of plastic furniture, see 3105;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of mattresses of uncovered cellular plastic, see 3109;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of plastic sports requisites, see 3230;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of plastic games and toys, see 3240;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of plastic medical and dental appliances, see 3250;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of plastic ophthalmic goods, see 3250;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of plastic hard hats and other personal safety equipment of plastic, see 3299;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of plastic non-current carrying wiring devices (e.g. junction boxes, face plates etc.), see 2733.</i></p>			
22201		Manufacture of plastic articles for packing goods (e.g. boxes, bags, sacks, etc)	D25201	2220	222
22202		Manufacture of plastic household wares	D25202	2220	222
22203		Manufacture of plastic furniture fittings	D25203	2220	222
22204		Manufacture of plastic pipes and tubes	D25204	2220	222
22205		Manufacture of other plastic, industrial /office/school supplies	D25205	2220	222
22206		Manufacture of primary plastic products (e.g. sheets, film, plates, etc.)	D25206	2220	222
22207		Manufacture of linoleum and hard surface floor coverings	D39950	2220	222

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
	22208	Manufacture of plastic window and doorscreen, shades and venetian blinds	D25207	2220	222
	22209	Manufacture of plastics products, n.e.c.	D25209	2220	222

DIVISION 23. MANUFACTURE OF OTHER NON-METALLIC MINERAL PRODUCTS

This division includes manufacturing activities related to a single substance of mineral origin. This division includes the manufacture of glass and glass products (e.g. flat glass, hollow glass, fibres, technical glassware, etc.), ceramic products, tiles and baked clay products, and cement and plaster, from raw materials to finished articles. The manufacture of shaped and finished stone and other mineral products is also included in this division.

231 2310

Manufacture of glass and glass products

This class includes the manufacture of glass in all forms, made by any process and the manufacture of articles of glass.

This class includes :

Manufacture of flat glass, including wired, coloured or tinted flat glass

Manufacture of toughened or laminated flat glass

Manufacture of glass in rods or tubes

Manufacture of glass paving blocks

Manufacture of glass mirrors

Manufacture of multiple-walled insulating units of glass

Manufacture of bottles and other containers of glass or crystal

Manufacture of drinking glasses and other domestic glass or crystal articles

Manufacture of glass fibres, including glass wool and non-woven products thereof

Manufacture of laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware

Manufacture of clock or watch glasses, optical glass and optical elements not optically worked

Manufacture of glassware used in imitation jewelry

Manufacture of glass insulators and glass insulating fittings

Manufacture of glass envelopes for lamps

Manufacture of glass figurines

This class excludes :

Manufacture of woven fabrics of glass yarn, see 1312;

Manufacture of optical elements optically worked, see 2670;

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		<i>Manufacture of fiber optic cable for data transmission or live transmission of images, see 2731;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of glass toys, see 3240;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of syringes and other medical laboratory equipment, see 3250.</i>			
	23101	Manufacture of flat glass (including float glass)	D26101	2310	231
	23102	Manufacture of glass containers	D26102	2310	231
	23103	Manufacture of glass fibers (including glass wool) and yarn of glass fibers	D26103	2310	231
	23109	Manufacture of glass and glass products, n.e.c.	D26109	2310	231
239		Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products, n.e.c.			
		This group includes the manufacture of intermediate and final products from mined or quarried non-metallic minerals, such as sand, gravel, stone or clay.			
	2391	23910 Manufacture of refractory products	D26920	2391	239
		This class includes :			
		Manufacture of refractory mortars, concretes etc.			
		Manufacture of refractory ceramic goods :			
		heat-insulating ceramic goods of siliceous fossil meals			
		refractory bricks, blocks and tiles, etc.			
		retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, tubes, pipes, etc.			
		Manufacture of refractory articles containing magnesite, dolomite or chromite			
	2392	23920 Manufacture of clay building materials	D26930	2392	239
		This class includes :			
		Manufacture of non-refractory ceramic hearth or wall tiles, mosaic cubes, etc.			
		Manufacture of non-refractory ceramic flags and paving			
		Manufacture of structural non-refractory clay building materials :			
		ceramic bricks, roofing tiles, chimney pots, pipes, conduits, etc.			
		Manufacture of flooring blocks in baked clay			
		Manufacture of ceramic sanitary fixtures			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of artificial stone (e.g. cultured marble), see 2220;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of refractory ceramic products, see 2391.</i>			
	2393	Manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products			
		This class includes :			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		Manufacture of ceramic tableware and other domestic or toilet articles			
		Manufacture of statuettes and other ornamental ceramic articles			
		Manufacture of electrical insulators and insulating fittings of ceramics			
		Manufacture of ceramic and ferrite magnets			
		Manufacture of ceramic laboratory, chemical and industrial products			
		Manufacture of ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind used for conveyance or packing of goods			
		Manufacture of ceramic furniture			
		Manufacture of ceramic products, n.e.c.			
		<i>This class excludes:</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of artificial stone (e.g. cultured marble), see 2220;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of refractory ceramic goods, see 2391;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of ceramic building materials, see 2392;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of ceramic sanitary fixtures, see 2392;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of permanent metallic magnets, see 2599;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of imitation jewelry, see 32 12;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of ceramic toys, see 3240;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of artificial teeth, see 3250.</i>			
23931		Manufacture of vitreous china tableware and other kitchen articles of a kind commonly used for domestic or toilet purposes	D26912	2393	239
23932		Manufacture of articles of porcelain or china, stoneware, earthenware, imitation porcelain or common pottery	D26911	2393	239
23933		Manufacture of coarse clay products	D26914	2393	239
23934		Manufacture of sanitary ware, vitreous china plumbing fittings and fixtures	D26913	2393	239
23939		Manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products, n.e.c.	D26919	2393	239
2394	23940	Manufacture of cement	D26200	2394	239
		This group includes manufacture of clinkers and hydraulic cements, including Portland, aluminous cement, slag cement and superphosphate cements.			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of refractory mortars, concrete, etc. see 2391;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of cements used in dentistry, see 3250;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of articles of cement, see 2395;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of ready-mix and dry-mix concrete and mortars, see 2396.</i>			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
2395		Manufacture of lime and plaster			
		This class includes :			
		Manufacture of quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime			
		Manufacture of plasters of calcined gypsum or calcined sulphate			
		Manufacture of calcined dolomite			
23951		Manufacture of lime	D26941	2394	239
23952		Manufacture of plaster	D26942	2394	239
2396		Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster			
		This class includes :			
		Manufacture of precast concrete, cement or artificial stone articles for use in construction: tiles, flagstones, bricks, boards, sheets, panels, pipes, posts, etc.			
		Manufacture of prefabricated structural components for building or civil engineering of cement, concrete or artificial stone			
		Manufacture of plaster articles for use in construction: boards, sheets, panels, etc.			
		Manufacture of building materials of vegetable substances (wood wool, straw, reeds, rushes) agglomerated with cement, plaster or other mineral binder			
		Manufacture of articles of asbestos-cement or cellulose fibre-cement or the like: corrugated sheets, other sheets, panels, tiles, tubes, pipes, reservoirs, troughs, basins, sinks, jars, furniture, window frames, etc.			
		Manufacture of other articles of concrete, plaster, cement or artificial stone: statuary, furniture, bas-and haut-reliefs, vases, flowerpots, etc.			
		Manufacture of powdered mortars			
		Manufacture of ready-mix and dry-mix concrete and mortars			
		<i>This class excludes manufacture of refractory cements and mortars, see 2391.</i>			
23961		Manufacture of structural concrete products	D26951	2395	239
23969		Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster, n.e.c.	D26959	2395	239
2397	23970	Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone	D26960	2396	239
		This class includes :			
		Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone for use in construction, in cemeteries, on roads, as roofing, etc.			
		Manufacture of stone furnitures.			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Production of rough cut stone, i.e. quarrying activities, see 0810;</i>			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		<i>Production of millstones, abrasives stones and similar products, see 2399;</i>			
		<i>Activities of sculptors, see 9000.</i>			
2399		Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products, n.e.c.			
		This class includes :			
		Manufacture of millstones, sharpening or polishing stones and natural or artificial abrasive products, including abrasive products on a soft base (e.g. sandpaper)			
		Manufacture of friction material and unmounted articles thereof with a base of mineral substances or of cellulose			
		Manufacture of mineral insulating materials: slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays and similar heat-insulating, sound-insulating or sound absorbing materials			
		Manufacture of articles of diverse mineral substances: worked mica and articles of mica, of peat, of graphite (other than electrical articles), etc.			
		Manufacture of articles of asphalt or similar materials, e.g. asphalt-based adhesives, coal tar pitch, etc.			
		Carbon and graphite fibers and products (except electrodes and electrical applications)			
		<i>This class excludes:</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of glass wool and non-woven glass wool products, see 2310;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of carbon or graphite gaskets, see 2819.</i>			
23991		Manufacture of asphalt products	D26991	2399	239
23992		Manufacture of asbestos products	D26992	2399	239
23993		Manufacture of marble products	D26993	2399	239
23994		Manufacture of abrasive products	D26994	2399	239
23999		Manufacture of miscellaneous non-metallic mineral products, n.e.c.	D26999	2399	239

DIVISION 24. MANUFACTURE OF BASIC METALS

This division includes the activities of smelting and/or refining ferrous and non-ferrous metals from ore, pig or scrap, using electrometallurgic and other process metallurgic techniques. This division also includes the manufacture of metal alloys and super-alloys by introducing other chemical elements to pure metals. The output of smelting and refining, usually in ingot form, is used in rolling, drawing and extruding operations to make products, such as plate, sheet, strip, bars, rods, wire, tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, and in molten form to make castings and other basic metal products.

241

Manufacture of basic iron and steel

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

This class includes operations of conversion by reduction of iron ore in blast furnaces and oxygen converters or of ferrous waste and scrap in electric arc furnaces or by direct reduction of iron ore without fusion to obtain crude steel which is smelted and refined in a ladle furnace and then poured and solidified in a continuous caster in order to produce semi-finished flat or long products, which are used, after reheating, in rolling, drawing and extruding operations to manufacture finished products such as plate, sheet, strip, bars, rods, wire, tubes, pipes and hollow profiles.

This class includes :

Operation of blast furnaces, steel converters, rolling and finishing mills

Production of pig iron and spiegeleisen in pigs, blocks or other primary forms

Production of ferro-alloys

Production of ferrous products by direct reduction of iron and other spongy ferrous products

Production of iron of exceptional purity by electrolysis or other chemical processes

Production of granular iron and iron powder

Production of steel in ingots or other primary forms

Remelting of scrap ingots of iron or steel

Production of semi-finished products of steel

Manufacture of hot-rolled and cold-rolled flat rolled products of steel

Manufacture of hot-rolled bars and rods of steel

Manufacture of hot-rolled open sections of steel

Manufacture of steel bars and solid sections of steel by cold drawing, grinding or turning

Manufacture of open sections by progressive cold forming on a roll mill or folding on a press of flat-rolled products of steel

Manufacture of wire of steel by cold drawing or stretching

Manufacture of sheet piling of steel, and welded open sections of steel

Manufacture of railway track materials (unassembled rails) of steel

Manufacture of seamless tubes, pipes and hollow profiles of steel, by hot rolling, hot extrusion or hot drawing, or by cold drawing or cold rolling

Manufacture of welded tubes and pipes of steel, by cold or hot forming and welding, delivered as welded or further processed by cold drawing or cold rolling or manufactured by hot forming, welding and reducing

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		<p>Manufacture of tube fittings of steel, such as flat flanges and flanges with forged collars, butt-welded fittings, threaded fittings and socket-welded fittings</p> <p><i>This class excludes :</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of tubes, pipes and hollow profiles and of tube or pipe fittings of cast-iron, see 2431;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of seamless tubes and pipes of steel by centrifugal casting, see 2431;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of tube or pipe fittings of cast-steel, see 2431.</i></p>			
2411	24110	Operation of blast furnaces and steel making furnaces	D27110	2410	241
2412		Operation of steel works and rolling mills			
	24121	Operation of rolling mills	D27121	2410	241
	24122	Pipes and tubes manufacturing, iron or steel	D27122	2410	241
	24123	Manufacture of pipe fittings of iron or steel	D27123	2410	241
	24124	Manufacture of galvanized steel sheets, tinplates and other coated metal products made in steel works of rolling mills	D27124	2410	241
	24129	Operation of steel works and rolling mills, n.e.c.	D27129	2410	241
242		<p>Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals</p> <p><i>This class includes :</i></p> <p>Production of basic precious metals : production and refining of unwrought or wrought precious metals - gold, silver, platinum, etc. from ore and scrap</p> <p>Production of precious metal alloys</p> <p>Production of precious metal semi-products</p> <p>Production of silver rolled onto base metals</p> <p>Production of gold rolled onto base metals or silver</p> <p>Production of platinum and platinum group metals rolled onto gold, silver or base metals</p> <p>Production of aluminium from alumina</p> <p>Production of aluminium from electrolytic refining of aluminum waste and scrap</p> <p>Production of aluminum alloys</p> <p>Semi-manufacturing of aluminum</p> <p>Production of lead, zinc and tin from ores</p> <p>Production of lead, zinc and tin from electrolytic refining of lead, zinc and tin waste and scrap</p> <p>Production of lead, zinc and tin alloys</p> <p>Semi-manufacturing of lead, zinc and tin</p> <p>Production of copper from ores</p>			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		Production of copper from electrolytic refining of copper waste and scrap			
		Production of copper alloys			
		Manufacture of fuse wire or strip			
		Semi-manufacturing of copper			
		Production of chrome, manganese, nickel etc. from ores or oxides			
		Production of chrome, manganese, nickel, etc. from electrolytic and aluminothermic refining of chrome, manganese, nickel etc. from waste and scrap			
		Production of alloys of chrome, manganese, nickel, etc.			
		Semi-manufacturing of chrome, manganese, nickel, etc.			
		Production of mattes of nickel			
		Production of uranium metal from pitchblende or other ores			
		Smelting and refining of uranium			
		This class also includes :			
		Manufacture of wire of these metals by drawing			
		Production of aluminium oxide (alumina)			
		Production of aluminium wrapping foil			
		Manufacture of aluminium (tin) foil laminates made from aluminium (tin) foil as primary component			
		Manufacture of precious metal foil laminates			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Casting of non-ferrous metals, see 2432;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of precious metal jewelry, see 3211.</i>			
2421	24210	Gold and other precious metal refining	D27210	2420	242
2422	24220	Non-ferrous smelting and refining , except precious metals	D27220	2420	242
2423	24230	Non-ferrous rolling, drawing and extrusion mills	D27230	2420	242
2424	24240	Manufacture of pipe fittings of non-ferrous metals	D27240	2420	242
2429	24290	Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals, n.e.c.	D27290	2420	242
243		Casting of metals			
		This group includes the manufacture of semi-finished products and various castings by a casting process.			
2431		Casting of iron and steel			
		This class includes the casting of iron and steel, i.e. the activities of iron and steel foundries.			
		This class includes :			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		Casting of semi-finished iron products			
		Casting of grey iron castings			
		Casting of spheroidal graphite iron castings			
		Casting of malleable cast-iron products			
		Manufacture of tubes, pipes and hollow profiles and of tube or pipe fittings of cast-iron			
		Casting of semi-finished steel products			
		Casting of steel castings			
		Manufacture of seamless tubes and pipes of steel by centrifugal casting			
		Manufacture of tube or pipe fittings of cast-steel			
	24311	Casting/foundry of iron	D27311	2431	243
	24312	Casting/foundry of steel	D27312	2431	243
2432		Casting of non-ferrous metals			
		This class includes :			
		Casting of semi-finished products of aluminum, magnesium, titanium, zinc, etc.			
		Casting of light metal castings			
		Casting of heavy metal castings			
		Casting of precious metal castings			
		Die-casting of non-ferrous metal castings			
	24321	Aluminum and aluminum base alloy casting	D27321	2432	243
	24322	Copper and copper base alloy (brass, bronze) casting	D27322	2432	243
	24323	Zinc and zinc alloy casting	D27323	2432	243
	24329	Casting of non-ferrous metal, n.e.c.	D27329	2432	243

DIVISION 25. MANUFACTURE OF FABRICATED METAL PRODUCTS, EXCEPT MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT

This division includes the manufacture of "pure" metal products (such as parts, containers and structures), usually with a static, immovable function, as opposed to the following divisions 26-30 which cover the manufacturing of combinations or assemblies of such metal products (sometimes with other materials) into more complex units that unless they are purely electrical, electronic or optical, work with moving parts. The manufacture of weapons and ammunition is also included in this division.

This division excludes :

Specialized repair and maintenance activities, see group 331;

Specialized installation of manufactured goods produced in this division in buildings, such as central heating boilers, see 4322.

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
251		<p>Manufacture of structural metal products, tanks, reservoirs and steam generators</p> <p>This group includes the manufacture of structural metal products (such as metal frameworks or parts for construction), as well as metal container-type objects (such as reservoirs, tanks, central heating boilers) and steam generators.</p>			
	2511	<p>Manufacture of structural metal products</p> <p>This class includes :</p> <p>Manufacture of metal frameworks or skeletons for construction and parts thereof (towers, masts, trusses, bridges, etc)</p> <p>Manufacture of industrial frameworks in metal (frameworks for blast furnaces, lifting and handling equipment, etc)</p> <p>Manufacture of prefabricated buildings mainly of metal: site huts, modular exhibition elements, etc.</p> <p>Manufacture of metal doors, windows and their frames, shutters and gates</p> <p>Metal room partitions for floor attachment.</p> <p><i>This class excludes :</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of parts for marine or power boilers, see 2513;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of assembled railway track fixtures, see 2599;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of sections of ships, see 3011.</i></p>			
	25111	Manufacture of structural steel products and metal components of bridges, smoke stacks and buildings	D28111 part	2511	251
	25112	Manufacture of other architectural and related metal work (e.g., doors, windows, shutters, gates, etc.)	D28112 part	2511	251
	25119	Manufacture of structural metal products, n.e.c.	D28119 part	2511	251
2512	25120	<p>Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal</p> <p>This class includes :</p> <p>Manufacture of reservoirs, tanks and similar containers of metal, of types normally installed as fixtures for storage or manufacturing use</p> <p>Manufacture of metal containers for compressed or liquified gas</p> <p>Manufacture of central heating boilers and radiators</p> <p><i>This class excludes :</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of metal casks, drums, cans, pails, boxes, etc. of a kind normally used for carrying and packing of goods (irrespective of size), see 2599;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of transport containers, see 2920;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of tanks (armored military vehicles), see 3040.</i></p>	D28120 part	2512	251
2513	25130	Manufacture of steam generators, except central heating hot water boilers	D28130	2513	251

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		<p>This class includes :</p> <p>Manufacture of steam or other vapour generators</p> <p>Manufacture of auxillary plant for use with steam generators: condensers, economizers, superheaters, steam collectors and accumulators</p> <p>Manufacture of nuclear reactors, except isotope separators</p> <p><i>The term "nuclear reactor " covers, in general, all the apparatus and appliances inside the area screened off by the biological shield, including , where appropriate the shield itself. The term also includes any other apparatus or appliances outside the area provided they form an integral part of those contained inside the screen.</i></p> <p>Manufacture of parts for marine or power boilers</p> <p><i>This class excludes :</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of central heating hot-water boilers and radiators, see 2512;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of boiler-turbine sets, see 2811;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of isotope separators, see 2829.</i></p>			
252	2520	<p>Manufacture of weapons and ammunition</p> <p>This class includes :</p> <p>Manufacture of heavy weapons (artillery, mobile guns, rocket launchers, torpedo tubes, heavy machine guns)</p> <p>Manufacture of small arms (revolvers, shotguns,light machine guns)</p> <p>Manufacture of air or gas guns and pistols</p> <p>Manufacture of war ammunition</p> <p>Manufacture of hunting sporting or protective firearms and ammunition</p> <p>Manufacture of explosive devices such as bombs, mines and torpedoes</p> <p><i>This class excludes :</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of percussion caps, detonators or signalling flares, see 2029;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of cutlasses, swords, bayonets, etc., see 2593;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of armoured vehicles for the transport of banknotes or valuables, see 2910;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of space vehicles, see 3030;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of tanks and other fighting vehicles, see 3040.</i></p>			
25201		Manufacture of small arms and accessories	D29271 part	2520	252

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
	25209	Manufacture of weapons and ammunitions, n.e.c.	D29279 part	2520	252
259		<p>Manufacture of other fabricated metal products; metal working service activities</p> <p>This group includes general activities for the treatment of metal, such as forging or pressing, plaiting, coating engraving, boring polishing, welding, etc., which are typically carried out on a fee or contract basis. This group also includes the manufacture of a variety of metal products, such as cutlery; metal hand tools and general hardware; cans and buckets; nails, bolts and nuts; metal household articles; metal fixtures; ships propellers and anchors; assembled railway track fixtures, etc. for a variety of household and industrial uses.</p>			
2591		<p>Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder metallurgy</p> <p>This class includes :</p> <p>Forging, pressing, stamping and roll forming of metal</p> <p>Powder metallurgy: production of metal objects directly from metal powders by heat treatment (sintering) or under pressure</p> <p><i>This class excludes production of metal powder, see 2410, 2420.</i></p>			
	25911	Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal products	D28911	2591	259
	25912	Powder metallurgy	D28912	2591	259
2592	25920	<p>Treatment and coating of metals; machining</p> <p>This class includes :</p> <p>Plating, anodizing, etc. of metals</p> <p>Heat treatment of metals</p> <p>Deburring, sandblasting, tumbling, cleaning of metals</p> <p>Colouring and engraving of metals</p> <p>Non-metallic coating of metals: plasticizing, enamelling, lacquering, etc.</p> <p>Hardening, buffing of metals</p> <p>Boring, turning, milling, eroding, planing, lapping, broaching, levelling, sawing, grinding, sharpening, polishing, welding, splicing, etc. of metalwork pieces</p> <p>Cutting of and writing on metals by means of laser beams</p> <p><i>This class excludes :</i></p> <p><i>Activities of farriers, see 0162;</i></p> <p><i>Rolling precious metal onto base metals or other metals, see 2420.</i></p>	D28920	2592	259
2593		<p>Manufacture of cutlery, hand tools and general hardware</p> <p>This class includes :</p>			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

Manufacture of domestic cutlery, such as knives, forks, spoons, etc.

Manufacture of other articles of cutlery: cleavers and choppers, razors and razor blades, scissors and hair clippers

Manufacture of knives and cutting blades for machines or for mechanical appliances

Manufacture of hand tools such as pliers, screwdrivers, etc.

Manufacture of non-power-driven agricultural hand tools

Manufacture of saws and saw blades, including circular saw blades and chainsaw blades

Manufacture of interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine tools, drills, punches, milling cutters, etc.

Manufacture of press tools

Manufacture of blacksmiths' tools: forges, anvils, etc.

Manufacture of moulding boxes and moulds (except ingot moulds)

Manufacture of vices, clamps

Manufacture of padlocks, locks, key, hinges and the like, hardware for buildings, furniture, vehicles, etc.

Manufacture of cutlasses, swords, bayonets, etc.

This class excludes :

Manufacture of hollowware (pots, kettles, etc.), dinnerware (bowls, platters, etc.) or flatware (plates, saucers, etc.), see 2599;

Manufacture of power-driven hand tools, see 2818;

Manufacture of ingot moulds, see 2823;

Manufacture of cutlery of precious metals, see 3211.

25931	Manufacture of cutlery	D28931 part	2593	259
25932	Manufacture of handtools	D28932 part	2593	259
25933	Manufacture of general hardware	D28933 part	2593	259
25934	Manufacture of blacksmithing tools and welding shop operation	D28934 part	2593	259

2599 Manufacture of other fabricated metal products, n.e.c.

This class includes :

Manufacture of pails, cans, drums, buckets, boxes

Manufacture of tins and cans for food products, coppasible tubes and boxes

Manufacture of metallic closures

Manufacture of metal cable, plaited bands and similar articles

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

Manufacture of uninsulated, metal cable or insulated cable not capable of being used as a conductor of electricity

Manufacture of articles made of wire, barbed wire, wire fencing, grill, netting, cloth, etc.

Manufacture of nails and pins

Manufacture of rivets, washers and similar non-threaded products

Manufacture of screw machine products

Manufacture of bolts, screws, nuts and similar threaded products

Manufacture of springs (except watch springs) : leaf springs, helical springs, torsion bar springs; leave for springs

Manufacture of chain, except power transmission chain

Manufacture of metal household articles : flatware - plates, saucers, etc.; hollowware - pots, kettles, etc.; dinnerware - bowls, platters, etc.; saucepans, frying pans and other non-electrical utensils for use at the table or in the kitchen; small hand-operated kitchen appliances and accessories; metal scouring pads

Manufacture of baths, sinks, washbasins and similar articles

Manufacture of metal goods for office use, except furniture

Manufacture of safes, strongboxes, armoured doors, etc.

Manufacture of various metal articles : ship propellers and blades thereof; anchors; bells; assembled railway track fixtures; clasps, buckles, hooks

Manufacture of foil bags

Manufacture of permanent metallic magnets

Manufacture of metal vacuum jugs and bottles

Manufacture of metal signs (non-electrical)

Manufacture of metal badges and metal military insignia

Manufacture of metal hair curlers, metal umbrella handles and frames, combs

This class excludes :

Manufacture of ceramic and ferrite magnets, see 2393;

Manufacture of tanks and resevoirs, see 2512;

Manufacture of swords, bayonets, see 2593;

Manufacture of clock or watch springs, see 2652;

Manufacture of wire and cable for electricity transmission, see 2732;

Manufacture of power transmission chain, see 2814;

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

Manufacture of shopping carts, see 3099;

Manufacture of metal furniture, see 3100;

Manufacture of sports goods, see 3230;

Manufacture of games and toys, see 3240.

25991	Manufacture of metal containers used for the packing or conveyance of goods	D28994 part	2599	259
25992	Manufacture of wire nails, not in steel rolling	D28995 part	2599	259
25993	Manufacture of fabricated wire products	D28996 part	2599	259
25994	Manufacture of small hand-operated kitchen appliances	D28991 part	2599	259
25995	Manufacture of metal sanitary ware and plumbing fixtures	D28993 part	2599	259
25996	Manufacture of needles (except for knitting and sewing machines), pins and fasteners including zippers	D28992 part	2599	259
25997	Manufacture of aluminum window and door screens, shades and venetian blinds	D28997 part	2599	259
25999	Manufacture of miscellaneous fabricated metal products, n.e.c.	D28999 part	2599	259

DIVISION 26. MANUFACTURE OF COMPUTER, ELECTRONIC AND OPTICAL PRODUCTS

This division includes the manufacture of computers, computer peripherals, communications equipment, and similar electronic products, as well as the manufacture of components for such products. Production processes of this division are characterized by the design and use of integrated circuits and the application of highly specialized miniaturization technologies.

The division also contains the manufacture of consumer electronics, measuring, testing, navigating, and control equipment, irradiation, electromedical and electrotherapeutic equipment, optical instruments and equipment and the manufacture of magnetic and optical media.

261

Manufacture of electronic components

This class includes :

Manufacture of electron tubes

Manufacture of capacitors, electronic

Manufacture of resistors, electronic

Manufacture of microprocessors

Manufacture of bare printed circuit boards

Manufacture of electronic connectors

Manufacture of integrated circuits (analog, digital or hybrid)

Manufacture of diodes, transistors, and related discrete devices

Manufacture of inductors (e.g. chokes, coils, transformers), electronic component type

Manufacture of electronic crystals and crystal assemblies

Manufacture of solenoids, switches, and transducers for electronic applications

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

Manufacture of dice or wafers, semiconductor, finished or semi-finished

Manufacture of interface cards (e.g. sound video, controllers, network, modems)

Loading of components onto printed circuit boards

Manufacture of display components (plasma, polymer, LCD)

Manufacture of light emitting diodes (LED)

Manufacture of printer cables, monitor cables, USB cables, connectors, etc.

This class excludes :

Printing of smart cards, see 1811;

Manufacture of modems (carrier equipment), see 2630;

Manufacture of computer and television displays, see 2620, 2640;

Manufacture of X-ray tubes and similar irradiation devices, see 2660;

Manufacture of optical equipment and instruments, see 2670;

Manufacture of similar devices for electrical applications, see division 27;

Manufacture of lighting ballasts, see 2710;

Manufacture of electrical relays, see 2712;

Manufacture of electrical wiring devices, see 2733;

Manufacture of complete equipment is classified elsewhere based on complete equipment classification

2611	26110	Manufacture of electronic valves and tubes	D32100	2610	261
2612	26120	Manufacture of semi-conductor devices and other electronic components	D32200	2610	261
262	2620	26200 Manufacture of computers and peripheral equipment and accessories	D30200 part	2620	262

This includes the manufacture and/or assembly of various electronic computers, and computer peripheral equipment, such as storage devices and input/output devices (printers, monitors, keyboards). Computers can be analog, digital, or hybrid. Digital computers, the most common type, are devices that do all the following : (1) store the processing program or programs and the data immediately necessary for the execution of the program, (2) can be freely programmed in accordance with the requirements of the user, (3) perform arithmetical computations specified by the user and (4) execute, without human intervention, a processing program that requires the computer to modify its execution by logical decision during the processing run. Analog computers are capable of simulating mathematical models and comprise at least analog control and programming elements.

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

This class includes :

Manufacture of desktop computers

Manufacture of laptop computers

Manufacture of main frame computers

Manufacture of hand-held computers (e.g. PDA)

Manufacture of magnetic disk drives, flash drives and other storage devices

Manufacture of optical (e.g. CD-RW, CD-ROM, DVD-ROM, DVD-RW) disk drive

Manufacture of printers

Manufacture of monitors

Manufacture of keyboards

Manufacture of all types of mice, joysticks and trackball accessories

Manufacture of dedicated computer terminals

Manufacture of computer servers

Manufacture of scanners, including bar code scanners

Manufacture of smart card readers

Manufacture of virtual reality helmets

Manufacture of computer projectors (video beamers)

Manufacture of computer terminals, like automatic teller machines (ATM's), point-of-sale (POS) terminals, not mechanically operated

Manufacture of multi-function office equipment, such as fax-scanner-copier combinations

This class excludes :

Reproduction of recorded media (computer media, sound, video, etc.), see 1820;

Manufacture of electronic components and electronic assemblies used in computers and peripherals, see 2610;

Manufacture of internal/external computer modems, see 2610;

Manufacture of interface cards, modules and assemblies, see 2610;

Manufacture of modems, carrier equipment, see 2630;

Manufacture of digital communication switches, data communications equipment (e.g. bridges, routers, gateways, see 2630;

GROUP	CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------	-------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

Manufacture of consumer electronic devices, such as CD players and DVD players, see 2640;

Manufacture of television monitors and displays, see 2640;

Manufacture of video game consoles, see 2640;

Manufacture of blank optical and magnetic media for use with computers or other devices, see 2680.

263	2630	26300	Manufacture of communication equipment	D30300 part	2630	263
-----	------	-------	--	-------------	------	-----

This class includes the manufacture of telephone and data communications equipment used to move signals electronically over wires or through the air such as radio and television broadcast and wireless communications equipment.

This class includes :

Manufacture of central office switching equipment

Manufacture of cordless telephones

Manufacture of private branch exchange (PBX) equipment

Manufacture of telephone and facsimile equipment including telephone answering machines

Manufacture of data communications equipment, such as bridges, routers, and gateways

Manufacture of transmitting and receiving antenna

Manufacture of cable television equipment

Manufacture of pagers

Manufacture of cellular phones

Manufacture of mobile communication equipment

Manufacture of radio and television studio and broadcasting equipment, including television cameras

Manufacture of modems, carrier equipment

Manufacture of burglar and fire alarm systems, sending signals to a control station

Manufacture of radio and television transmitters

Manufacture of infrared devices (e.g. remote controls)

This class excludes :

Manufacture of computers and computer peripheral equipment, see 2620;

Manufacture of consumer audio and video equipment, see 2640;

Manufacture of electronic components and subassemblies used in communications equipment, see 2610;

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

Manufacture of internal/external computer modems (PC-type), see 2610;

Manufacture of electronic scoreboards, see 2790;

Manufacture of traffic lights, see 2790.

264	2640	26400	Manufacture of consumer electronics	D32400 part	2640	264
-----	------	-------	-------------------------------------	-------------	------	-----

This class includes the manufacture of electronic audio and video equipment for home entertainment, motor vehicle, public address systems and musical instrument amplification.

This class includes :

Manufacture of video cassette recorders and duplicating equipment

Manufacture of televisions

Manufacture of television monitors and displays

Manufacture of audio recording and duplicating systems

Manufacture of stereo equipment

Manufacture of radio receivers

Manufacture of speaker systems

Manufacture of household-type video cameras

Manufacture of jukeboxes

Manufacture of amplifiers for musical instruments and public address systems

Manufacture of microphones

Manufacture of CD and DVD players

Manufacture of karaoke machines

Manufacture of headphones (e.g, radio, stereo, computer)

Manufacture of video game consoles

This class excludes :

Reproduction of recorded media (computer media, sound, video, etc), see 1820;

Manufacture of computer peripheral devices and computer monitors, see 2620;

Manufacture of telephone answering machines, see 2630;

Manufacture of paging equipment, see 2630;

Manufacture of remote control devices (radio and infrared), see 2630;

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		<i>Manufacture of broadcast studio equipment such as reproduction equipment, transmitting and receiving antennas, commercial video cameras, see 2630;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of electronic games with fixed (non-replaceable) software, see 3240.</i>			
265		Manufacture of measuring, testing, navigating and control equipment; watches and clocks			
		This group includes the manufacture of measuring, testing, navigating and control equipment for various industrial and non-industrial purposes, including time-based measuring devices such as watches and clocks and related devices.			
2651		Manufacture of measuring, testing, navigating and control equipment			
		This class includes manufacture of search, detection, navigation, guidance, aeronautical and nautical systems and instruments; automatic controls and regulators for applications, such as heating, air-conditioning, refrigeration and appliances; instruments and devices for measuring, displaying, indicating, recording, transmitting and controlling industrial process variables, such as temperature, humidity, pressure, vacuum, combustion, flow, level, viscosity, density, acidity, concentration and rotation totalizing (i.e. registering) fluid meters and counting devices; instruments for measuring and testing the characteristics of electricity and electrical signals; instruments and instrumentation systems for laboratory analysis of the chemical or physical composition or concentration of samples of solid, fluid, gaseous or composite material and other measuring and testing instruments and parts thereof.			
		The manufacture of non-electric measuring, testing, navigating and control equipment (except simple mechanical tools) is included here.			
		This class includes :			
		Manufacture of aircraft engine instruments			
		Manufacture of automotive emissions testing equipment			
		Manufacture of meteorological instruments			
		Manufacture of physical properties testing and inspection equipment			
		Manufacture of polygraph machines			
		Manufacture of instruments for measuring and testing electricity and electrical signals (including for telecommunications)			
		Manufacture of radiation detection and monitoring instruments			
		Manufacture of surveying instruments			
		Manufacture of electron and proton microscopes			
		Manufacture of thermometers liquid-in-glass and bimetal types (except medical)			
		Manufacture of humidistats			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		Manufacture of hydronic limit controls			
		Manufacture of flame and burner control			
		Manufacture of spectrometers			
		Manufacture of pneumatic gauges			
		Manufacture of consumption meters (e.g. water, gas)			
		Manufacture of flow meters and counting devices			
		Manufacture of tally counters			
		Manufacture of mine detectors, pulse (signal) generators; metal detectors			
		Manufacture of search, detection, navigation, aeronautical and nautical equipment, including sonobouys			
		Manufacture of radar equipment			
		Manufacture of GPS devices			
		Manufacture of environmental controls and automatic controls for appliances			
		Manufacture of measuring and recording equipment (e.g. flight recorders)			
		Manufacture of motion detectors			
		Manufacture of laboratory analytical instruments (e.g. blood analysis equipment)			
		Manufacture of laboratory scales, balances, incubators, and miscellaneous laboratory apparatus for measuring testing, etc.			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of telephone answering machines, see 2630;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of irradiation equipment, see 2660;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of optical measuring and checking devices and instrument (e.g. fire control equipment, photographic light meters, range finders) see 2670;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of optical positioning equipment, see 2670;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of dictating machines, see 2817;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of levels, tape measures and similar hand tools, machinists precision tools, see 2819</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of medical thermometers, see 3250;</i>			
		<i>Installation of industrial process control equipment, see 3320.</i>			
26511		Manufacture of radar equipment, radio remote control apparatus	D33121 part	2651	265
26512		Manufacture of electrical quantities measuring and controlling instruments	D33122 part	2651	265

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
	26513	Manufacture of temperature measuring and controlling hygrometric instruments	D33123 part	2651	265
	26514	Manufacture of pressure measuring and controlling instruments and gauges	D33124 part	2651	265
	26515	Manufacture of flow of liquids or gases measuring and controlling instruments	D33125 part	2651	265
	26516	Manufacture of mechanical motion, measuring and controlling, timing and cycle instruments	D33126 part	2651	265
	26517	Manufacture of industrial process control equipment	D33130 part	2651	265
	26519	Manufacture of professional and scientific and measuring and controlling equipment, n.e.c.	D33129 part	2651	265
2652		Manufacture of watches and clocks			
		This class includes the manufacture of watches, clocks and timing mechanisms and parts thereof.			
		This class includes :			
		Manufacture of watches and clocks of all kinds, including instrument panel clocks			
		Manufacture of watch and clock cases, including cases of precious metals			
		Manufacture of time-recording equipment and equipment for measuring, recording and otherwise displaying intervals of time with a watch or clock movement or with synchronous motor, such as: parking meters, time clocks, time/date stamps, process timers			
		Manufacture of time switches and other releases with a watch or clock movement or with synchronous motor: time locks			
		Manufacture of components for clocks and watches : movement of all kinds for watches and clocks, spring, jewels, dials, hands, plates, bridges and other parts			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of non-metal watch bands (textile, leather, plastic), see 1512;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of watch bands of precious metal, see 3211;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of watch bands of non-precious metal, see 3212.</i>			
	26521	Manufacture of watches and clocks of all kinds including cases of precious metals	D33301 part	2652	265
	26522	Manufacture of watch bands and bracelets of precious metals	D33302 part	2652	265
	26529	Manufacture of other watch and clocks parts, n.e.c.	D33309 part	2652	265
266	2660	Manufacture of irradiation, electromedical and electrotherapeutic equipment			
		This class includes :			
		Manufacture of irradiation apparatus and tubes (e.g. industrial, medical diagnostic, medical therapeutic, research, scientific) : beta, gamma, X-ray or other radiation equipment			
		Manufacture of CT scanners			
		Manufacture of PET scanners			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		Manufacture of magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) equipment			
		Manufacture of medical ultrasound equipment			
		Manufacture of electrocardiographs			
		Manufacture of electromedical endoscopic equipment			
		Manufacture of medical laser equipment			
		Manufacture of pacemakers			
		Manufacture of hearing aids			
		Manufacture of food and milk irradiation equipment			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of laboratory analytical instruments (e.g. blood analysis equipment), see 2651;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of tanning beds, see 2790.</i>			
	26601	Manufacture of X-ray apparatus	D33112 part	2660	266
	26602	Manufacture of electrotherapeutic apparatus	D33113 part	2660	266
	26603	Manufacture of medical laser equipment	D33113 part	2660	266
	26604	Manufacture of Computerized Tomography (CT) scanner, Positron Emission Tomography (PET) scanner	D33113 part	2660	266
	26605	Manufacture of MRI equipment	D33113 part	2660	266
	26606	Manufacture of medical ultrasound equipment	D33113 part	2660	266
	26609	Manufacture of other irradiation, electromedical and electrotherapeutic equipment, n.e.c.		2660	266
267	2670	Manufacture of optical instruments and photographic equipment			
		This class includes the manufacture of optical instruments and lenses, such as binoculars, microscopes (except electron, proton), telescopes, prisms, and lenses (except ophthalmic); coating or polishing lenses (except ophthalmic); mounting of lenses (except ophthalmic); and the manufacture of photographic equipment such as cameras and light meters.			
		<i>This class includes :</i>			
		Manufacture of lenses and prisms			
		Manufacture of optical mirrors			
		Manufacture of optical gun sighting equipment			
		Manufacture of optical positioning equipment			
		Manufacture of optical magnifying instruments			
		Manufacture of optical machinist's precision tools			
		Manufacture of optical comparators			
		Manufacture of film cameras and digital cameras			
		Manufacture of motion picture and slide projectors			
		Manufacture of overhead transparency projectors			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

Manufacture of optical measuring and checking devices and instruments (e.g. fire control equipment, photographic light meters, range finders)

Manufacture of optical microscopes, binoculars and telescopes

Manufacture of laser assemblies

Also includes coating, polishing and mounting of lenses.

This class excludes :

Manufacture of computer projections, see 2620;

Manufacture of commercial TV and video cameras, see 2630;

Manufacture of household-type video cameras, see 2640;

Manufacture of electron and proton microscopes, see 2651;

Manufacture of complete equipment using laser components, see manufacturing class by type of machinery (e.g. medical laser equipment, see 2660);

Manufacture of photocopy machinery, see 2817;

Manufacture of ophthalmic goods, see 3250.

26701 Manufacture of optical instruments and lenses

D33201 part

2670

267

26702 Manufacture of photographic equipment and accessories

D33202 part

2670

267

268 2680 26800 Manufacture of magnetic and optical media

C30200 part

2680

268

This class includes the manufacture of magnetic and optical recording media, such as : blank magnetic audio and video tapes and cassettes, blank diskettes, blank optical discs and hard drive media.

This class excludes reproduction of recorded media (computer media, sound, video, etc.), see 1820.

DIVISION 27. MANUFACTURE OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

This division includes the manufacture of products that generate, distribute and use electrical power. Also included is the manufacture of electrical lighting, signalling equipment and electric household appliances.

This excludes the manufacture of electronic products (see division 26).

271 Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity distribution and control apparatus

This class includes the manufacture of power, distribution and specialty transformers; electric motors, generators and motor generator sets; switchgear and switchboard apparatus, relays and industrial controls. The electrical equipment manufactured in this class is for distribution level voltages.

This class includes :

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		Manufacture of distribution transformers, electric			
		Manufacture of arc-welding transformers			
		Manufacture of fluorescent ballasts (i.e. transformers)			
		Manufacture of substation transformers for electric power distribution			
		Manufacture of transmission and distribution voltage regulators			
		Manufacture of electric motors (except internal combustion engine starting motors)			
		Manufacture of power generators (except battery charging alternators for internal combustion engines)			
		Manufacture of motor generator sets (except turbine generator set units)			
		Manufacture of power circuit breakers			
		Manufacture of control panels for electric power distribution			
		Manufacture of electrical relays			
		Manufacture of duct for electrical switchboard apparatus			
		Manufacture of electric fuses			
		Manufacture of power switching equipment			
		Manufacture of electric power switches (except pushbutton, snap, solenoid, tumbler)			
		Manufacture of prime mover generator sets			
		Rewinding of armatures on a factory basis			
		Manufacture of surge suppressors (for distribution level voltage)			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of electronic component-type transformers and switches, see 2612;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of environmental controls and industrial process control instruments, see 2651;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of switches for electrical circuits, such as pushbutton and snap switches, see 2733;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of electric welding and soldering equipment, see 2790;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of solid state inverters, rectifiers and converters, see 2790;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of turbine-generator sets, see 2811;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of starting motors and generators for internal combustion engines, see 2930.</i>			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
	2711	Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and electric generating sets			
	27111	Manufacture of electric motors and generators	D31101	2710	271
	27112	Manufacture of electrical transformers	D31102	2710	271
	27113	Manufacture of electric generating sets	D31103	2710	271
	2712	Manufacture of electricity distribution and control apparatus			
	27121	Manufacture of switch gear and switchboard apparatus	D31201	2710	271
	27122	Manufacture of electricity distribution equipment	D31202	2710	271
	27123	Manufacture of switches, fuses, sockets, plugs, conductors and lightning arresters and other control apparatus	D31203	2710	271
272	2720	Manufacture of batteries and accumulators			
		This class includes the manufacture of non-rechargeable and rechargeable batteries.			
		This class includes :			
		Manufacture of primary cells and primary batteries: cells containing manganese dioxide, mercuric dioxide, silver oxide, etc.			
		Manufacture of electric accumulators, including parts thereof : separators, containers, covers			
		Manufacture of lead acid batteries			
		Manufacture of NiCad batteries			
		Manufacture of NiMH batteries			
		Manufacture of lithium batteries			
		Manufacture of dry cell batteries			
		Manufacture of wet cell batteries			
	27201	Manufacture of accumulators (storage batteries) including parts	D31401	2720	272
	27202	Manufacture of primary cells and batteries	D31402	2720	272
273		Manufacture of wiring and wiring devices			
		This group includes the manufacture of current-carrying wiring devices and non current-carrying wiring devices for wiring electrical circuits regardless of material. This group also includes the insulating of wire and the manufacture of fiber optic cables.			
2731	27310	Manufacture of fiber optic cables	D31300 part	2731	273
		This class includes manufacture of fiber optic cable for data transmission or live transmission of images			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of glass fibers or strand, see 2310;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of optical cable sets or assemblies with connectors or other attachments, see depending on application, e.g. 261.</i>			
2732	27320	Manufacture of other electronic and electric wires and cables	D31300 part	2732	273

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		<p>This class includes manufacture of insulated wire and cable, made of steel, copper and aluminium.</p> <p><i>This class excludes :</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture (drawing) of wire, see 241 , 242;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of computer cables, printer cables, USB cables and similar cable sets or assemblies, see 2612;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of extension cords, see 2790;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of cable sets, wiring harnesses and similar cable sets or assemblies for automotive applications, see 2930.</i></p>			
2733	27330	<p>Manufacture of wiring devices</p> <p>This class includes the manufacture of current-carrying and non current-carrying wiring devices for electrical circuits regardless of material.</p> <p><i>This class includes :</i></p> <p>Manufacture of bus bars, electrical conductors (except switchgear-type)</p> <p>Manufacture of GFCI (ground fault circuit interrupters)</p> <p>Manufacture of lamp holders</p> <p>Manufacture of lightning arrestors and coils</p> <p>Manufacture of switches for electrical wiring (e.g. pressure, pushbutton, snap, tumbler switches)</p> <p>Manufacture of electrical outlets and sockets</p> <p>Manufacture of boxes for electrical wiring (e.g. junction outlet, switch boxes)</p> <p>Manufacture of electrical conduit and fitting</p> <p>Manufacture of transmission pole and line hardware</p> <p>Manufacture of plastic non current - carrying wiring devices including plastic junction boxes, face plates, and similar, plastic pole line fittings</p> <p><i>This class excludes :</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of ceramic insulators; see 2393;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of electronic component-type connectors sockets, and switches, see 261.</i></p>	D31300 part	2733	273
274	2740	<p>Manufacture of electric lighting equipment</p> <p>This class includes the manufacture of electric light bulbs and tubes and parts and components thereof (except glass blanks for electric light bulbs), electric lighting fixtures and lighting fixture components (except current-carrying wiring devices).</p> <p><i>This class includes :</i></p>			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		Manufacture of discharge, incandescent, fluorescent, ultra-violet, infra-red etc., lamps, fixtures and bulbs			
		Manufacture of ceiling lighting fixtures			
		Manufacture of chandeliers			
		Manufacture of table lamps (i.e. lighting fixture)			
		Manufacture of Christmas tree lighting sets			
		Manufacture of electric fireplace logs			
		Manufacture of flashlights			
		Manufacture of electric insect lamps			
		Manufacture of lanterns (e.g. carbide, electric, gas, gasoline, kerosene)			
		Manufacture of spotlights			
		Manufacture of street lighting fixtures (except traffic signals)			
		Manufacture of lighting equipment for transportation equipment (e.g. for motor vehicles, aircraft, boats)			
		This class also includes manufacture of non-electrical lighting equipment			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of glassware and glass parts for lighting fixtures, see 2310;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of current-carrying wiring devices for lighting fixtures, see 2733;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of ceiling fans or bath fans with integrated lighting fixtures, see 2750;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of electrical signalling equipment such as traffic lights and pedestrian signalling equipment, see 2790.</i>			
	27401	Manufacture of electric lamps fluorescent and fixtures	D31502	2740	274
	27402	Manufacture of lighting equipment and parts except for use on cycle and motor equipment	D31501	2740	274
	27403	Manufacture of motor vehicle lighting equipment	D31904	2740	274
	27404	Manufacture of bicycle lighting equipment	D31901	2740	274
	27405	Manufacture of lighting sets used for Christmas trees and the like	D31503	2740	274
275	2750	Manufacture of domestic appliances			
		This class includes the manufacture of small electric appliances and electric housewares, household-type fans, vacuum cleaners, electric floor care machines, cooking appliances, laundry equipment, refrigerators, upright and chest freezers and other electrical and non-electrical household appliances, such as dishwashers, water heaters and garbage disposal units. This class includes the manufacture of appliances with electric, gas or other fuel sources.			
		<i>This class includes :</i>			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

Manufacture of domestic electric appliances:

refrigerators, freezers, dishwashers, washing and drying machines, vacuum cleaners, floor polishers, waste disposers, grinders, blenders, juice squeezers, tin openers, electric shavers, electric toothbrushes, and other electric personal care device, knife sharpeners, ventilating or recycling hoods;

Manufacture of domestic electrothermic appliances:

electric water heaters, electric blankets, electric dryers, combs, brushes, curlers, electric smoothing irons, space heaters and household-type fans, portable, electric oven, microwave ovens, cookers, hotplates, toasters, coffee or tea makers, fry pans, roasters, grills, hoods, electric heating resistors, etc.;

Manufacture of domestic non-electric cooking and heating equipment: non-electric space heaters, cooking ranges, grates, stoves, water heaters, cooking appliances, plate warmers.

This class excludes :

Manufacture of commercial and industrial refrigerators and freezers, room air-conditioners, attic fans, permanent mount space heaters, and commercial ventilation and exhaust fans, commercial-type, cooking equipment; commercial-type laundry, dry-cleaning and pressing equipment, commercial, industrial and institutional vacuum cleaners, see division 28;

Manufacture of household-type sewing machines, see 2826;

Installation of central vacuum cleaning systems, see 4329.

27501	Manufacture of domestic electric fans	D29302	2750	275
27502	Manufacture of domestic-type refrigerators and laundry equipment (e.g. clothes washers, washer-dryers, dryers)	D29301	2750	275
27503	Manufacture of domestic cooking appliances (e.g. ovens, ranges, cookers, stoves, grillers, etc.)	D29303	2750	275
27504	Manufacture of electrothermic domestic appliances (e.g. hair dressing appliances, electric instantaneous storage, heaters, flat-irons, plate warmers, coffee or teamakers)	D29304	2750	275
27505	Manufacture of domestic-type water filters and/or purifiers	D29305	2750	275
27509	Manufacture of domestic appliances, n.e.c.	D29309	2750	275

279 2790

Manufacture of other electrical equipment

This class includes the manufacture of miscellaneous electrical equipment other than motors, generators and transformers, batteries and accumulators, wires and wiring devices, lighting equipment or domestic appliances.

This class includes :

Manufacture of battery chargers, solid-state

Manufacture of door opening and closing devices, electrical

Manufacture of electric bells

Manufacture of ultrasonic cleaning machines (except laboratory and dental)

Manufacture of tanning beds

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		Manufacture of solid state inverters, rectifying apparatus, fuel cells, regulated and unregulated power supplies			
		Manufacture of uninterruptible power supplies (UPS)			
		Manufacture of surge suppressors (except for distribution level voltage)			
		Manufacture of appliance cords, extension cords, and other electrical cord sets with insulated wire and connectors			
		Manufacture of carbon and graphite electrodes, contacts, and other electrical carbon and graphite products			
		Manufacture of particle accelerators			
		Manufacture of electrical capacitors, resistors, condensers, and similar components			
		Manufacture of electromagnets			
		Manufacture of sirens			
		Manufacture of electronic scoreboards			
		Manufacture of electrical signs			
		Manufacture of electrical signalling equipment such as traffic lights and pedestrian signalling equipment			
		Manufacture of electrical insulators (except glass or porcelain)			
		Manufacture of electrical welding and soldering equipment, including hand-held soldering irons			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of non-electrical signs, see class according to material (plastic signs 2220, metal signs 2599);</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of porcelain electrical insulators, see 2393;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of carbon and graphite fibers and products (except electrodes and electrical applications), see 2399;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of electronic component-type rectifiers, voltage regulating integrated circuits, power converting integrated circuits, electronic capacitors, electronic resistors, and similar devices, see 2612;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of transformers, motors, generators, switch gear, relays, and industrial controls, see 2712;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of batteries, see 2720;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of communication and energy wire, current-carrying and non current-carrying wiring devices, see 2733;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of lighting equipment, see 2740;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of household-type appliances, see 2750;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of non-electrical welding and soldering equipment, see 2819;</i>			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

Manufacture of motor vehicle electrical equipment, such as generators, alternators, spark plugs, ignition wiring harnesses, power window and door systems, voltage regulators, see 2930;

Manufacture of mechanical and electromechanical signalling equipment, safety and traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, inland waterways, roads, parking facilities, airfields, see 3020.

27901	Manufacture of battery chargers, solid state	NEW	2790	279
27902	Manufacture of uninterruptible power supplies (UPS)	NEW	2790	279
27903	Manufacture of appliance cords, extension cords, and other electrical cord	NEW	2790	279
27904	Manufacture of accelerators (cyclotrons, betatrons)	D31905 part	2790	279
27905	Manufacture of electrical signalling equipment such as traffic lights and pedestral signalling equipment	NEW	2790	279
27909	Manufacture of other electrical equipment, n.e.c.	D31909 part	2790	279

DIVISION 28. MANUFACTURE OF MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT, N.E.C.

This division includes the manufacture of machinery and equipment that act independently on materials either mechanically or thermally or perform operation on materials (such as handling, spraying, weighing or packing), including their mechanical components that produce and apply force, and any specially manufactured primary parts. This category includes fixed and mobile or hand-held devices, regardless of whether they are designed for industrial, building and civil engineering, agricultural or home use. The manufacture of special equipment for passenger or freight transport within demarcated premises also belongs within this division.

This division also includes other special purpose machinery, not covered elsewhere in the classification, whether or not used in a manufacturing process, such as fairground amusement equipment, automatic bowling alley equipment, etc.

This division excludes the manufacture of metal products for general use (division 25), associated control devices, computer equipment, measurement and testing equipment, electricity distribution and control apparatus (divisions 26 and 27) and general-purpose motor vehicles (divisions 29 and 30).

281

Manufacture of general purpose machinery

This group includes the manufacture of general-purpose machinery, i.e. machinery that is being used in a wide range of PSIC industries. This can include the manufacture of components used in the manufacture of a variety of other machinery or the manufacture of machinery that support the operation of other businesses.

2811

Manufacture of engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicle and cycle engines

This class includes :

Manufacture of internal combustion piston engines, except motor vehicle, aircraft and cycle propulsion engines: marine engines, railway engines

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		Manufacture of pistons, piston rings, carburetors and such for all internal combustion engines, diesel engines, etc.			
		Manufacture of inlet and exhaust valves of internal combustion engines			
		Manufacture of turbines and parts thereof: steam turbines and other vapour turbines, hydraulic turbines, waterwheels and regulators thereof, wind turbines, gas turbines, except turbo jets or turbo propellers for aircraft propulsion			
		Manufacture of boiler-turbine sets			
		Manufacture of turbine-generator sets			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of electric generators (except turbine generator sets), see 2711;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of prime mover generator sets (except turbine generator sets), see 2711;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of electrical equipment and components of internal combustion engines, see 2790;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of motor vehicle, aircraft or cycle propulsion engines, see 2910, 3030, 3091;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of turbojets and turbo propellers, see 3030.</i>			
	28111	Manufacture of internal combustion engines (gas and diesel)	D29111 part	2811	281
	28112	Manufacture of engines and turbines for marine propulsion	D29112 part	2811	281
	28113	Manufacture of parts of engines and turbines, except for aircraft, vehicle and cycle engines	D29113 part	2811	281
	28119	Manufacture of engines and turbines, except for transport, n.e.c.	D29119 part	2811	281
2812	28120	Manufacture of fluid power equipment	D29121 part	2812	281
		<i>This class includes :</i>			
		Manufacture of hydraulic and pneumatic components (including hydraulic pumps, hydraulic and pneumatic cylinders, hydraulic and pneumatic valves, hydraulic and pneumatic hose and fittings)			
		Manufacture of air preparation equipment for use in pneumatic systems			
		Manufacture of fluid power systems			
		Manufacture of hydraulic transmission equipment			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of compressors, see 2813;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of pumps and valves for non-fluid power applications, see 2813;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of mechanical transmission equipment, see 2814.</i>			
2813		Manufacture of other pumps, compressors, taps and valves			
		<i>This class includes :</i>			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

Manufacture of air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors

Manufacture of pumps for liquid whether or not fitted with a measuring device

Manufacture of pumps designed for fitting to internal combustion engines: oil, water and fuel pumps for motor vehicles, etc.

This class also includes :

Manufacture of industrial taps and valves, including regulating valves and intake taps

Manufacture of sanitary taps and valves

Manufacture of heating taps and valves

Manufacture of hand pumps.

This class excludes :

Manufacture of valves of unhardened vulcanized rubber, glass or of ceramic materials, see 2219, 2310 or 2393.

Manufacture of hydraulic transmission equipment, see 2812;

Manufacture of inlet and exhaust of internal combustion engines, see 2811.

28131	Manufacture of pumps for liquids, vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors	D29122 part	2813	281
-------	--	-------------	------	-----

28132	Manufacture of taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like	D29123 part	2813	281
-------	---	-------------	------	-----

2814	28140	Manufacture of bearings, gears and driving elements	D29130 part	2814	281
------	-------	---	-------------	------	-----

This class includes :

Manufacture of ball and roller bearings and parts thereof

Manufacture of mechanical power transmission equipment: transmission shafts and cranks: camshafts, crankshafts, cranks etc., bearing housings and plain shaft bearings

Manufacture of gears, gearing and gear boxes and other speed changers

Manufacture of clutches and shaft couplings

Manufacture of flywheels and pulleys

Manufacture of articulated link chain

Manufacture of power transmission chain

This class excludes :

Manufacture of other chain, see 2599;

Manufacture of (electromagnetic) clutches, see 2930;

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		<i>Manufacture of sub-assemblies of power transmission equipment identifiable as parts of vehicles or aircraft, see divisions 29 and 30.</i>			
2815	28150	Manufacture of ovens, furnaces and furnace burners	D29140 part	2815	281
		This class includes :			
		Manufacture of electrical and other industrial and laboratory furnaces and ovens, including incinerators			
		Manufacture of burners			
		Manufacture of permanent mount electric space heaters, electric swimming pool heaters			
		Manufacture of permanent mount non-electric household heating equipment, such as solar heating, steam heating, oil heat and similar furnaces and heating equipment			
		Manufacture of electric household-type furnaces (electric forced air furnaces, heat pumps, etc.), non-electric household forced air furnaces			
		This class also includes the manufacture of mechanical stokers, grates, ash discharges, etc.			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of household ovens, see 2750;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of agricultural dryers, see 2825;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of bakery ovens, see 2825;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of dryers for wood, paper pulp, paper or paperboard, see 2829;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of medical, surgical or laboratory sterilizers, see 3250;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of (dental) laboratory furnaces, see 3250.</i>			
2816		Manufacture of lifting and handling equipment			
		This class includes :			
		Manufacture of hand-operated or power-driven lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery :			
		pulley tackle and hoists, winches, capstans and jacks			
		derricks, cranes, mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers etc.			
		works trucks, whether or not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, whether or not self-propelled, of the type used in factories (including hand trucks and wheelbarrows)			
		mechanical manipulators and industrial robots specifically designed for lifting, handling, loading or unloading			
		Manufacture of conveyors, telfers, etc.			
		Manufacture of lifts, escalators and moving walkways			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		Manufacture of parts specialized for lifting and handling equipment			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of continuous-action elevators and conveyors for underground use, see 2824;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders, see 2824;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of industrial robots for multiple uses, see 2829;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of crane-lorries, floating cranes, railway cranes, see 2910,2011,3020;</i>			
		<i>Installation of lifts and elevators, see 4329.</i>			
28161		Manufacture of lifting and hoisting machinery, cranes, elevators , industrial trucks, tractors, stackers, specialized ports for lifting and handling equipment	D29152 part	2816	281
28162		Manufacture of derricks, lifting and handling equipment for contruction and mining	D29151 part	2816	281
28163		Manufacture of marine capstans, pulley tackel and hoists, etc.	D29153 part	2816	281
28169		Manufacture of other lifting and handling equipment, n.e.c.		2816	281
2817		Manufacture of office machinery and equipment (except computers and peripheral equipment)			
		<i>This class includes :</i>			
		Manufacture of calculating machines			
		Manufacture of adding machines, cash registers			
		Manufacture of calculators, electronic or not			
		Manufacture of postage meters, mail handling machines (envelope stuffing, sealing and addressing machinery; opening, sorting, scanning), collating machinery			
		Manufacture of typewriters			
		Manufacture of stenography machines			
		Manufacture of office-type binding equipment (l.e. plastic or tape binding)			
		Manufacture of cheque writing machines			
		Manufacture of coin counting and coin wrapping machinery			
		Manufacture of pencil sharpeners			
		Manufacture of staplers and staple removers			
		Manufacture of voting machines			
		Manufacture of tape dispensers			
		Manufacture of hole punches			
		Manufacture of cash registers, mechanically operated			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		Manufacture of photocopy machines			
		Manufacture of toner cartridges			
		Manufacture of blackboards, white boards and marker boards			
		Manufacture of dictating machines			
		<i>This class excludes manufacture of computers and peripheral equipment, see 2620.</i>			
28171		Manufacture of calculating machines, adding machines, cash registers, calculators	D30111 part	2817	281
28172		Manufacture of bills/coin counting and coin wrapping machinery	NEW	2817	281
28173		Manufacture of postage meters, mail handling machines (envelope stuffing, sealing and addressing machinery, opening, sorting, scanning), collating machinery	NEW	2817	281
28174		Manufacture of typewriters	D30112 part	2817	281
28175		Manufacture of duplicating machines	D30113 part	2817	281
28176		Manufacture of photo-copying apparatus incorporating an optical system or of the contact type and thermo copying apparatus	D30114 part	2817	281
28179		Manufacture of other office machinery and equipment (except computers and peripheral equipment), n.e.c.	D30900 part	2817	281
2818	28180	Manufacture of power-driven hand tools	D29222 part	2818	281
		This class includes the manufacture of hand tools, with self-contained electric or non-electric motor or pneumatic drive, such as : circular or reciprocating saws, drills and hammer drills, hand held power sanders, pneumatic nailers, buffers, routers, grinders, staplers, pneumatic rivet guns, planers, shears and nibblers, impact wrenches, and powder actuated nailers.			
		<i>This class excludes the manufacture of electrical hand-held soldering and welding equipment, see 2790.</i>			
2819		Manufacture of other general-purpose machinery			
		This class includes :			
		Manufacture of industrial refrigerating or freezing equipment, including assemblies of major components			
		Manufacture of air-conditioning machines, including for motor vehicles			
		Manufacture of non-domestic fans			
		Manufacture of weighing machinery (other than sensitive laboratory balances): household and shop scales, platform scales, scales for continuous weighing, weighbridges, weights, etc.			
		Manufacture of filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids			
		Manufacture of equipment for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders: spray guns, fire extinguishers, sandblasting machines, steam cleaning machines, etc.			
		Manufacture of packing and wrapping machinery: filling, closing, sealing, capsulling or labelling machines, etc.			
		Manufacture of machinery for cleaning or drying bottles and for aerating beverages			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		Manufacture of distilling or rectifying plant for petroleum refineries, chemical industries, beverage industries, etc.			
		Manufacture of heat exchangers			
		Manufacture of machinery for liquefying air or gas			
		Manufacture of gas generators			
		Manufacture of calendering or other rolling machines and cylinders thereof (except for metal and glass)			
		Manufacture of centrifuges (except cream separators and clothes dryers)			
		Manufacture of gaskets and similar joints made of a combination of materials or layers of the same material			
		Manufacture of automatic goods vending machines			
		Manufacture of parts for general-purpose machinery			
		Manufacture of attic ventilation fans (gable fans, roof ventilators, etc.)			
		Manufacture of levels, tape measures and similar hand tools, machinists' precision tools (except optical)			
		Manufacture of non-electrical welding and soldering equipment			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of sensitive (laboratory-type) balances, see 2651;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of domestic refrigerating or freezing equipment, see 2750;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of domestic fans, see 2750;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of electrical welding and soldering equipment, see 2790;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of agricultural spraying machinery, see 2821;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of metal or glass rolling machinery and cylinders thereof, see 2823, 2829;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of agricultural dryers, machinery for filtering or purifying food and cream separators see 2825;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of commercial clothes dryers and textile printing machinery see 2826;</i>			
28191		Manufacture of weighing machines except scientific weighing apparatus used for laboratories	D29191 part	2819	281
28192		Manufacture of refrigerating or freezing equipment for commercial purposes	D29192 part	2819	281
28193		Manufacture of unit air-conditioners	D29193 part	2819	281
28194		Manufacture of packing and wrapping machinery	D29194 part	2819	281
28195		Manufacture of machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers or for aerating beverages	D29195 part	2819	281
28196		Manufacture of fans intended for industrial applications, exhaust hoods for commercial, laboratory or industrial use	D29196 part	2819	281

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
	28197	Manufacture of calendering or other rolling machines other than for metals or glass	D29197 part	2819	281
	28199	Manufacture of other general-purpose machinery, n.e.c. (including manufacture of specialized parts for general purpose machinery and equipment)	D29199 part	2819	281
282		Manufacture of special purpose machinery This group includes the manufacture of special-purpose machinery, i.e. machinery for exclusive use in an PSIC industry or a small cluster of PSIC industries. While most of these are used in other manufacturing processes, such as food manufacturing or textile manufacturing, this group also includes the manufacture of machinery specific for other (non-manufacturing industries), such as aircraft launching gear or amusement park equipment.			
2821		Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery This class includes : Manufacture of tractors used in agriculture and forestry Manufacture of walking (pedestrian-controlled) tractors Manufacture of mowers, including lawnmovers Manufacture of agricultural self-loading or self-unloading trailers or semi-trailers Manufacture of agricultural machinery for soil preparation, planning or fertilizing: ploughs, manure spreaders, seeders, harrows, etc. Manufacture of harvesting or threshing machinery: harvesters, threshers, sorters, etc. Manufacture of milking machines Manufacture of spraying machinery for agricultural use Manufacture of diverse agricultural machinery: poultry-keeping machinery, bee-keeping machinery, equipment for preparing fodder, etc.; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruits, etc. <i>This class excludes :</i> <i>Manufacture of non-power-driven agricultural hand tools, see 2593;</i> <i>Manufacture of conveyors for farm use, see 2816;</i> <i>Manufacture of power-driven hand tools, see 2818;</i> <i>Manufacture of cream separators, see 2825;</i> <i>Manufacture of machinery to clean, sort or grade seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables, see 2825;</i> <i>Manufacture of road tractors for semi-trailers, see 2910;</i> <i>Manufacture of road trailers or semi-trailers, see 2920.</i>			
28211		Manufacture of farm tractors	D29211 part	2821	282

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
	28212	Manufacture of mechanical implements for crop production	D29212 part	2821	282
	28213	Manufacture of animal husbandry machinery and equipment	D29213 part	2821	282
	28219	Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery and equipment, n.e.c.	D29219 part	2821	282
2822		Manufacture of metal-forming machinery and machine tools			
		This class includes :			
		Manufacture of machine tools for working metals and other materials (wood, bone, stone, hard rubber, hard plastic, cold glass, etc.), including those using a laser beam, ultrasonic waves, plasma arc, magnetic pulse etc.			
		Manufacture of machine tools for truning, drilling, milling, shaping, planning, boring, grinding, etc.			
		Manufacture of stamping or pressing machine tools			
		Manufacture of punch presses, hydraulic presses, hydraulic brakes, drop hammers, forging machines, etc.			
		Manufacture of draw-benches, thread rollers or machines for working wires			
		Manufacture of stationary machines for nailing, stapling, glueing or otherwise assembling wood, cork, bone, hard rubber or plastics, etc.			
		Manufacture of stationary rotary or rotary percussions drills, filing machines, riveters, sheet metal cutters etc.			
		Manufacture of presses for the manufacture of particle board and the like			
		Manufacture of electroplating machinery			
		This class also includes the manufacture of parts and accessories for the machine tools listed above: work holders, dividing heads and other special attachments for machine tools			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of interchangeable tools for hand tools or machine tools (drills, punches, dies, taps, milling cutters, turning tools, saw blades, cutting knives, etc., see 2593;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of electric hand-held soldering irons and soldering guns, see 2790;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of power-driven hand tools, see 2818;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of machinery used in metal mills or foundries, see 2823;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of machinery for mining and quarrying, see 2824.</i>			
	28221	Manufacture of machine tools for working metal	D29221 part	2822	282
	28222	Manufacture of machine tools and accessories including precision measuring tools	D29223 part	2822	282
	28223	Parts and accessories for the machine tools classified in this group	D29225 part	2822	282
	28224	Manufacture of apparatus for electroplating, electrolysis and electrophoresis	D31902 part	2822	282

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
	28229	Manufacture of metal-forming machinery and machine tools, n.e.c.	D29229 part	2822	282
2823	28230	Manufacture of machinery for metallurgy	D29230 part	2823	282
		This class includes :			
		Manufacture of machines and equipment for handling hot metals : converters, ingot moulds, ladles, casting machines			
		Manufacture of metal-rolling mills and rolls for such mills			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of draw-benches, see 2822;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of moulding boxes and moulds (except ingot moulds), see 2593;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of machines for forming foundry moulds, see 2829.</i>			
2824		Manufacture of machinery for mining, quarrying and construction			
		This class includes :			
		Manufacture of continuous-action elevators and conveyors for underground use			
		Manufacture of boring, cutting, sinking and tunneling machinery (whether or not for underground use)			
		Manufacture of machinery for treating minerals by screening, sorting, separation, washing, crushing, etc.			
		Manufacture of concrete and mortar mixers			
		Manufacture of earth-moving machinery: bulldozers, angle-dozeners, graders, scrapers, lavellers, mechanical shovels, shovel loaders, etc.			
		Manufacture of pile drivers and pile-extractors, mortar spreaders, bitumen spreaders, concrete surfacing machinery, etc.			
		Manufacture of tracklaying tractors and tractors used in construction or mining			
		Manufacture of bulldozers and angle-dozer blades			
		Manufacture of off-road dumping trucks			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of lifting and handling equipment, see 2816;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of other tractors, see 2821, 2910;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of machine tools for working stone, including machines for splitting or clearing stone, see 2822;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of concrete-mixer lorries, see 2910.</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of mining locomotives and mining rail cars, see 3020.</i>			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
	28241	Manufacture of heavy machinery and equipment used for mining and quarrying	D29241 part	2824	282
	28242	Manufacture of heavy machinery and equipment used for construction	D29242 part	2824	282

2825 Manufacture of machinery for food beverage and tobacco processing

This class includes :

Manufacture of agricultural dryers

Manufacture of machinery for the dairy industry :

cream separators

milk processing machinery (e.g. homogenizers)

milk converting machinery (e.g. butter chums, butter workers and moulding machines)

cheese-making machines (e.g. homogenizers, moulders, presses) etc.

Manufacture of machinery for the grain milling industry:

machinery to clean, sort or grade seeds, grain or dried leguminous vegetables (winnowers, sieving belts, separators, grain brushing machines, etc.);

machinery to produce flour and meal etc. (grinding mills, feeders, sifters, bran cleaners, blenders, rice hullers, pea splitters);

Manufacture of presses, crushers, etc. used to make wine, cider, fruit juices, etc.

Manufacture of machinery for the bakery industry or for making macaroni, spaghetti or similar products : bakery ovens, dough mixers, dough-dividers, moulders, slicers, cake depositing machines, etc.

Manufacture of machines and equipment to process diverse foods :

machinery to make confectionary, cocoa or chocolate; to manufacture sugar; for breweries; to process meat or poultry, to prepare fruit, nuts or vegetables; to prepare fish, shellfish or other seafood;

machinery for filtering and purifying

other machinery for the industrial preparation or manufacture of food or drink

Manufacture of machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or vegetable fats or oils

Manufacture of machinery for the preparation of tobacco and for the making of cigarettes or cigars, or pipe or chewing tobacco or snuff

Manufacture of machinery for the preparation of food in hotels and restaurants.

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

This class excludes :

Manufacture of food and milk irradiation equipment, see 2660.

Manufacture of packing, wrapping and weighing machinery, see 2819;

Manufacture of cleaning, sorting or grading machinery for eggs, fruit or other crops (except seeds, grains and dried leguminous vegetables), see 2821.

28251	Manufacture of machinery for food processing	D29251 part	2825	282
28252	Manufacture of presses, crushers and similar machinery used to make wine, cider, fruit juices or similar beverages	D29252 part	2825	282
28253	Manufacture of machinery for the preparation of tobacco and for the making of cigarettes or cigars, or pipe or chewing tobacco or snuff	D29253 part	2825	282

2826 Manufacture of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production

This class includes :

Manufacture of textile machinery :

machines for preparing, producing, extruding, drawing, texturizing or cutting man-made textile fibers, materials or yarns

machines for preparing textile fibres: cotton gins, bale breakers, garnettors, cotton spreaders, wool scouters, wool carbonizers, combs, carders, roving frames, etc.

spinning machines

machines for preparing textile yarns: reelers; warpers and related machines

weaving machines (looms), including hand looms;

knitting machines

machines for making knotted net, tulle, lace, braid, etc.

Manufacture of auxiliary machines or equipment for textile machinery: dobbies, jacquards, automatic stop motions, shuttle changing mechanisms, spindlers and spindle flyers, etc.

Manufacture of textile printing machines

Manufacture of machinery for fabric processing :

machinery for washing, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing, coating or impregnating textile fabrics

manufacture of machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics;

Manufacture of laundry machinery :

ironing machines, including fusing presses

commercial washing and drying machines

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

dry-cleaning machines

Manufacture of sewing machines, sewing machine heads and sewing machine needles (whether or not for household use)

Manufacture of machines for producing or finishing felt or non-wovens

Manufacture of leather machines :

machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather

machinery for making or repairing footwear or other articles of hides, skins, leather or fur skins

This class excludes :

Manufacture of paper or paperboard cards for use on jacquard machines, see 1709;

Manufacture of washing and drying machines, see 2750;

Manufacture of calendering machines, see 2819;

Manufacture of machines used in bookbinding, see 2829.

28261	Manufacture of textile machinery	D29261 part	2826	282
28262	Manufacture of machineries for man-made textile fibers or yarns	D29291 part	2826	282
28263	Manufacture of sewing machines	D29262 part	2826	282
28264	Manufacture of washing, laundry, dry-cleaning and pressing machines	D29263 part	2826	282
28265	Manufacture of needles for knitting, sewing machines	D29264	2826	282
28269	Manufacture of machinery for textile apparel and leather production, n.e.c.	D29269 part	2826	282

2829 Manufacture of other special-purpose machinery

This class includes the manufacture of special-purpose machinery not elsewhere classified.

This class includes :

Manufacture of machinery for making paper pulp

Manufacture of paper and paperboard making machinery

Manufacture of dryers for wood, paper pulp, paper or paperboard

Manufacture of machinery producing articles of paper and paperboard

Manufacture of machinery for working soft rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products of these materials: extruders, moulders, pneumatic tyre making or retreading machines and other machines for making a specific rubber or plastic product

Manufacture of printing and bookbinding machines and machines for activities supporting printing on a variety of materials

Manufacture of machinery for producing tiles, bricks, shaped ceramic pastes, pipes, graphite electrodes, blackboard chalk, foundry moulds, etc.

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		Manufacture of semi-conductor manufacturing machinery			
		Manufacture of industrial robots performing multiple tasks for special purposes			
		Manufacture of diverse special machinery and equipment :			
		machines to assemble electric or electronic lamps, tubes (valves) or bulbs			
		machines for production or hot-working of glass or glassware, glass fibre or yarn			
		machinery or apparatus for isotopic separation			
		Manufacture of tire alignment and balancing equipment; balancing equipment (except wheel balancing)			
		Manufacture of central greasing systems			
		Manufacture of aircraft launching gear, aircraft carrier catapults and related equipment			
		Manufacture of automatic bowling alley equipment (e.g. pin-setters)			
		Manufacture of roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of household appliances, see 2750;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of photocopy machines, etc., see 2817;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of machinery or equipment to work hard rubber, hard plastics or cold glass, see 2822;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of ingot moulds, see 2823.</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of textile printing machinery, see 2826.</i>			
28291		Manufacture of machinery for pulp, paper and paperboard industries	D29294 part	2829	282
28292		Manufacture of machinery for working rubber or plastic or for the manufacture of products of these materials	D29292 part	2829	282
28293		Manufacture of printing-trade machinery and equipment	D29293 part	2829	282
28294		Manufacture of machinery for producing tiles, bricks, shaped ceramic	D29295 part	2829	282
28295		Manufacture of machines for production or hot-working of glass; glassware or yarn	D29298 part	2829	282
28296		Manufacture of centrifugal clothes driers	D29297 part	2829	282
28299		Manufacture of other special-purpose machinery, n.e.c.	D29299 part	2829	282

DIVISION 29. MANUFACTURE OF MOTOR VEHICLES, TRAILERS AND SEMI-TRAILERS

This division includes the manufacture of motor vehicles for transporting passengers or freight. The manufacture of various parts and accessories, as well as the manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers, is included here.

The maintenance and repair of vehicles produced in this division are classified in 4520.

GROUP	CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
291	2910	29100	<p>Manufacture of motor vehicles</p> <p>This class includes :</p> <p>Manufacture of passenger cars</p> <p>Manufacture of commercial vehicles : vans, lorries, over-the-road tractors for semi-trailers, etc.</p> <p>Manufacture of buses, trolley-buses and coaches</p> <p>Manufacture of motor vehicle engines</p> <p>Manufacture of chassis fitted with engines</p> <p>Manufacture of other motor vehicles : snowmobiles, golf carts, amphibious vehicles; fire engines, street sweepers, travelling libraries, armoured cars, ect.; concrete-mixer lorries</p> <p>This class also includes factory rebuilding of motor vehicle engines</p> <p><i>This class excludes :</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of lighting equipment for motor vehicles, see 2740;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of pistons, piston rings and carburetors, see 2811;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of agricultural tractors, see 2821;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of tractors used in construction and mining, see 2824;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of off-road dumping trucks, see 2824;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of bodies for motor vehicles, see 2920.</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of electrical parts for motor vehicles, see 2930;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of parts and accessories for motor vehicles, see 2930;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of tanks and other military fighting vehicles, see 3040;</i></p> <p><i>Maintenance, repair and alteration of motor vehicles, see 4520.</i></p>	D34100	2910	291
292	2920		<p>Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers</p> <p>This class includes :</p> <p>Manufacture of bodies, including cabs of motor vehicles</p> <p>Outfitting of all types of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers</p> <p>Manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers :</p> <p>for transport of goods : tankers, removal trailers, etc.</p> <p>for transport of passengers: caravan trailers, etc.</p> <p>Manufacture of containers for carriage by one or more modes of transport.</p>			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers specially designed for use in agriculture, see 2821;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of parts and accessories of bodies for motor vehicles, see 2930;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of vehicles drawn by animals, see 3099.</i>			
	29201	Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles	D34201	2920	292
	29202	Manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers	D34202	2920	292
293	2930	Manufacture of parts and accessories for motor vehicles			
		<i>This class includes :</i>			
		Manufacture of diverse parts and accessories for motor vehicles : brakes, gearboxes, axles, road wheels, suspension shock absorbers, radiators, silencers, exhaust pipes, catalysers, clutches, steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes			
		Manufacture of parts and accessories of bodies for motor vehicles : safety belts, airbags, doors, bumpers			
		Manufacture of car seats			
		Manufacture of motor vehicle electrical equipment, such as generators, alternators, spark plugs, ignition, wiring harnesses, power window and door systems, assembly of purchased gauges into instrument panels, voltage regulators, etc.			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of tires, see 2211;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of rubber hoses and belts and other rubber products, see 2219;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of plastic hoses and belts and other plastic products, see 2220;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of batteries for vehicles, see 2720;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of lighting equipment for motor vehicles, see 2740;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of pistons, piston rings and carburetors, see 2811;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of pumps for motor vehicles and engines, see 2813;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture, repair and alteration of motor vehicles, see 4520.</i>			
	29301	Manufacture of electric ignition or starting equipment for internal combustion engines	D31903	2930	293
	29302	Manufacture of parts and accessories for motor vehicles and their engines	D34300	2930	293
DIVISION 30. MANUFACTURE OF OTHER TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT					

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		This division includes the manufacture of transportation equipment such as ship building and boat manufacturing, the manufacture of railroad rolling stock and locomotives, air and spacecraft and the manufacture of parts thereof.			
301		Building of ships and boats			
		This group includes the building of ships, boats and other floating structures for transportation and other commercial purposes, as well as for special recreational purposes.			
3011		Building of ships and floating structures			
		This class includes the building of ships, except vessels for sports or recreation and construction of floating structures.			
		This class includes:			
		Building of commercial vessels: passenger vessels, ferry-boats, cargo ships, tankers, tugs etc.			
		Building of warships			
		Building of fishing boats and fish-processing factory vessel			
		This class also includes :			
		Building of hovercraft (except recreation-type hovercraft)			
		Construction of drilling platforms, floating or submersible			
		Construction of floating structures: floating docks, pontoons, coffer-dams, floating landing stages, buoys, floating tanks, barges, lighters, floating cranes, non-recreational inflatable rafts, etc.			
		Manufacture of sections for ships and floating structures			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of parts of vessels, other than major hull assemblies: manufacture of sails, see 1392; manufacture of iron or steel anchors, see 2599; manufacture of marine engines, see 2811;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of navigational instruments, see 2651;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of lighting equipment for ships, see 2740;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of amphibious motor vehicles, see 2910;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of inflatable boats or rafts for recreation, see 3012;</i>			
		<i>Specialized repair and maintenance of ships and floating structures, see 3315;</i>			
		<i>Ship-breaking, see 3830;</i>			
		<i>Interior installation of boats, see 4330.</i>			
30111		Building of ships and boats other than sports and pleasure boats	D35111	3011	301
30112		Manufacture of floating or submersible drilling platforms	D35113	3011	301
30113		Manufacture of inflatable rafts	D35114	3011	301
30114		Manufacture of metal sections for ships and barges	D35115	3011	301

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
	3012	<p>Building of pleasure and sporting boats</p> <p>This class includes :</p> <p>Manufacture of inflatable boats and raft</p> <p>Building of sailboats with or without auxiliary motor</p> <p>Building of motor boats</p> <p>Building of recreation-type hovercraft</p> <p>Manufacture of personal watercraft</p> <p>Manufacture of other pleasure and sporting boats: canoes, kayaks, rowing boats, skiffs</p> <p><i>This class excludes :</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of parts of pleasure and sporting boats : manufacture of sails, see 1392; manufacture of iron or steel anchors, see 2599; manufacture of marine engines, see 2811;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of sailboards and surfboards, see 3230;</i></p> <p><i>Maintenance, repair or alteration of pleasure boats, see 3315.</i></p>			
	30121	Manufacture of inflatable boats	D35121	3012	301
	30129	Manufacture of other pleasure and sporting boats, n.e.c.	D35122 part	3012	301
302	3020	<p>Manufacture of railway locomotive and rolling stock</p> <p>This class includes :</p> <p>Manufacture of electric, diesel, steam and other rail locomotives</p> <p>Manufacture of self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks, maintenance or service vehicles</p> <p>Manufacture of railway or tramway rolling stock, not self-propelled: passenger coaches, goods vans, tank wagons, self-discharging vans and wagons, workshop vans, crane vans, tenders, etc.</p> <p>Manufacture of specialized parts or railway or tramway locomotives or of rolling stock : bogies, axles and wheels, brakes and parts of brakes; hooks and coupling devices, buffers and buffer parts; shock absorbers; wagon and locomotive frames; bodies; corridor connections, etc.</p> <p>This class also includes :</p> <p>Manufacture of mechanical and electromechanical signalling, safety and traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, inland waterways, roads, parking facilities, airfields, etc.</p> <p>Manufacture of mining locomotives and mining rail cars</p> <p>Manufacture of railway car seats</p> <p><i>This class excludes :</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of unassembled rails, see 241;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of assembled railway track fixtures, see 2599;</i></p>			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

Manufacture of electric motors, see 2711;

Manufacture of electrical signalling, safety or traffic-control equipment, see 2790;

Manufacture of engines and turbines, see 2811.

30201	Building and rebuilding of locomotives of any type of gauge, and railroad and tramway cars for freight and passenger service	D35201	3020	302
30202	Production of specialized parts for locomotives, railroad and tramway	D35202	3020	302

303	3030	30300	Manufacture of air and spacecraft and related machinery	D35300 part	3030	303
-----	------	-------	---	-------------	------	-----

This class includes :

Manufacture of airplanes for the transport of goods or passengers, for use by the defence forces, for sport or other purposes

Manufacture of helicopters

Manufacture of gliders, hang gliders

Manufacture of dirigibles and hot air balloons

Manufacture of parts and accessories of the aircraft of this class :

major assemblies such as fuselages, wings, doors, control surfaces, landing gear, fuel tanks, nacelles, etc.

airscrews, helicopter rotors and propelled rotor blades
motors and engines of a kind typically found on aircraft

parts of turbojets and turbo propellers for aircraft

Manufacture of ground flying trainers

Manufacture of spacecraft and launch vehicles, satellites, planetary probes, orbital, shuttles

Manufacture of intercontinental ballistic (ICBM), and similar missiles

This class also includes overhaul and conversion of aircraft or aircraft engines.

This class excludes :

Manufacture of parachutes, see 1399;

Manufacture of military ordinance and ammunitions, see 2520;

Manufacture of telecommunication equipment for satellites, see 2630;

Manufacture of aircraft instrumentation and aeronautical instruments, see 2651;

Manufacture of air navigation systems, see 2651;

Manufacture of lighting equipment for aircraft, see 2740;

GROUP	CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
			<i>Manufacture of ignition parts and other electrical parts for internal combustion engines, see 2790;</i>			
			<i>Manufacture of pistons, piston rings and carburetors, see 2811;</i>			
			<i>Manufacture of aircraft launching gear, aircraft carrier catapults and related equipment, see 2829;</i>			
304	3040	30400	Manufacture of military fighting vehicles	D2927 part	3040	304
			This class includes :			
			Manufacture of tanks			
			Manufacture of armored amphibious military vehicles			
			Manufacture of other military fighting vehicles			
			<i>This class excludes manufacture of weapons and ammunitions, see 2520.</i>			
309			Manufacture of transport equipment, n.e.c.			
			This group includes the manufacture of transport equipment other than motor vehicles and rail water, air or space transport equipmet and military vehicles.			
	3091		Manufacture of motorcyces			
			This class includes :			
			Manufacture of motorcycles, mopeds and cycles fitted with an auxiliary engine			
			Manufacture of engines for motorcyces			
			Manufacture of sidecars			
			Manufacture of parts and accessories for motorcycles			
			<i>This class excludes manufacture of bicycles and invalid carriages see 3092</i>			
		30911	Manufacture and assembly of motorcycles	D35911	3091	309
		30912	Manufacture of motorcycle engines and parts thereof	D35912	3091	309
		30913	Manufacture of tricycles and parts thereof	D35913	3091	309
		30914	Manufacture of side cars	D35914	3091	309
		30915	Manufacture of parts and accessories of motorcyces	D35914	3091	309
	3092		Manufacture of bicycles and invalid carriages			
			This class includes :			
			Manufacture of non-motorized bicycles and other cycles, including (delivery) tricycles, tandems, children's bicycles and tricycles			
			Manufacture of parts and accessories of bicycles			
			Manufacture of invalid carriages with or without motor			
			Manufacture of parts and accessories of invalid carriages			
			Manufacture of baby carriages			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of bicycles with auxiliary motor, see 3091;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of wheeled toys designed to be ridden, including plastic bicycles and tricycles, see 3240;</i>			
	30921	Manufacture of bicycles and bicycle parts	D35922	3092	309
	30922	Manufacture of invalid carriages, motorized and non-motorized	D35921	3092	309
	30923	Manufacture of baby carriages	D39920	3092	309
3099		Manufacture of other transport equipment, n.e.c			
		<i>This class includes :</i>			
		Manufacture of hand-propelled vehicles : luggage trucks, handcarts, sledges, shopping carts, etc.			
		Mnufacture of vehicles drawn by animals, sulkies, donkey-carts, hearses etc.			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Works trucks, whether or not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, whether or not self-propelled, of the type used in factories (including hand trucks and wheelbarrows), see 2816;</i>			
		<i>Decorative restaurants carts, such as a desert cart, food wagons, see 3109.</i>			
	30991	Manufacture of hand-propelled vehicles	D35991	3099	309
	30992	Manufacture of animal drawn vehicles	D35992	3099	309

DIVISION 31. MANUFACTURE OF FURNITURE

This division includes the manufacture of furniture and related products of any material except stone, concrete and ceramic. The processes used in the manufacture of furniture are standard methods of forming materials and assembling components, including cutting, moulding and laminating. The design of the article, for both aesthetic and functional qualities, is an important aspect of the production process.

310

Manufacture of furniture

This class includes manufacture of furniture of any kind, any material (except stone, concrete or ceramic) for any place and various purposes.

This class includes :

Manufacture of chairs and seats for offices, workrooms, hotels, restaurants, public and domestic premises

Manufacture of chairs and seats for theaters, cinemas and the like

Manufacture of sofas, sofa beds and sofa sets

Manufacture of garden chairs and seats

Manufacture of special furniture for shops, counters, display cases, shelves, etc.

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		Manufacture of furniture for churches, schools, restaurants			
		Manufacture of office furniture			
		Manufacture of kitchen furniture			
		Manufacture of furniture for bedrooms, living rooms, gardens, etc.			
		Manufacture of cabinets for sewing machines, televisions, etc.			
		Manufacture of laboratory benches, stools and other laboratory seating, laboratory furniture (e.g. cabinets and tables)			
		This class also includes :			
		Finishing such as upholstery of chairs and seats			
		Finishing of furniture such as spraying, painting, polishing and upholstering			
		Manufacture of mattress supports			
		Manufacture of mattresses : mattresses fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with a supporting material; uncovered cellular rubber or plastic mattresses			
		Decorative restaurant carts, such as a dessert cart, food wagons			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of pillows, pouffes, cushions, quilts and eiderdowns, see 1392;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of inflatable rubber mattresses, see 2219;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of furniture of ceramics, concrete and stone, see 2393, 2395, 2396;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of lighting fittings or lamps, see 2740;</i>			
		<i>Blackboard, see 2817;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of car seats, railway seats, aircraft seats, see 2930, 3020, 3030;</i>			
		<i>Modular furniture attachment and installation, partition installation, laboratory equipment furniture installation, see 4330.</i>			
3101	31010	Manufacture of wood furniture	D36010 part	3100	310
3102	31020	Manufacture of rattan furniture (reed, wicker, and cane)	D36020	3100	310
3103	31030	Manufacture of box beds and mattresses	D36030	3100	310
3104	31040	Manufacture of partitions, shelves, lockers and office and store fixtures	D36040	3100	310
3105	31050	Manufacture of plastic furniture	D36050	3100	310
3106	31060	Manufacture of furniture and fixtures of metal	D36060 part	3100	310
3109	31090	Manufacture of other furniture and fixtures, n.e.c.	D36090 part	3100	310

DIVISION 32. OTHER MANUFACTURING

This division includes the manufacture of a variety of goods not covered in other parts of the classification. Since this is a residual division, production processes, input materials and the use of the produced goods can vary widely and usual criteria for grouping classes into divisions have not been applied here.

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
321		<p>Manufacture of jewelry, bijouterie and related articles</p> <p>This group includes the manufacture of jewelry and imitation jewelry articles.</p>			
	3211	<p>Manufacture of jewelry and related articles</p> <p>This class includes :</p> <p>Production of worked pearls</p> <p>Production of precious and semi-precious stones in the worked state, including the working of industrial quality stones and synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stone</p> <p>Working of diamonds</p> <p>Manufacture of jewelry of precious metal or of base metals clad with precious metals or precious or semi-precious stones or of combinations of precious metal or semi-precious stones or of other materials</p> <p>Manufacture of goldsmith's articles or precious metals or of base metals clad with precious metals : dinnerware, flatware, hollowware, toilet articles, office or desk articles, articles for religious use, etc.</p> <p>Manufacture of technical or laboratory articles of precious metal (except instruments and parts thereof); crucible, spatulas, electroplating anodes, etc.</p> <p>Manufacture of precious metal watch bands, wristbands, watch straps and cigarette cases</p> <p>Manufacture of coins, including coins for use as legal tender, whether or not of precious metal</p> <p>This class also includes engraving of personal precious and non-precious metal products.</p> <p><i>This class excludes :</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of non-metal watch bands (fabric, leather, plastic etc.), see 1512;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of articles of base metal plated with precious metal (except imitation jewelry), see division 25;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of watchcases, see 2652;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of (non-precious) metal watch bands, see 3212;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of imitation jewelry, see 3212.</i></p>			
	32111	Manufacture of jewelry made of precious and semi-precious stones	D39110	3211	321
	32112	Manufacture of silverware and plated ware	D39120	3211	321
	32113	Manufacture of watchbands and bracelets of precious metals	D33302	3211	321
	32119	Manufacture of articles related to jewelry	D39190	3211	321
3212	32120	<p>Manufacture of imitation of jewelry and related articles</p> <p>This class includes :</p>	D39980	3212	321

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

Manufacture of costume or imitation jewelry :

rings, bracelets, necklaces, and similar articles of jewelry made from base metals plated with precious metals; jewelry containing imitation stones such as imitation gems stones, imitation diamonds, and similar articles

Manufacture of metal watch bands (except precious metals)

This class excludes :

Manufacture of jewelry made from precious metals or clad with precious metals, see 3211;

Manufacture of jewelry containing genuine gem stones, see 3211;

Manufacture of precious metal watch bands, see 3211.

322 3220

Manufacture of musical instruments

This class includes :

Manufacture of string instruments

Manufacture of keyboard string instruments, including automatic pianos

Manufacture of keyboard pipe organs, including harmoniums and similar keyboard instruments with free metal reeds

Manufacture of accordions and similar instruments, including mouth organs

Manufacture of wind instruments; manufacture of percussions musical instruments

Manufacture of musical instruments, the sound of which is produced electronically

Manufacture of musical boxes, fairground organs calliopes, etc.

Manufacture of instrument parts and accessories : metronomes, tuning forks, pitch pipes, cards, discs and rolls for automatic mechanical instruments, etc.

This class also includes manufacture of whistles, call horns and other mouth-blown sound signalling instruments

This class excludes :

Reproduction of pre-recorded sound and video tapes and discs, see 1820;

Manufacture of microphones, amplifiers, loudspeakers, headphones and similar components, see 2640;

Manufacture of record players, tape recorders and the like, see 2640;

Manufacture of toy musical instruments, see 3240;

Restoring of organs and other historic musical instruments, see 3319;

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

Publishing of pre-recorded sound and video tapes and discs, see 5920;

Piano tuning, see 9529.

32201	Manufacture of guitars	D39220	3220	322
32202	Manufacture of string instruments, other than guitars	D39230	3220	322
32203	Manufacture of pianos	D39210	3220	322
32204	Manufacture of musical organs (all types)	D39250	3220	322
32205	Manufacture of wind and percussion instruments	D39240	3220	322
32206	Manufacture of instrument parts and accessories	NEW	3220	322
32209	Manufacture of musical instruments, n.e.c.	D39290	3220	322

323 3230

Manufacture of sports goods

This class includes the manufacture of sporting and athletic goods (except apparel and footwear).

This class includes :

Manufacture of articles and equipment for sports, outdoor and indoor games, of any material :

hard, soft and inflatable balls

rackets, bats and clubs

skis, bindings and poles;

ski-boots; sailboards and surfboards

requisites for sport fishing, including land nets

requisites for hunting, mountain climbing, etc.

leather sports, gloves and sports headgear; ice skates, roller skates, etc.

bows and crossbows; gymnasium, fitness centre or athletic equipment

This class excludes :

Manufacture of boat sails, see 1392;

Manufacture of sports apparel, see 1419;

Manufacture of saddlery and harness, see 1512;

Manufacture of whips and riding crops, see 1512;

Manufacture of sports footwear, see 1520;

Manufacturing of sporting weapons and ammunitions, see 2520;

Manufacture of metal weights as used for weightlifting, see 2599;

Manufacture of automatic bowling alley equipment (e.g. pin-setters), see 2829;

Manufacture of sports vehicles other than toboggans and the like, see divisions 29 and 30;

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		<i>Manufacture of boats, see 3012;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of billiard tables, see 3240;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of ear and noise plugs (e.g. for swimming and noise protection), see 3299.</i>			
	32301	Manufacture of sporting gloves and mitts	D39310	3230	323
	32302	Manufacture of sporting balls	D39320	3230	323
	32309	Manufacture of sporting and athletic goods, n.e.c.	D39390	3230	323
324	3240	Manufacture of games and toys			
		This class includes the manufacture of dolls, toys and games (including electronic games), scale models and children's vehicles (except metal bicycles and tricycles).			
		This class includes :			
		Manufacture of dolls and doll garments, parts and accessories			
		Manufacture of action figures			
		Manufacture of toy animals			
		Manufacture of toy musical instruments			
		Manufacture of playing cards			
		Manufacture of board games and similar games			
		Manufacture of electronic games, chess, etc.			
		Manufacture of reduced-size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, electrical trains, construction sets, etc.			
		Manufacture of coin-operated games, billiards, special tables for casino games, etc.			
		Manufacture of articles for funfair, table or parlour games			
		Manufacture of wheeled toys designed to be ridden, including plastic bicycles and tricycles			
		Manufacture of puzzles and similar articles			
		<i>This classs excludes :</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of video game consoles, see 2640;</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of bicycles, see 3092;</i>			
		<i>Writing and publishing of software for video games consoler, see 5820, 6201.</i>			
	32401	Manufacture of dolls and doll garments	D39410	3240	324
	32402	Manufacture of wheeled toys	D39420	3240	324
	32403	Manufacture of billiard, pool, bowling alley and similar games equipment	D39430	3240	324
	32404	Manufacture of electronic games (video games, checkers)	D39440	3240	324
	32409	Manufacture of toys and games, n.e.c.	D39490	3240	324
325	3250	Manufacture of medical and dental instruments and supplies			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

This class includes the manufacture of laboratory apparatus, surgical and medical instruments, surgical appliances and supplies, dental equipment and supplies, orthodontic goods, dentures and orthodontic appliances. Included is the manufacture of medical, dental and similar furniture where the additional specific functions determines the purpose of the product, such as dentist's chairs with built-in hydraulic functions.

This class includes :

Manufacture of surgical drapes and sterile string and tissue

Manufacture of dental fillings and cements (except denture adhesive dental wax) and other dental plaster preparations

Manufacture of bone reconstruction cements

Manufacture of dental laboratory furnaces

Manufacture of laboratory ultrasonic cleaning machinery

Manufacture of laboratory sterilizers

Manufacture of laboratory type distilling apparatus, laboratory centrifuges

Manufacture of medical, surgical , dental or veterinary furniture, such as :

operating tables

examination tables

hospital beds with mechanical fittings

dentist's chairs

Manufacture of bone plates and screws, syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae, etc.

Manufacture of dental instruments (including dentist's chairs incorporating dental equipment)

Manufacture of artificial teeth, bridges, etc. made in dental labs

Manufacture of orthopedic and prosthetic devices

Manufacture of glass eyes

Manufacture of medical thermometers

Manufacture of ophthalmic goods, eyeglasses, sunglasses, lenses ground to prescription, contact lenses, safety goggles

This class excludes :

Manufacture of denture adhesives, see 2023;

Manufacture of medical impregnated wadding, dressings, etc. see 2100;

Manufacture of electromedical and electrotherapeutic equipment, see 2660;

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		<i>Manufacture of wheelchairs, see 3092.</i>			
	32501	Manufacture of medical, surgical, dental furniture and fixtures	D33111	3250	325
	32502	Manufacture of ophthalmic goods, eyeglasses, sunglasses, lenses ground to prescription, contact lenses, safety goggles	D33201 part	3250	325
	32503	Manufacture of prosthetic appliances, artificial teeth made to order	D33114	3250	325
	32504	Manufacture of medical and precision instruments	D33115	3250	325
	32505	Manufacture of temperature measuring and controlling hygrometric instruments	D33123 part	3250	325
	32506	Manufacture of cement used in dentistry	D24243	3250	325
	32509	Manufacture of other medical and dental instruments and supplies, n.e.c.	D33119 part	3250	325
329		Other manufacturing, n.e.c.			
		This class includes :			
		Manufacture of protective safety equipment :			
		manufacture of fire-resistant and protective safety clothing			
		manufacture of linemen's safety belts and other belts for occupational use			
		manufacture of cork life preservers			
		manufacture of plastic hard hats and other personal safety equipment of plastic (e.g. athletic helmets)			
		manufacture of fire-fighting protection suits			
		manufacture of metal safety headgear and other metal safety devices			
		manufacture of ear and noise plugs (e.g. for swimming and noise protection)			
		manufacture of gas masks			
		Manufacture of brooms and brushes, including brushes constituting parts of machines, hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, mops and feather dusters, paint brushes, paint pads and rollers, squeezers and othe brushes, brooms, mops, etc.			
		Manufacture of shoe and clothes brushes			
		Manufacture of pens and pencils of all kinds whether or not mechanical			
		Manufacture of pencil leads			
		Manufacture of date, sealing or numbering stamps, hand-operated devices for printing, or embossing labels, hand printing sets, prepared typewriters ribbons and inked pads			
		Manufacture of globes			
		Manufacture of umbrellas, sun-umbrellas, walking sticks, seat-sticks			
		Manufacture of buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners, press-studs, slide fasteners			
		Manufacture of cigarette lighters			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

Manufacture of articles of personal use : smoking pipes, combs, hair slides, scent sprays, vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels for personal or household use, wigs, false beards, eyebrows

Manufacture of miscellaneous articles : candles, tapers and the like, bouquets, wreaths and floral baskets, artificial flowers, fruit and foliage, jokes and novelties, hand sieves and hand riddles, tailors' dummies, burial caskets, etc.

Taxidermy activities

This class excludes :

Manufacture of lighter wicks, see 1399;

Manufacture of workwear and service apparel (e.g. laboratory coats, work overalls, uniforms), see 1410;

Manufacture of paper novelties, see 1709.

Manufacture of plastic novelties, see 2220.

3291	32910	Manufacture of pens and pencils of all kinds	D39910	3290	329
3292	32920	Manufacture of umbrellas, walking sticks, canes, whips and riding crops	D39930	3290	329
3293	32930	Manufacture of articles for personal use, e.g. smoking pipes, combs, slides and similar articles	D39940	3290	329
3294	32940	Manufacture of candles	D39960	3290	329
3295	32950	Manufacture of artificial flowers, fruits and foliage	D39970	3290	329
3296		Manufacture of burial coffin			
	32961	Manufacture of wooden coffin	D20160	3290	329
	32962	Manufacture of metal coffin	D28999 part	3290	329
3299		Manufacture of other miscellaneous articles, n.e.c.			
	32991	Manufacture of buttons, except plastic	D39991	3290	329
	32992	Manufacture of brooms, brushes and fans	D39992	3290	329
	32993	Manufacture of identification plates, badges, emblems and tags	D39993	3290	329
	32994	Manufacture of signs and advertising displays	D39994	3290	329
	32995	Manufacture of cigarette lighters	D39995	3290	329
	32999	Manufacture of miscellaneous articles, n.e.c.	D39999	3290	329

DIVISION 33. REPAIR AND INSTALLATION OF MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT

This division includes the specialized repair of goods produced in the manufacturing sector with the aim to restore machinery, equipment and other products to working order. The provision of general or routine maintenance (i.e. servicing) on such products to ensure they work efficiently and to prevent breakdown and unnecessary repairs is included.

This division does only include specialized repair and maintenance activities. A substantial amount of repair is also done by manufactureres of machinery, equipment and other goods, in which case the classification of units engaged in these repair and manufacturing activities is done according to the value-added principle which would often assign these combined activities to the manufacture of the good. The same principle is applied for combined trade and repair.

The rebuilding or remanufacturing of machinery and equipment is considered a manufacturing activity and included in other divisions of this section.

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

Repair and maintenance of goods that are utilized as capital goods as well as consumer goods is typically classified as repair and maintenance of household goods (e.g. office and household furniture repair, see 9524).

Also included in this division is the specialized installation of machinery. However, the installation of equipment that forms an integral part of buildings or similar structures, such as installation of electrical wiring, installation of escalators or installation of air-conditioning systems, is classified as construction.

This division excludes cleaning of industrial machinery, see 8129; repair and maintenance of computers and communication equipment, see 951; repair and maintenance of household goods, see 952.

331

Repair of fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment

This group includes the specialized repair of goods produced in the manufacturing sector with the aim to restore these metal products, machinery, equipment and other products to working order. The provision of general or routine maintenance (i.e servicing) on such products to ensure they work efficiently and to prevent breakdown and unnecessary repair is included.

This group excludes :

Rebuilding or remanufacturing of machinery and equipment, see corresponding class in division 25-31;

Cleaning of industrial machinery, see 8129;

Repair and maintenance of computers and communication equipment, see 951;

Repair and maintenance of household goods, see 952.

3311	33110	Repair of fabricated metal products	(D28111 part	3311	331
		This class includes repair and maintenance of fabricated metal	(D28112 part		
			(D28119 part		
		This class includes :	(D28120 part		
			(D28130 part		
		Repair of metal tanks, reservoirs and containers	(D28931 part		
			(D28932 part		
		Repair and maintenance for pipes and pipelines	(D28933 part		
			(D28934 part		
		Mobile welding repair	(D28991 part		
			(D28992 part		
		Repair of steel shipping drums	(D28993 part		
			(D28994 part		
		Repair and maintenance of steam or other vapour generators	(D28995 part		
			(D28996 part		
		Repair and maintenance of auxiliary plant for use with steam	(D28997 part		
		generators : condensers, economizers, superheaters, steam collectors			
		and accumulators	(D28999 part		
			(D29271 part		
		Repair and maintenance of nuclear reactors, except isotope separators			
			(D29279 part		
		Repair and maintenance of parts for marine or power boilers	(D29400 part		
		Platwork repair of central heating boilers and radiators			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		Repair and maintenance of fire arms and ordinance (including repair of sporting and recreational guns)			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Repair of central heating systems, etc., see 4322;</i>			
		<i>Repair of mechanical locking devices, safe, etc., see 8020.</i>			
3312	33120	Repair of machinery	(D29111 part	3312	331
		This class includes repair and maintenance of industrial machinery and equipment like sharpening or installing commercial and industrial machinery blades and saws or the provision of welding (e.g. automotive, general) repair services; the repair of agricultural and other heavy and industrial machinery and equipment (e.g. forklifts and other materials handling equipment, machine tools, commercial refrigeration equipment, construction equipment and mining machinery), comprising machinery and equipment of division 28.			
			(D29112 part		
			(D29113 part		
		This class includes :	(D29119 part		
			(D29121 part		
		Repair and maintenance of non-automotive engines, e.g. ship or rail engines	(D29122 part		
			(D29123 part		
		Repair and maintenance of pumps and related equipment	(D29130 part		
			(D29140 part		
		Repair and maintenance of fluid power equipment	(D29151 part		
			(D29152 part		
		Repair of valves	(D29153 part		
			(D29191 part		
		Repair of gearing and driving elements	(D29192 part		
			(D29193 part		
		Repair and maintenance of industrial process furnaces	(D29194 part		
			(D29195 part		
		Repair and maintenance of materials handling equipment	(D29196 part		
			(D29197 part		
		Repair and maintenance of commercial refrigeration equipment and air purifying equipment	(D29199 part		
			(D29211 part		
		Repair and maintenance of commercial-type general purpose machinery	(D29212 part		
			(D29213 part		
		Repair of other power-driven hand-tools	(D29219 part		
			(D29221 part		
		Repair and maintenance of metal cutting and metal forming machine tools and accessories	(D29222 part		
			(D29223 part		
		Repair and maintenance of other machine tools	(D29224 part		
			(D29225 part		
		Repair and maintenance of agricultural tractors	(D29229 part		
			(D29230 part		
		Repair and maintenance of agricultural machinery and forestry and logging machinery	(D29241 part		
			(D29242 part		
		Repair and maintenance of metallurgy machinery	(D29251 part		
			(D29252 part		
		Repair and maintenance of mining, construction and oil and gas field machinery	(D29253 part		
			(D29261 part		
		Repair and maintenance of food, beverage, and tobacco processing machinery	(D29262 part		

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		Repair and maintenance of textile apparel, and leather production machinery	(D29263 part (D29269 part (D29291 part		
		Repair and maintenance of papermaking machinery	(D29292 part (D29293 part		
		Repair and maintenance of other special purpose machinery of division 28	(D29294 part (D29295 part		
		Repair and maintenance of weighing equipment	(D29296 part (D29297 part		
		Repair and maintenance of vending machines	(D29298 part (D29299 part		
		Repair and maintenance of cash registers	(D29400 part (D30111 part		
		Repair and maintenance of photocopy machines	(D30112 part (D30113 part		
		Repair of calculators, electronic or not	(D30114 part (D30119 part		
		Repair of typewriters	(D30900 part (D31902 part		
		<i>This class excludes installation, repair and maintenance of furnace and other heating equipment, see 4322.</i>			
3313	33130	Repair of electronic and optical equipment	(D33201 part (D33113 part	3313	331
		This class includes repair and maintenance of goods produced in groups 265, 266 and 267, except those that are considered household goods.	(D33121 part (D33122 part		
		This class includes the repair and maintenance of the measuring, testing, navigating and control equipment of group 265, such as:	(D33123 part (D33124 part		
		aircraft engine instruments	(D33125 part (D33126 part		
		automotive emissions testing equipment	(D33129 part (D33130 part		
		meteorological instruments	(D33112part (D33202 part		
		physical, electrical and chemical properties testing and inspection equipment			
		surveying instruments			
		radiation detection and monitoring instruments			
		Repair and maintenance of irradiation, electromedical and electrotherapeutic equipment of class 2660 such as:			
		magnetic resonance imaging equipment			
		medical ultrasound equipment			
		pacemakers			
		hearing aids			
		electrocardiographs			
		electromedical endoscopic equipment			
		irradiation apparatus			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		<p>Repair and maintenance of optical instruments and equipment of class 2670, if the use is mainly commercial, such as:</p> <p>binoculars</p> <p>microscopes (except electron and proton microscopes)</p> <p>telescopes</p> <p>prisms and lenses (except ophthalmic)</p> <p>photographic equipment</p> <p>This class includes the repair of optical instruments and equipment of class 2670, such as: binoculars, microscopes (except electron proton) telescopes, prisms, and lenses (except ophthalmic) and photographic equipment, if the use is mainly commercial.</p> <p><i>This class excludes :</i></p> <p><i>Repair and maintenance of photocopy machines, see 3312;</i></p> <p><i>Repair and maintenance of computers and peripheral equipment, see 9511;</i></p> <p><i>Repair and maintenance of computer projectors, see 9511;</i></p> <p><i>Repair and maintenance of communication equipment, see 9512;</i></p> <p><i>Repair and maintenance of commercial TV and video cameras, see 9512;</i></p> <p><i>Repair of household-type video cameras, see 9521;</i></p> <p><i>Repair of watches and clocks, see 9529.</i></p>			
3314	33140	<p>Repair of electrical equipment</p> <p>This class includes the repair and maintenance of goods of division 27, except in class 2750 (domestic appliances).</p> <p>This class includes :</p> <p>Repair and maintenance of power, distribution, and specialty transformers</p> <p>Repair and maintenance of electric motors, generators, and motor generator sets</p> <p>Repair and maintenance of switchgear and switchboard apparatus</p> <p>Repair and maintenance of relays and industrial controls</p> <p>Repair and maintenance of primary and storage batteries</p> <p>Repair and maintenance of electric lighting equipment</p> <p>Repair and maintenance of current-carrying wiring and non current-carrying wiring devices for wiring electrical circuits</p> <p><i>This class excludes :</i></p>	<p>(D29224 part D31101 part D31102 part D31103 part D31201 part D31202 part D31203 part D31300 part D31401 part D31402 part D31501 part D31502 part D31503 part D31901 part D31904 part D31905 part D31909 part</p>	3314	331

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		<i>Repair and maintenance of computers and peripheral computer equipment, see 9511;</i>			
		<i>Repair and maintenance of telecommunications equipment, see 9512;</i>			
		<i>Repair and maintenance of consumer electronics, see 9521;</i>			
		<i>Repair of watches and clocks, see 9529.</i>			
3315		Repair of transport equipment, except motor vehicles			
		This class includes the repair and maintenance of transport equipment of division 30, except motorcycles and bicycles. However, the factory rebuilding or overhaul of ships, locomotives, railroad cars and aircraft is classified in division 30.			
		This class includes :			
		Repair and maintenance of ships			
		Repair and maintenance of pleasure boats			
		Repair and maintenance of locomotives and railroad cars (except factory rebuilding or factory conversion)			
		Repair and maintenance of aircraft (except factory conversion, factory overhaul, factory rebuilding)			
		Repair and maintenance of aircraft engines			
		Repair and maintenance of drawn buggies and wagons			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Factory rebuilding of ships, see 3010;</i>			
		<i>Factory rebuilding of locomotives and railroad cars, see 3020;</i>			
		<i>Factory rebuilding of aircraft, see 3030;</i>			
		<i>Repair of ship or rail engines, see 3312</i>			
		<i>Ship scaling and dismantling, see 3830;</i>			
		<i>Repair and maintenance of motorcycles, see 4540;</i>			
		<i>Repair of bicycles and invalid carriages, see 9529.</i>			
33151		Repairing of ships and boats other than sports and pleasure boats	D35112	3315	331
33152		Repairing of sports and pleasure boats	D35122 part	3315	331
33159		Repair of transport equipment, except motor vehicles, n.e.c.	(D35300 part (D35991part (D35992 part	3315	331
3319	33190	Repair of other equipment	(D17211part	3319	331
		This class includes the repair and maintenance of equipment not covered in other groups of this division.	(D17231part		
		This class includes :	(D17232 part (D17233 part (D20150 part		
		Repair of fishing nets, including mending	(D20210 part (D28994 part		
		Repair or ropes, riggings, canvas and tarps	(D33111 part		

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		Repair of fertilizer and chemical storage bags	(D33119 part (D39210 part (D39220 part		
		Repair or reconditioning of wooden pallets, shipping drums or barrels, and similar items	(D39230 part		
		Repair of pinball machines and other coin-operated games	(D39240 part (D39250 part (D39290 part		
		Restoring of organs and other historical musical instruments	(D39440 part (D39490 part		
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Repair of household and office type furniture, furniture restoration, see 9524.</i>			
		<i>Repair of bicycles and invalid carriages, see 9529.</i>			
		<i>Repair and alteration of clothing, see 9529.</i>			
332	3320	33200 Installation of industrial machinery and equipment	(D29111part (D29112 part (D29119 part	3320	332
		This class includes the specialized installation of machinery. However, the installation of equipment that forms an integral part of building or similar structures, such as installation of escalators, electrical wiring, burglar alarm systems or air-conditioning systems, is classified as construction.			
		This class includes :	(D29121 part (D29122 part (D29140 part		
		Installation of industrial machinery in industrial plant	(D29151part (D29152 part		
		Installation of industrial process control equipment	(D29153 part (D29191 part		
		Installation of other industrial equipment, e.g. :	(D29192 part (D29193 part (D29194 part		
		communication equipment	(D29195 part (D29196 part (D29197 part		
		mainframe and similar computers	(D29199 part (D29213 part		
		irradiation and electromedical equipment, etc.	(D29219 part (D29221 part		
		Dismantling large-scale machinery and equipment	(D29223 part (D29224 part		
		Activities of millwrights	(D29230 part (D29241part		
		Installation of bowling alley equipment	(D29242 part (D29251part		
		Machine rigging	(D29252 part (D29253 part		
		<i>This class excludes:</i>			
		<i>Installation of electrical wiring, burglar alarm systems, see 4321;</i>	(D29261 part (D29262 part		
		<i>Installation of air-conditioning system, see 4322;</i>	(D29263 part (D29269 part		
		<i>Installation of elevators, escalators, automated doors, vacuum cleaning systems etc., see 4329;</i>	(D29291 part		
		<i>Installation of doors, staircases, shop fittings, furniture, etc., see 4330;</i>	(D29292 part (D29293 part (D29294 part		
		<i>Installation (setting-up) of personal computers, see 6209.</i>	(D29295 part (D29297 part		

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
			(D29298 part		
			(D29299 part		
			(D30113 part		
			(D30114 part		
			(D30119 part		
			(D30900 part		
			(D31902 part		

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	--------------	---------------	--------------

SECTION D. ELECTRICITY, GAS, STEAM AND AIR CONDITIONING SUPPLY

This section includes the activity of providing electric power, natural gas, steam, hot water and the like through a permanent infrastructure (network) of lines, mains and pipes. The dimension of the network is not decisive. Also included are the distribution of electricity, gas, steam, hot water and the like in industrial park or residential buildings.

This section therefore includes the operation of electric and gas utilities, which generate, control and distribute electric power or gas. Also included is the provision of steam and air-conditioning supply.

It excludes the operation of water and sewerage utilities, see 36, 37 and (typically long distance) transport of gas through pipelines.

DIVISION 35. Electricity, Gas, Steam and Air Conditioning Supply

351	3510	35100	Electric power generation, transmission and distribution	E40100	3510	351
-----	------	-------	--	--------	------	-----

This includes the generation of bulk electric power, transmission and distribution to end users.

This class includes :

Operation of generation facilities that produce electric energy, including thermal, nuclear, hydroelectric, gas turbine, diesel and renewable

Operation of transmission systems that convey the electricity from the generation facility to the distribution system

Operation of distribution systems (i.e. consisting of lines, poles, meters, and wiring) that convey electric power received from the generation facility or the transmission system to the final consumer

Sale of electricity to the user

Activities of electric power brokers or agents that arrange the sale of electricity via power distribution systems operated by others

Operation of electricity and transmission capacity exchanges for electric power

This class excludes production of electricity through incineration of waste, see 3821

352	3520	35200	Manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels through mains	E40200	3520	352
-----	------	-------	---	--------	------	-----

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
		<p>This class includes the manufacture of gas and the distribution of natural or synthetic gas to the consumer through a system of mains. Gas marketers or brokers, which arrange the sale of natural gas over distribution systems operated by others, are included.</p> <p>The separate operation of gas pipelines, typically done over long distances, connecting producers, with distribution of gas, or between urban centers, <i>is excluded</i> from this class and classified with other pipeline transport activities.</p> <p>This class includes :</p> <p>Production of gas for the purpose of gas supply by carbonation of coal, from by-products of agriculture or from waste</p> <p>Manufacture of gaseous fuels with a specified calorific value, by purification, blending and other processes from gases of various types including natural gas</p> <p>Transportation, distribution and supply of gaseous fuels of all kinds through a system of mains</p> <p>Sale of gas to the user through mains</p> <p>Activities of gas brokers or agents that arrange the sale of gas over gas distribution systems operated by others</p> <p>Commodity and transport capacity exchanges gaseous fuels</p> <p><i>This class excludes :</i></p> <p><i>Operation of coke ovens, see 1910;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of refined petroleum products, see 1920;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture of industrial gases, see 2011;</i></p> <p><i>Wholesale of gaseous fuels, see 4661;</i></p> <p><i>Retail sale of bottled gas, see 4773;</i></p> <p><i>Direct selling of fuel, see 4799;</i></p> <p><i>(Long distance) transportation of gases by pipelines, see</i></p>			
353	3530	35300 Steam, air conditioning supply and production of ice	E40300	3530	353

This class includes :

Production, collection and distribution of steam and hot water for heating, power and other purposes

Production and distribution of cooled air

Production of ice for cooling purposes

This excludes production of ice for human consumption, see 1079.

GROUP	CLASS	SUB- CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------	-------	---------------	----------------------	-----------	---------------	--------------

SECTION E. WATER SUPPLY; SEWERAGE, WASTE MANAGEMENT AND REMEDIAATION ACTIVITIES

This section includes activities related to the management of various forms of waste, such as solid or non-solid industrial or household waste, as well as contaminated sites. The output of the waste or sewage treatment process can either be disposed of or become an input into other production processes. Activities of water supply are also grouped in this section, since they are often carried out in connection with, or by units also engaged in, the treatment of sewage.

Division 36. Water collection, treatment and supply

This includes the collection, treatment and distribution of water for domestic and industrial needs. Collection of water from various sources, as well as distribution by various means is included.

360	3600	36000	Water collection, treatment and supply	E41000	3600	360
-----	------	-------	--	--------	------	-----

This class includes water collection from various sources, treatment and distribution activities by various means of domestic and industrial needs. Collection of water from various sources, as well as distribution by various means is included.

The operation of irrigation canals is also included, however the provision of irrigation services through sprinklers, and similar agricultural support services, is not included.

This class includes :

Collection of water from rivers, lakes, wells, etc.

Collection of rain water

Purification of water from water supply purposes

Treatment of water for industrial and other purposes

Distribution of water through mains, by trucks or other means

Desalting of sea or ground water to produce water as the principal product of interest

Operation of irrigation canals

This class excludes :

Operation of irrigation equipment for agricultural purposes, see 0161;

Treatment of wastewater in order to prevent pollution, see 3700;

(Long distance) transport of water via pipelines, see 4930.

GROUP	CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------	-------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

DIVISION 37. SEWERAGE

This division includes the operation of sewer systems or sewage treatment facilities that collect, treat, and dispose of sewage.

370	3700	37000	Sewerage	O90010 part	3700	370
-----	------	-------	----------	-------------	------	-----

This class includes :

Operation of sewer systems or sewer treatment facilities

Collecting and transporting of human or industrial wastewater from one or several users, as well as rain water by means of sewerage networks, collectors, tanks and other means of transport (sewage vehicles, etc.)

Emptying and cleaning of cesspools and septic tanks, sinks and pits from sewage; servicing of chemicals toilets

Treatment of wastewater (including human and industrial wastewater, water from swimming pool, etc.) by means of physical, chemical and biological processes like, dilution, screening, filtering, sedimentation etc.

Maintenance and cleaning of sewers and drains, including sewer rodding

DIVISION 38. WASTE COLLECTION, TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL ACTIVITIES; MATERIALS RECOVERY

This division includes the collection, treatment and disposal of waste materials. This also includes local hauling of waste materials and the operation of materials recovery facilities (i.e.those that sort recoverable materials from a waste stream).

381			Waste collection			
-----	--	--	------------------	--	--	--

This group includes the collection of waste from households and businesses by means of refuse bins, wheeled bins, containers, etc. It includes collection of non-hazardous waste and hazardous waste, e.g. waste from households, used batteries, used cooking oils and fats, waste oil from ships and used oil from garages, as well as construction and demolition waste.

3811	38110	Collection of non-hazardous waste	O90010 part	3811	381
------	-------	-----------------------------------	-------------	------	-----

This class includes :

Collection of non-hazardous solid waste (i.e. garbage) within a local area, such as collection of waste from households and businesses by means of refuse bins, wheeled bins, containers, etc. may include mixed recoverable materials.

Collection of recyclable materials

Collection of used cooking oils and fats

GROUP	CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------	-------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

Collection of refuse in litter-bins in public places

Collection of construction and demolition waste

Collection and removal of debris such as brush and rubble

Collection of waste output of textile mills

Operation of waste transfer stations for non-hazardous waste

This class excludes :

Collection of hazardous waste, see 3812;

Operation of landfills for the disposal of non-hazardous waste, see 3821;

Operation of facilities where commingled recoverable materials such as paper, plastics, etc. are sorted into distinct categories, see 3830

3812	38120	Collection of hazardous waste	O90010 part	3812	381
------	-------	-------------------------------	-------------	------	-----

This class includes the collection of solid and non-solid hazardous waste, i.e., explosive, oxidizing, flammable, toxic, irritant, carcinogenic, corrosive, infectious and other substances and preparations harmful for human health and environment. It may also entail identification, treatment, packaging and labelling of waste for purposes of transport.

This class includes :

Collection of hazardous waste such as :

used oil from shipment or garages

bio hazardous waste

used batteries

Operation of waste transfer stations for hazardous waste

This class excludes remediation and clean up of contaminated buildings, mine sites, soil, ground water, e.g. asbestos removal, see 3900.

382

Waste treatment and disposal

This group includes the disposal and treatment prior to disposal of various forms of waste by different means, such as waste treatment of organic waste with the aim of disposal; treatment and disposal of toxic live or dead animals and other contaminated waste; treatment and disposal of transition radioactive waste from hospitals, etc.; dumping of refuse on land or in water; burial or ploughing under of refuse; disposal of used goods such as refrigerators to eliminate harmful waste by incineration or combustion.

Included also is the generation of electricity resulting from waste incineration processes.

GROUP	CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------	-------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

3821	38210	Treatment and disposal of non-hazardous waste	O90090 part	3821	382
------	-------	---	-------------	------	-----

This class includes the disposal, treatment prior to disposal and other treatment of solid or non-solid non-hazardous waste.

This class includes :

Operation of landfills for the disposal of non-hazardous waste

Disposal of non-hazardous waste by combustion or incineration or other methods, with or without the resulting production of electricity or steam, substitute fuels, biogas, ashes or other by-products for further use, etc.

Treatment of organic waste for disposal

Production of compost from organic waste

This class excludes :

Incineration and combustion of hazardous waste, see 3822;

Operation of facilities where commingled recoverable materials such as paper, plastics, used beverage cans and metals, are sorted into distinct categories, see 3830;

Decontamination, clean up of land, water; toxic material abatement, see 3900.

3822	38220	Treatment and disposal of hazardous waste	O90090 part	3822	382
------	-------	---	-------------	------	-----

This class includes the disposal and treatment prior to disposal of solid or non-solid hazardous waste, including waste that is explosive, oxidizing, flammable, toxic, irritant, carcinogenic, corrosive or infectious and other substances and preparations harmful for human health and environment.

This class includes :

Operation of facilities for treatment of hazardous waste

Treatment and disposal of toxic live or dead animals and other contaminated waste

Incineration of hazardous waste

Disposal of used goods such as refrigerators to eliminate harmful waste

Treatment disposal and storage of radioactive nuclear waste including treatment and disposal of transition radio active waste, i.e. decaying within the period of transport, from hospitals; encapsulation, preparation and other treatment of nuclear waste for storage

This class excludes :

Incineration of non-hazardous waste, see 3821;

GROUP	CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------	-------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

Decontamination, clean up of land, water, toxic material abatement, see 3900;

Reprocessing of nuclear fuels, see 2011.

383	3830	38300	Materials recovery	D37	3830	383
-----	------	-------	--------------------	-----	------	-----

This class includes :

Processing of metal and non-metal waste and scrap and other articles into secondary raw materials, usually involving a mechanical or chemical transformation process

Recovery of materials from waste streams in the form of :

separating and sorting recoverable materials from non-hazardous waste streams (i.e. garbage);

separating and sorting of commingled recoverable materials, such as paper, plastics, used beverage cans and metals, into distinct categories.

This class excludes the manufacture of new final products from secondary raw materials, as this is covered by corresponding sub-classes in Manufacturing.

DIVISION 39. REMEDIATION ACTIVITIES AND OTHER WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES

This division includes the provision of remediation services, i.e. the cleanup of contaminated buildings and sites , soil, surface or ground water.

390	3900	39000	Remediation activities and other waste management services	O90090 part	3900	390
-----	------	-------	--	-------------	------	-----

This class includes :

Decontamination of soils and groundwater at the place of pollution, either in situ or ex situ, using e.g. mechanical, chemicals or biological methods

Decontamination of industrial plants or sites, including nuclear plants and sites

Decontamination and cleaning up of surface water following accidental pollution, e.g. through collection of pollutants or through application of chemicals

Cleaning up of oil spills and other pollutions on land, in surface water, in ocean and seas, including coastal areas

Asbestos, lead paint, and other toxic material abatement

Clearing of landmines and the like (including detonation)

Other specialized pollution-control activities

This class excludes :

Treatment and disposal of non-hazardous waste, see 3821;

GROUP	CLASS	SUB- CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------	-------	---------------	----------------------	-----------	---------------	--------------

Treatment and disposal of hazardous waste, see 3822;

Outdoor sweeping and watering of streets, etc, see 8129.

GROUP	CLASS	SUB- CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------	-------	---------------	----------------------	-----------	---------------	--------------

SECTION F. CONSTRUCTION

This section includes general construction and specialized construction activities for buildings and civil engineering works. It includes new work, repair, additions and alterations, the erection of prefabricated buildings or structures on the site and also construction of a temporary nature.

General construction is the construction of entire dwellings, office buildings, stores and other public and utility buildings, farm buildings etc., or the construction of civil engineering works such as motorways, streets, bridges, tunnels, railways, airfields, harbours and other water projects, irrigation systems, sewerage systems, industrial facilities, pipelines and electric lines, sports facilities etc.

This work can be carried out on own account or on a fee or contract basis. Portions of the work and sometimes even the whole practical work can be subcontracted out. A unit that carries the overall responsibility for a construction project is classified here. Also included is the repair of buildings and engineering works.

This section includes the complete construction of buildings (division 41), the complete construction of civil engineering works (division 42), as well as specialized construction activities, if carried out only as a part of the construction process (division 43).

The renting of construction equipment with operator is classified with the specific construction activity carried out with this equipment. This section also includes the development of building projects for buildings or civil engineering works by bringing together financial, technical and physical means to realize the construction projects for later sale. If these activities are carried out not for later sale of the construction projects, but for their operation (e.g. renting of space in these buildings, manufacturing activities in these plants), the unit would not be classified here, but according to its operational activity, i.e. real estate, manufacturing etc.

DIVISION 41. CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS

This division includes general construction of buildings of all kinds. It includes new work, repair, additions and alterations, the erection of pre-fabricated buildings or structures on the site and also construction of temporary nature. Included is the construction of entire dwellings, office buildings, stores and other public and utility buildings, farm buildings, etc.

410 4100

Construction of buildings

This class includes the construction of complete residential or non-residential buildings, on own account for sale or on a fee or contract basis. Outsourcing parts or even the whole construction process is possible. If only specialized parts of the construction process are carried out, the activity is classified in division 43.

This class includes :

GROUP	CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
			Construction of all types of residential buildings: single-family houses; multi-family buildings, including high-rise buildings			
			Construction of all types of non-residential buildings:			
			buildings for industrial production, e.g. factories, workshops, assembly plants, etc.			
			hospitals, schools, office buildings			
			hotels, stores, shopping malls, restaurants			
			airport buildings			
			indoor sports facilities			
			parking garages, including underground parking garages			
			warehouses			
			religious buildings			
			Assembly and erection of prefabricated construction on the site			
			This class also includes remodeling or renovating existing residential structures			
			<i>This class excludes :</i>			
			<i>Erection of complete prefabricated constructions from self-manufactured parts not of concrete, see divisions 16 and 25;</i>			
			<i>Construction of industrial facilities, except buildings, see 4290;</i>			
			<i>Architectural and engineering activities, see 7110;</i>			
			<i>Project management activities related to construction, see 7110.</i>			
41001			Residential (dwelling) building constructions	F45201	4100	410
41002			Non-residential building constructions	F45202	4100	410

DIVISION 42. CIVIL ENGINEERING

This division includes general construction for civil engineering objects which involves new work, repair, additions and alterations, the erection of pre-fabricated structures on the site and also construction of temporary nature.

Included is the construction of heavy constructions such as motorways, streets, bridges, tunnels, railway, airfields, harbours and other water projects, irrigation systems, sewerage systems, industrial facilities, pipelines and electric lines, outdoor sports facilities, etc. This work can be carried out on own account or on a fee or contract basis. Portions of the work and sometimes even the whole practical work can be subcontracted out.

421	4210	42100	Construction of roads and railways	F45203 part	4210	421
			This class includes :			
			Construction of motorways, streets, roads, other vehicular and pedestrian ways			

GROUP	CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
			<p>Surface work on streets, roads, highways, bridges or tunnels :</p> <p>asphalt paving of roads</p> <p>road painting and other marking</p> <p>installation of crash barriers, traffic signs and the like</p> <p>Construction of bridges, including those for elevated highways</p> <p>Construction of tunnels</p> <p>Construction of railways and subways</p> <p>Construction of airfield runways</p> <p><i>This class excludes :</i></p> <p><i>Installation of street lighting and electrical signals, see 4321;</i></p> <p><i>Architectural and engineering activities, see 7110;</i></p> <p><i>Project management activities related to civil engineering works, see 7110.</i></p>			
422	4220	42200	<p>Construction of utility projects</p> <p>(F45203 part 4220 (F45340 part 422</p> <p>This includes the construction of distribution lines and related buildings and structures that are integral part of these systems.</p> <p>This class includes :</p> <p>Construction of civil engineering construction for :</p> <p>long-distance pipelines, communication and power lines</p> <p>urban pipelines, urban communication and power lines, ancillary urban works</p> <p>water main and line construction</p> <p>irrigation systems (canals)</p> <p>reservoirs</p> <p>Construction of: sewer systems, including repair; sewage disposal plants; pumping stations and power plants.</p> <p>Water well drilling</p> <p><i>This class excludes :</i></p> <p><i>Project management activities related to civil engineering works, see 7110.</i></p>			
429	4290	42900	<p>Construction of other civil engineering projects</p> <p>F45203 part 4290 429</p> <p>This class includes :</p> <p>Construction of industrial facilities, except buildings, such as: refineries and chemical plants</p>			

GROUP	CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
			Construction of: waterways, harbour and river works, pleasure ports, locks, etc.; dams and dikes			
			Dredging of waterways			
			Construction work, other than buildings, such as: outdoor sports facilities			
			Land subdivision with land improvement (e.g. adding of roads, utility infrastructure etc.)			
			<i>This class excludes project management activities related to civil engineering works, see 7110.</i>			
			DIVISION 43. SPECIALIZED CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES			
			This division includes specialized construction activities (special trades), i.e. the construction of parts of buildings and civil engineering works without responsibility for the entire project. These activities are usually specialized in one aspect common to different structures, requiring specialized skills or equipment, such as pile diving, foundation work, carcass work, concrete work, brick laying, stone setting, scaffolding, roof covering, etc. The erection of steel structures is included, provided that the parts not produced by the same unit. Specialized construction activities are mostly carried out under subcontract, but especially in repair construction it is done directly for the owner of the property.			
			Also included are building finishing and building completion activities.			
			Included is the installation of all kind of utilities that make the construction function as such. These activities are usually performed at the site of the construction, although parts of the job may be carried out in a special shop. Included are activities such as plumbing, installation of heating and air-conditioning systems, antennas, alarm systems and other electrical work (water, heat, sound), sheet metal work, commercial refrigerating work, the installation of illumination and signalling systems for roads, railways, airports, harbours, etc.. Also included is the repair of the same type as the above-mentioned activities.			
			Building completion activities encompass activities that contribute to the completion or finishing of a construction such as glazing, plastering, painting, floor and wall tiling or covering with other materials like parquet, carpets, wallpaper, etc. floor sanding, finish carpentry, acoustical work, cleaning of the exterior, etc. Also included is the repair of the same type as the above-mentioned activities.			
			The renting of construction equipment with operator is classified with the associated construction activity.			
431			Demolition and site preparation			
			This group includes activities of preparing a site for subsequent construction activities, including the removal of previously existing structures.			
4311	43110	Demolition		(F45100 part (F45500 part	4311	431

GROUP	CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
			This class includes demolition or wrecking of buildings and other structures.			
4312	43120	Site preparation		F45100 part	4312	431
			This class includes preparation of sites for subsequent construction activities.			
			This class includes :			
			Clearing of building sites			
			Earth moving : excavation, landfill, levelling and grading of construction sites, trench digging, rock removal, blasting, etc.			
			Drilling, boring and core sampling for construction, geophysical, geological or similar purposes			
			This class also includes:			
			Site preparation for mining : overburden removal and other development and preparation of mineral properties and sites, except oil and gas sites			
			Building site drainage			
			Drainage of agricultural or forestry land			
			<i>This class excludes :</i>			
			<i>Drilling of production oil or gas wells, see 0610, 0620;</i>			
			<i>Test drilling and test hole boring for mining operations (other than oil and gas extraction), see 0990;</i>			
			<i>Decontamination of soil, see 3900;</i>			
			<i>Water well drilling, see 4220;</i>			
			<i>Shaft sinking, see 4390;</i>			
			<i>Oil and gas field exploration, geophysical, geological and seismic surveying, see 7110</i>			
432			Electrical, plumbing and other construction installation activities			
			This group includes installation activities that support the functioning of a building as such, including installation of electrical systems, plumbing (water, gas and sewage systems), heat and air-conditioning systems, elevators, etc.			
4321	43210	Electrical installation		F45330	4321	432
			This class includes the installation in all kinds of buildings and civil engineering structures of electrical systems.			
			This class includes :			
			Installation of:			
			electrical wiring and fittings			
			telecommunications wiring			

GROUP	CLASS	SUB- CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
			<p>computer network and cable television wiring, including fibre optic</p> <p>satellite dishes</p> <p>lighting systems</p> <p>fire alarms</p> <p>burglar alarm systems</p> <p>street lighting and electrical signals</p> <p>airport runway lighting</p> <p>This class also includes connecting of electric appliances and household equipment, including baseboard heating.</p> <p><i>This class excludes :</i></p> <p><i>Construction of communications and power transmission lines, see 4220;</i></p> <p><i>Monitoring or remote monitoring of electronic security alarm systems, such as burglar and fire alarms, including their maintenance, see 8020.</i></p>			
4322	43220	Plumbing, heat and air-conditioning installation	<p>This class includes the installation of plumbing, heating and air-conditioning systems, including additions, alterations, maintenance and repair.</p> <p>This class includes installation in buildings or other construction projects of :</p> <p>heating systems (electric, gas and oil)</p> <p>furnaces, cooling towers</p> <p>non-electric solar energy collectors</p> <p>plumbing and sanitary equipment</p> <p>ventilation, refrigeration or air-conditioning equipment and ducts</p> <p>gas fittings</p> <p>steam piping</p> <p>fire sprinkler systems</p> <p>lawn sprinkler systems</p> <p>Duct work installation</p> <p><i>This class excludes installation of electric baseboard heating, see 4321.</i></p>	F45310	4322	432
4329	43290	Other construction installation		F45320	4329	432

GROUP	CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
			<p>This class includes the installation of equipment other than electrical, plumbing, heating and air-conditioning systems or industrial machinery in buildings and civil engineering structures, including maintenance and repair.</p> <p>This class includes :</p> <p>Installation in buildings or other construction projects of :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> elavators, escalators automated and revolving doors lightning conductors vacuum cleaning systems thermal, sound or vibration insulation <p><i>This class excludes installation of industrial machinery, see 3320.</i></p>			
433	4330		<p>Building completion and finishing</p> <p>This class includes :</p> <p>Application in buildings or other construction projects of interior and exterior plaster or stucco, including related lathing materials</p> <p>Installation of doors (except automated and revolving), windows, door and window frames, fitted kitchens, staircases, shop fittings and the like, of wood or other materials</p> <p>Installation of furniture</p> <p>Interior completion such as ceilings, wooden wall coverings, movable partitions, etc.</p> <p>Interior installation of shops, mobile homes, boats, etc.</p> <p>Interior and exterior painting of buildings</p> <p>Painting of civil engineering structures</p> <p>Laying, tiling, hanging or fitting in buildings or other construction projects of :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ceramic, concrete or cut stone wall or floor tiles, ceramic stove fitting parquet and other wooden floor coverings carpets and linoleum floor coverings, including of rubber or plastic terrazo, marble, granite or slate floor or wall coverings wall paper <p>Interior and exterior painting of buildings</p> <p>Painting of civil engineering structures</p> <p>Installation of glass, mirrors, etc.</p>			

GROUP	CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
			Cleaning of new buildings after construction			
			Other building completion work, n.e.c.			
			This class also includes interior installation of shops, mobile homes, boats etc.			
			<i>This class excludes :</i>			
			<i>General interior cleaning of buildings and other structures, see 8121;</i>			
			<i>Specialized interior and exterior cleaning of buildings, see 8129;</i>			
			<i>Activities of interior decoration designers, see 7410.</i>			
			<i>Assembly of self-standing furniture, see 9524;</i>			
			<i>Painting of roads, see 4210;</i>			
			<i>Installation of automated and revolving doors, see 4329.</i>			
		43301	Painting and related work	F45410	4330	433
		43302	Floor and wall tiling or covering with other material	F45420	4330	433
		43303	Carpentry	F45440	4330	433
		43309	Other building completion and finishing activities	F45490 part	4330	433
439	4390	43900	Other specialized construction activities	(F45490 part (F45320 part (F45100 part (F45390 part	4390	439
			This class includes :	(F45203 part		
			Construction activities specializing in one aspect common to different kind of structures, requiring specialized skill or equipment :			
			construction of foundations, including pile driving			
			damp proofing and water proofing works			
			de-humidification of buildings			
			shaft sinking			
			erection of non-self - manufactured steel elements			
			steel bending			
			bricklaying and stone setting			
			roof covering for residential buildings			
			scaffolds and work platform erecting and dismantling, excluding renting of scaffolds and work platforms			
			erection of chimneys and industrial ovens			
			work with specialist access requirements necessitating climbing skills and the use of related equipment, e.g.; working at height on tall structures			
			Subsurface work			
			Construction of outdoor swimming pools			

GROUP	CLASS	SUB- CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------	-------	---------------	----------------------	-----------	---------------	--------------

Steam cleaning, sand blasting and similar activities for building exteriors

Renting of cranes with operator

This class excludes renting of construction machinery and equipment without operator, see 7730.

GROUP	CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------	-------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

SECTION G. WHOLESALE AND RETAIL TRADE; REPAIR OF MOTOR VEHICLES AND MOTORCYCLES

This section includes wholesale and retail sale (i.e. sale without transformation) of any type of goods and the rendering services incidental to the sale of these goods. Wholesaling and retailing are the final steps in the distribution of goods. Goods bought and sold are also referred to as merchandise.

Also included in this section is the repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles.

Sale without transformation is considered to include the usual operations (or manipulations) associated with trade, for example, sorting, grading and assembling of goods, mixing (blending) of goods (for example, sand), bottling (with or without preceding bottle cleaning), packing, breaking bulk and repacking for distribution in smaller lots, storage (whether or not frozen or chilled), cleaning and drying of agricultural products, cutting out of wood fibreboards or metal sheets as secondary activities.

Division 45 includes all activities related to the sale and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles, while Division 46 and Division 47 include all other sale activities. The distinction between Division 46 (wholesale) and Division 47 (retail sale) is based on the predominant type of customer,

DIVISION 45. WHOLESALE AND RETAIL TRADE AND REPAIR OF MOTOR VEHICLES AND MOTORCYCLES

This division includes all activities (except manufacture and renting) related to motor vehicles and motorcycles, including lorries and trucks, such as the wholesale and retail sale of new and second-hand vehicles, the repair and maintenance of vehicles and the wholesale and retail sale of parts and accessories for motor vehicles and motorcycles. Also included are activities of commission agents involved in wholesale or retail sale of vehicles. This division also includes activities such as washing, polishing of vehicles, etc.

This division does not include the retail sale of automotive fuel and lubricating or cooling products or the renting of motor vehicles or motorcycles.

451 4510

Sale of motor vehicles

This class includes :

Wholesale and retail sale of new and used vehicles :

passenger motor vehicles, including specialized passenger motor vehicles such as ambulances and minibuses, etc.
lorries, trailers and semi-trailers
camping vehicles such as caravans and motor homes

This class also includes :

Wholesale and retail sale of off-road motor vehicles (jeeps, etc)

Car auctions

GROUP	CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
			<i>This class excludes :</i>			
			<i>Wholesale and retail sale of parts and accessories for motor vehicles, see 4530;</i>			
			<i>Renting of motor vehicles with driver, see 4922;</i>			
			<i>Renting of trucks with driver, see 4923;</i>			
			<i>Renting of motor vehicles and trucks without driver, see 7710.</i>			
		45101	Sale of passenger motor vehicles	(G50111	4510	451
				(G50121		
		45102	Sale of lorries, trailers and semi-trailers	(G50112	4510	451
				(G50122		
		45109	Sale of other motor vehicles	(G50119	4510	451
				(G50129		
452	4520		Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles			
			<i>This class includes :</i>			
			Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles :			
			mechanical repairs			
			electrical repairs			
			electronic injection system repair			
			ordinary servicing			
			bodywork repair			
			repair of motor vehicle parts			
			washing, polishing, etc.			
			spraying and painting			
			repair of screens and windows			
			repair of motor vehicle seats			
			Tire and tube repair, fitting or replacement;			
			Anti-rust treatment.			
			Installation of parts and accessories not as part of the manufacturing process.			
			<i>This class excludes retreading and rebuilding of tires, see 2211.</i>			
		45201	Repair of motor vehicles, including overhauling	G50201	4520	452
		45202	Repair of batteries for motor vehicles	G50202	4520	452
		45203	Vulcanizing or preparing of tires for motor vehicles	G50203	4520	452
		45209	Maintenance of motor vehicles, n.e.c.	G50209	4520	452
453	4530		Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories			
			<i>This class includes :</i>			
			Wholesale and retail sale of all kinds of parts, components, supplies, tools and accessories for motor vehicles, such as :			
			rubber tires and inner tubes for tires			
			spark plugs, batteries, lighting equipment and electrical parts			
			<i>This class excludes : retail sale of automotive fuel, see 4730.</i>			
		45301	Wholesale of motor vehicles parts and accessories	G50301	4530	453
		45302	Retail sale of motor vehicles parts and accessories	G50302	4530	453
		45303	Wholesale of motor vehicles tires and batteries	G50303	4530	453
		45304	Retail sale of motor vehicles tires and batteries	G50304	4530	453
		45309	Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories, n.e.c.	G50309	4530	453

GROUP	CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
454	4540		Sale, maintenance and repair of motorcycles and related parts and accessories			
			This class includes :			
			Wholesale and retail sale of motorcycles including mopeds			
			Wholesale and retail sale of parts and accessories for motorcycles (including by commission agents and mail order houses)			
			Maintenance and repair of motorcycles.			
			<i>This class excludes :</i>			
			<i>Wholesale of bicycles and related parts and accessories, see 4649;</i>			
			<i>Retail sale of bicycles and related parts and accessories, see 4763;</i>			
			<i>Renting of motorcycles, see 7730;</i>			
			<i>Repair and maintenance of bicycles, see 9529.</i>			
	45401		Sale of motorcycles and their parts and components	G50401	4540	454
	45402		Maintenance and repair of motorcycles and their parts and components	G50402	4540	454

DIVISION 46. WHOLESALE TRADE, EXCEPT OF MOTOR VEHICLES AND MOTORCYCLES

This division includes wholesale trade on own account or on a fee or contract basis (commission trade) related to domestic wholesale trade as well as international wholesale trade (import/export).

Wholesale is the resale (sale without transformation) of new and used goods to retailers, business-to-business trade, such as to industrial, commercial, institutional or professional users, or resale to other wholesalers, or involves acting as an agent or broker in buying merchandise for, or selling merchandise to, such persons or companies. The principal types of businesses included are merchant wholesalers, i.e., wholesalers who take title to the goods they sell, such as wholesale merchants or jobbers, industrial distributors, exporters, importers, and cooperative buying associations, sales branches and sales offices (but not retail stores) that are maintained by manufacturing and mining units apart from their plants or mines for the purpose of marketing their products and that do not merely take orders to be filled by direct shipments from the plants or mines. Also included are merchandise and commodity brokers, commission merchants and agents and assemblers, buyers and cooperative associations engaged in the marketing of farm products.

Wholesalers frequently physically assemble, sort and grade goods in large lots, break bulk, repack and redistribute in smaller lots, for example pharmaceuticals; store, refrigerate, deliver and install goods, engage in sales promotion for their customers and label design.

This division excludes :

Wholesale of motor vehicles, caravans and motorcycles, see 4510, 4540;

Wholesale of motor vehicle accessories, see 4530, 4540;

GROUP	CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
			<i>Renting and leasing of goods, see Division 77;</i>			
			<i>Packing of solid goods and bottling of liquid or gaseous goods, including blending and filtering for third parties, see 8292.</i>			
461	4610		Wholesale on a fee or contract basis			
			This class includes :			
			Activities of commission agents, commodity brokers and all other wholesalers who trade on behalf and on the accounts of others			
			Activities of those involved in bringing sellers and buyers together or undertaking commercial transactions on behalf of a principal, including in the internet			
			Such agents involved in the sale of :			
			agricultural raw materials, live animals, textile raw materials and semi-finished goods			
			fuels ores, metals and industrial chemicals, including fertilizers			
			food, beverage and tobacco			
			textiles, clothing, fur, footwear and leather goods			
			timber and building materials			
			machinery, including office machinery and computers, industrial equipment, ships and aircraft			
			furniture, household goods and hardware.			
			This class also includes activities of wholesale auctioneering houses.			
			<i>This class excludes :</i>			
			<i>Wholesale trade in own name, see Groups 462 to 469;</i>			
			<i>Activities of commission agents for motor vehicles, see 4510;</i>			
			<i>Auctions of motor vehicles, see 4510;</i>			
			<i>Retail sale by non-store commission agents, see 6622;</i>			
			<i>Activities of insurance agents, see 6622;</i>			
			<i>Activities of real estate agents, see 6820.</i>			
		46101	Wholesale on a fee or contract basis, of agricultural raw materials and live animals	G51110	4610	461
		46102	Wholesale on a fee or contract basis, of food, beverages and tobacco	G51120	4610	461
		46103	Wholesale on a fee or contract basis, of textile, clothing, and footwear	G51130	4610	461
		46104	Wholesale on a fee or contract basis, of household appliances, articles and equipment	G51140	4610	461
		46105	Wholesale on a fee or contract basis, of miscellaneous consumer goods	G51150	4610	461
		46106	Wholesale on a fee or contract basis, of construction materials and hardware	G51160	4610	461
		46107	Wholesale on a fee or contract basis, of chemical and pharmaceutical products	G51170	4610	461
		46108	Wholesale on a fee or contract basis, of machinery, equipment and supplies	G51180	4610	461
		46109	Wholesale on a fee or contract basis, of other products	G51190	4610	461
462	4620		Wholesale of agricultural raw materials and live animals			
			This class includes :			

GROUP	CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
			Wholesale of grains and seeds			
			Wholesale of oleaginous fruits			
			Wholesale of unmanufactured tobacco			
			Wholesale of live animals			
			Wholesale of hides and skins			
			Wholesale of leather			
			Wholesale of agricultural material, waste, residues and by-products used for animal feed.			
			<i>This class excludes wholesale of textile fibers, see 4669.</i>			
		46201	Wholesale of palay, corn (unmilled) and other grains	G51211	4620	462
		46202	Wholesale of abaca and other fibers, except synthetic fibers	G51212	4620	462
		46203	Wholesale of coconut and coconut by-products	G51213	4620	462
		46204	Wholesale of oleaginous fruits (e.g., oil seeds, palm oil, sunflower seeds, etc.)	G51214	4620	462
		46205	Wholesale of tobacco leaf	G51215	4620	462
		46206	Wholesale of flowers and plants	G51216	4620	462
		46207	Wholesale of livestock and poultry and unprocessed animal products	G51217	4620	462
		46208	Wholesale of fish and other seafoods	G51218	4620	462
		46209	Wholesale of farm, forest and marine products, including seeds and animal feeds, hides and skins, leather, etc., n.e.c.	G51219	4620	462
463	4630		Wholesale of food, beverages and tobacco			
			This class includes:			
			Wholesale of fruit and vegetables			
			Wholesale of dairy products			
			Wholesale of eggs and egg products			
			Wholesale of edible oils and fats of animal or vegetable origin			
			Wholesale of meat and meat products			
			Wholesale of fishery products			
			Wholesale of sugar, chocolate and sugar confectionery			
			Wholesale of bakery products			
			Wholesale of beverages			
			Wholesale of coffee, tea, cocoa and spices			
			Wholesale of tobacco products			
			This class also includes :			
			Buying of wine in bulk and bottling without transformation			
			Wholesale of feed for pet animals.			
			<i>This class excludes blending of wine or distilled spirits, see 1101, 1102.</i>			
		46301	Wholesale of fruits, nuts and vegetables	G51221	4630	463
		46302	Wholesale of sugar, confectionery and bakery products and other processed foods	G51222	4630	463

GROUP	CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		46303	Wholesale of meat and poultry products, including eggs	G51225	4630	463
		46304	Wholesale of rice, corn and other cereals	G51224	4630	463
		46305	Wholesale of fishery products	G51226	4630	463
		46306	Wholesale of drinking water, juices (including powder), coffee, tea, cocoa and other beverages	G51223	4630	463
		46307	Wholesale of tobacco products	G51228	4630	463
		46308	Wholesale of spices	G51227 part	4630	463
		46309	Other wholesale of food, beverage and tobacco, n.e.c.		4630	463
464			Wholesale of household goods			
			This group includes the wholesale of households goods, including textiles.			
	4641		Wholesale of textiles, clothing and footwear			
			This class includes :			
			Wholesale of yarn			
			Wholesale of fabrics			
			Wholesale of household linen, etc.			
			Wholesale of haberdashery : needles, sewing thread, etc.			
			Wholesale of clothing, including sports clothes			
			Wholesale of clothing accessories such as gloves, ties and braces			
			Wholesale of fur articles			
			Wholesale of umbrellas			
			<i>This class excludes wholesale of jewelry and leather goods, see 4649 and wholesale of textile fibers, see 4669.</i>			
		46411	Wholesale of textile fabrics, all kinds, including man-made fibers	G51311	4641	464
		46412	Wholesale of wearing apparel, except footwear	G51312	4641	464
		46413	Wholesale of made-up textile goods, except wearing apparel	G51313	4641	464
		46414	Wholesale of articles of clothing, including accessories	G51318	4641	464
		46415	Wholesale of footwear, all kinds of materials	G51315	4641	464
		46416	Wholesale of embroideries	G51314	4641	464
		46417	Wholesale of cordage, rope and twine	G51316	4641	464
		46418	Wholesale of leather and leather goods, including man-made leather, except footwear	G51317	4641	464
		46419	Wholesale of textiles, clothing and footwear, n.e.c.	G51319	4641	464
	4642		Wholesale of miscellaneous consumer goods			
		46421	Wholesale of medicinal and pharmaceutical products	G51381	4649	464
		46422	Wholesale of surgical and orthopedic instruments and devices	G51382	4649	464
		46423	Wholesale of photographic and optical goods	G51383	4649	464
		46424	Wholesale of musical instruments/sporting goods (including bicycles), and games and toys	G51384	4649	464
		46425	Wholesale of paper and paper products (including stationeries)	G51385	4649	464
		46426	Wholesale of books, magazines and newspapers	G51386	4649	464
		46427	Wholesale of perfumeries, cosmetics and soaps	G51388	4649	464
		46428	Wholesale of watches, clocks and jewelries	G51387	4649	464
		46429	Wholesale of miscellaneous consumer goods, n.e.c.	G51389	4649	464
	4649		Wholesale of other household goods			
		46491	Wholesale of household-type appliances, except radio and television equipment, CD and DVD players/recorders	G51391	4649	464
		46492	Wholesale of household furniture, furnishing and fixtures	G51392	4649	464
		46493	Wholesale of recorded audio and video tapes, CDs, DVDs	NEW	4649	464

GROUP	CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		46494	Wholesale of chinaware, glassware, earthenware, woodenware, wickerware, corkware, plasticware, cutlery and utensils	G51394	4649	464
		46495	Wholesale of handicraft products	G51396	4649	464
		46496	Wholesale of lighting equipment	G51397	4649	464
		46499	Wholesale of other household goods, n.e.c.	G51399	4649	464
465			Wholesale of machinery, equipment and supplies			
			This group includes the wholesale of computers, telecommunications equipment, specialized machinery for all kinds of industries and general-purpose machinery.			
	4651	46510	Wholesale of computers, computer peripheral equipment and software	G51600	4651	465
			This class includes :			
			Wholesale of computers and computer peripheral equipment			
			Wholesale of software.			
			<i>This class excludes :</i>			
			<i>Wholesale of electronic parts, see 4652;</i>			
			<i>Wholesale of office machinery and equipment, (except computers and peripheral equipment), see 4659;</i>			
			<i>Wholesale of computer-controlled machinery, see 4659.</i>			
	4652		Wholesale of electronic and telecommunications equipment and parts	G51700	4652	465
			This class includes :			
			Wholesale of electronic valves and tubes			
			Wholesale of semi-conductor devices			
			Wholesale micro-chips and integrated circuits			
			Wholesale of printed circuits			
			Wholesale of blank audio and video tapes and diskettes, magnetic and optical disks (CDs, DVDs)			
			Wholesale of telephone and communications equipment			
			<i>This class excludes :</i>			
			<i>Wholesale of recorded audio and video tapes, CDs, DVDs, see 4649;</i>			
			<i>Wholesale of consumer electronics, see 4649;</i>			
			<i>Wholesale of computers and computer peripheral equipment, see 4651.</i>			
		46521	Wholesale of electronic valves and tubes	G51700 part	4652	465
		46522	Wholesale of semi-conductor devices	G51700 part	4652	465
		46523	Wholesale micro-chips and integrated circuits	G51700 part	4652	465
		46524	Wholesale of printed circuits	G51700 part	4652	465
		46525	Wholesale of radio and television including parts and accessories	G51393	4652	465
		46526	Wholesale of telephone and communications equipment including parts and accessories	G51700 part	4652	465
		46527	Wholesale of blank audio and video tapes and diskettes, magnetic and optical disks (CDs, DVDs)	G51700 part	4652	465
	4653	46530	Wholesale of agricultural machinery, equipment and supplies	G51501	4653	465

GROUP	CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
			<p>This class includes :</p> <p>Wholesale of agricultural machinery and equipment :</p> <p>ploughs, manure, spreaders, seeders harvesters threshers milking machines poultry-keeping machines, bee-keeping machines tractors used in agriculture and forestry</p> <p>This class also includes lawn mowers.</p>			
	4659		<p>Wholesale of other machinery and equipment</p> <p>This class includes :</p> <p>Wholesale of office machinery and equipment, except computers and computer peripheral equipment</p> <p>Wholesale of office furniture</p> <p>Wholesale of transport equipment except motor vehicles, motorcycles and bicycles</p> <p>Wholesale of production-line robots</p> <p>Wholesale of wires and switches and other installation equipment for industrial use</p> <p>Wholesale of other electrical materials such as electrical motors, transformers</p> <p>Wholesale of machine tools of any type and for any material</p> <p>Wholesale of other machinery, n.e.c. for use in industry, trade and navigation and other services</p>			
		46591	Wholesale of commercial machinery and equipment	G51502	4659	465
		46592	Wholesale of industrial machinery and equipment	G51503	4659	465
		46593	Wholesale of office machinery equipment including office furniture, furnishings, appliances and vases	G51901 part	4659	465
		46594	Wholesale of professional and scientific and measuring and controlling equipment	G51504	4659	465
		46595	Wholesale of transport equipment and supplies, except land motor vehicles, motorcycles and bicycles	G51505	4659	465
		46599	Wholesale of other machinery and equipment, n.e.c.	G51800	4659	465
	466		<p>Other specialized wholesale</p> <p>This group includes other specialized wholesale activities not classified in other groups of this division. This group includes the wholesale of intermediate products, except agricultural, typically not for household use.</p>			
	4661	46610	Wholesale of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products	G51410	4661	466
			<p>This class includes :</p> <p>Wholesale of automotive fuels, greases, lubricants, oils, such as :</p> <p>charcoal, coal, coke, fuel wood, naptha crude petroleum, crude oil, diesel fuel, gasoline, fuel oil, heating oil, kerosene liquefied petroleum gases, butane and propane gas lubricating oils and greases, refined petroleum products</p>			
	4662	46620	Wholesale of metals and metal ores	G51420	4662	466

GROUP	CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
			This class includes :			
			Wholesale of ferrous and non-ferrous metal ores			
			Wholesale of ferrous and non-ferrous metals in primary forms			
			Wholesale of ferrous and non-ferrous semi-finished metal products, n.e.c			
			Wholesale of gold and other precious metals.			
4663			Wholesale of construction materials, hardware, plumbing and heating equipment and supplies			
			This class includes :			
			Wholesale of wood in the rough			
			Wholesale of products of primary processing of wood			
			Wholesale of paint and varnish			
			Wholesale of construction materials: sand and gravel			
			Wholesale of wallpaper and floor coverings			
			Wholesale of flat glass			
			Wholesale of hardware and locks			
			Wholesale of fittings and fixtures			
			Wholesale of hot water heaters			
			Wholesale of sanitary equipment : baths, washbasins, toilets and other sanitary porcelain			
			Wholesale of sanitary installation equipment: tubes, pipes, fittings, taps, T-pieces, connections, rubber pipes, etc.			
			Wholesale of tools such as hammers, saws, screwdrivers and other hand tools			
	46631		Wholesale of lumber and planing mill products, wood in the rough	G51431	4663	466
	44632		Wholesale of cement, hydraulic	G51432	4663	466
	44633		Wholesale of masonry materials, except cement	G51435	4663	466
	44634		Wholesale of flat glass	G51436	4663	466
	44635		Wholesale of hardware, paints, varnishes and lacquers, and plumbing materials, including fittings and fixtures	G51434	4663	466
	44636		Wholesale of electrical materials	G51433	4663	466
	44637		Wholesale of wallpaper and floor coverings	G51395	4663	466
	44639		Wholesale of construction materials and supplies, n.e.c.	G51439	4663	466
4669			Wholesale of waste and scrap and other products, n.e.c.			
			This class includes :			
			Wholesale of industrial chemicals :			
			aniline, printing ink, essential oils, industrial gases, chemical glues, colouring matter, synthetic resin, methanol, paraffin, scents and flavourings, soda, industrial salt, acids and sulphurs, starch derivative, etc.			
			Wholesale of fertilizers and agro-chemical products			
			Wholesale of plastic materials in primary forms			

GROUP	CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
			Wholesale of rubber			
			Wholesale of textile fibers, etc.			
			Wholesale of paper in bulk			
			Wholesale of precious stones			
			Wholesale of metal and non-metal waste and scrap and materials for recycling, including collecting, sorting, separating, stripping of used goods such as cars in order to obtain reusable parts, packing and repacking, storage and delivery, but without a real transformation process. Additionally, the purchased and sold waste has a remaining value.			
			<i>This class excludes :</i>			
			<i>Collection of household and industrial waste, see 381;</i>			
			<i>Treatment of waste, not for further use in an industrial manufacturing process, but with the aim of disposal, see 382;</i>			
			<i>Processing of waste and scrap and other articles into secondary raw material when a real transformation process is required (the resulting secondary raw material is fit for direct use in an industrial manufacturing process, but is not a final product), see 3830;</i>			
			<i>Dismantling of automobiles, computers, televisions and other equipment for materials recovery, see 3830;</i>			
			<i>Shredding of cars by means of a mechanical process, see 3830;</i>			
			<i>Ship-breaking, see 3830;</i>			
			<i>Retail sale of second-hand goods, see 4774.</i>			
		46691	Wholesale of industrial chemical products	G51491	4669	466
		46692	Wholesale of fertilizers and agro-chemical products	G51495	4669	466
		46693	Wholesale of non-metallic products except cement, sand and gravel	G51492	4669	466
		46694	Wholesale of scrap metals, waste and junk	G51493	4669	466
		46695	Wholesale of scraps, except metal	G51494	4669	466
		46699	Wholesale of other waste and scrap and products, n.e.c.	G51909 part	4669	466
469	4690	46900	Non-specialized wholesale trade	G51909 part	4669	466
			This class includes wholesale of a variety of goods without any particular specialization			

DIVISION 47. RETAIL TRADE, EXCEPT OF MOTOR VEHICLES AND MOTORCYCLES

This division includes the retail (sale without transformation) of new and used goods mainly to the general public, for personal or household consumption or utilization, by shops, department stores, stalls, mail-order houses, hawkers and peddlers, consumer cooperatives, etc.

The goods sold in this division are limited to goods usually referred to as consumer goods or retail goods. Therefore, goods not usually entering the retail trade, such as cereal grains, ores, industrial machinery, etc. are excluded. This division also includes units engaged primarily in selling to the general public, from displayed goods, products such as personal computers, stationery, paint or timber, although these sales may not be for personal or household use. Some processing of goods may be involved, but only incidental to selling, e.g. sorting or repacking of goods, installation of a domestic appliance, etc.

GROUP	CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
			<p>This division also includes the retail sale by commission agents and activities of retail auctioning houses.</p> <p><i>This division excludes :</i></p> <p><i>Sale of farmers products by farmers, see Division 01;</i></p> <p><i>Manufacture and sale of goods, which is generally classified as manufacturing in divisions, 10-32;</i></p> <p><i>Sale of motor vehicles, motorcycles and their parts, see Division 45;</i></p> <p><i>Trade in cereal grains, ores, crude petroleum, industrial chemicals, iron and steel and industrial machinery and equipment, see Division 46;</i></p> <p><i>Sale of food and drinks for consumption on the premises and sale of take away food, see Division 56;</i></p> <p><i>Renting of personal and household goods to the general public, see Group 772.</i></p>			
471			Retail sale in non-specialized stores			
			<p>This group includes the retail sale of a variety of product lines in the same unit (non-specialized stores), such as supermarkets or department stores.</p>			
	4711		<p>Retail sale in non-specialized stores with food, beverages or tobacco predominating</p> <p><i>This class includes :</i></p> <p>Retail sale of a large variety of goods of which, however, food products, beverages or tobacco should be predominant, such as :</p> <p>retail sale activities of general stores that have, apart from their main sales of food products, beverages or tobacco, several other lines of merchandise such as wearing apparel, furniture, appliances, hardware, cosmetics, etc.</p> <p><i>This class excludes :</i></p> <p><i>Retail sale of fuel in combination with food, beverages, etc. with fuel sales dominating, see 4730.</i></p>			
		47111	Retail selling in groceries	G52111	4711	471
		47112	Retail selling in supermarkets	G52112	4711	471
		47113	Retail selling in sari-sari stores	G52113	4711	471
		47114	Retail selling in convenience stores	NEW	4711	471
	4719		<p>Other retail sale in non-specialized stores</p> <p><i>This class includes :</i></p> <p>Retail sale of a large variety of goods of which food products, beverages or tobacco are not predominant, such as :</p> <p>retail sale activities of department stores carrying a general line of merchandise, including wearing apparel, furniture, appliances, hardware, cosmetics, jewelry, toys, sports goods, etc.</p>			
		47191	Retail selling in department stores	G52190	4719	471
		47199	Retail selling in non-specialized stores, n.e.c.	G52190	4719	471

GROUP	CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
472			Retail sale of food, beverages and tobacco in specialized stores			
			This group includes retail sale in stores specialized in selling food, beverage or tobacco products.			
	4721		Retail sale of food in specialized stores			
		47211	Retail sale of fruits and vegetables	G52201	4721	472
		47212	Retail sale of eggs and dairy products	G52202	4721	472
		47213	Retail sale of meat and poultry products	G52203	4721	472
		47214	Retail sale of bakery products	G52204	4721	472
		47215	Retail sale of fish and other seafoods (fresh and dried)	G52205	4721	472
		47216	Retail sale of rice, corn and other cereals	G52207	4721	472
		47219	Retail sale of food products, n.e.c.	G52209	4721	472
	4722		Retail sale of beverages in specialized stores			
		47221	Retail sale of alcoholic beverages (not consumed on the spot)	G52206 part	4722	472
		47222	Retail sale of non-alcoholic beverages	G52206 part	4722	472
	4723	47230	Retail sale of tobacco products in specialized stores	G52208	4723	472
473	4730	47300	Retail sale of automotive fuel in specialized stores	G50500	4730	473
			This includes the retail sale of fuel for motor vehicles and motorcycles, including lubricating products and cooling products for motor vehicles.			
			<i>This class excludes :</i>			
			<i>Wholesale of fuels, see 4661;</i>			
			<i>Retail sale of fuel in combination with food, beverages, etc., with food and beverage sales dominating, see 4711;</i>			
			<i>Retail sale of liquefied petroleum gas for cooking or heating, see 4773.</i>			
474			Retail sale of information and communications equipment in specialized stores			
			This group includes retail sale of information and communications equipment, such as computers and peripheral equipment, telecommunications equipment and consumer electronics, by specialized stores.			
	4741		Retail sale of computers, peripheral units, software and telecommunications equipment in specialized stores			
			This class includes :			
			Retail sale of computers, computer peripheral equipment, video game consoles, non-customized software, including video games and retail sale of telecommunications equipment.			
			<i>This class excludes retail sale of blank tapes and disks, see 4762.</i>			
		47411	Retail sale of computers	G52710	4741	474
		47412	Retail sale of computer peripheral equipment	G52720	4741	474
		47413	Retail sale of computer software	G52730	4741	474
		47414	Retail sale of cellular phones, parts and accessories	G52810	4741	474
		47419	Retail sale of other telecommunications equipment	G52890	4741	474
	4742		Retail sale of audio and video equipment in specialized stores			
		47421	Retail sale of of radio and television, including parts and accessories	G52334	4742	474
		47422	Retail sale of audio and video equipment	G52900	4742	474

GROUP	CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		47423	Retail sale of stereo equipment, CD and DVD players and equipment	G52900	4742	474
		47429	Retail sale of audio and video equipment, n.e.c.	G52333 part	4742	474
475			Retail sale of other household equipment in specialized stores			
			This group includes the retail sale of household equipment, such as textiles, hardware, floor coverings, electrical appliances or furniture, in specialized stores. This includes the retail sale of articles for lighting, household utensils and glassware, musical instruments, security systems, and other household articles and equipment, n.e.c.			
	4751		Retail sale of textiles in specialized stores			
			This class includes retail sale of fabrics, knitting yarn, basic materials for rug, tapestry or embroidery making, textiles, haberdashery (needles, and sewing thread, etc.).			
			<i>This class excludes retail sale of clothing, see 4771.</i>			
		47511	Retail sale of textiles, all kinds	G52321	4751	475
		47512	Retail sale of modistes' supplies	G52326	4751	475
	4752		Retail sale of hardware, paints and glass in specialized stores			
		47521	Retail sale of hardware materials	G52341	4752	475
		47522	Retail sale of glass and mirror	G52342	4752	475
		47523	Retail sale of lumber	G52343	4752	475
		47524	Retail sale of construction materials	G52344	4752	475
		47525	Retail sale of masonry materials	G52345	4752	475
		47526	Retail sale of nipa, bamboo and rattan	G52346	4752	475
		47527	Retail sale of paints, varnishes and lacquers	NEW	4752	475
		47529	Retail sale of construction supplies, n.e.c.	G52349	4752	475
	4753	47530	Retail sale of carpets, rugs, wall and floor coverings in specialized stores	G52399 part	4753	475
			This subclass includes carpets and rugs, curtains and net curtains, wallpaper and floor coverings.			
			<i>This excludes retail sale of cork floor tiles, see 4752.</i>			
	4759		Retail sale of electrical household appliances, furniture, lighting equipment and other household articles in specialized stores			
		47591	Retail sale of home furnishing, furniture and fixtures, including lamps and lamp shades	G52331	4759	475
		47592	Retail sale of chinaware, glassware, earthenware and utensils	G52332	4759	475
		47593	Retail sale of household appliances, articles and equipment	G52333	4759	475
		47594	Retail sale of musical instruments and records, tapes and cartridges	G52335 part	4759	475
		47595	Retail sale of handicrafts	G52336	4759	475
		47599	Retail sale of electrical household appliances, furniture, lighting equipment and other household articles in specialized stores, n.e.c.	G52339 part	4759	475
476			Retail sale of cultural and recreation goods in specialized stores			
			This group includes the retail sale in specialized stores of cultural and recreation goods, such as books, newspapers, music and video recordings, sporting equipment, games and toys.			
	4761	47610	Retail sale of books, newspapers and stationery in specialized stores	G52350	4761	476

GROUP	CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
			<p>This class includes retail sale of books of all kinds, newspapers and stationery. It also includes retail sale of office supplies such as pens, pencils, paper, etc.</p> <p><i>This class excludes retail sale of second-hand or antique books, see 4774.</i></p>			
	4762	47620	Retail sale of music and video recordings in specialized stores	G52335 part	4762	476
			<p>This class includes retail sale of musical records, audio tapes, compact discs and cassettes, video tapes and DVDs. This class also includes retail sale of blank tapes and discs.</p>			
	4763		Retail sale of sporting equipment in specialized stores			
			<p>This class includes retail sale of sports goods, fishing gear, camping goods and bicycles.</p>			
		47631	Retail sale of sporting goods and athletic supplies	G52393	4763	476
		47632	Retail sale of marine supplies, including nets and gears	G52398 part	4763	476
		47633	Retail sale of camping goods and bicycles	NEW	4763	476
	4764	47640	Retail sale of games and toys in specialized stores	G52394 part	4764	476
			<p>This class includes retail sale of games and toys, made of all materials.</p> <p><i>This class excludes retail sale of video game consoles; and non-customized software, including video games, see 4741.</i></p>			
477			Retail sale of other goods in specialized stores			
			<p>This group includes the sale in specialized stores carrying a particular line of products not included in other parts of the classification, such as clothing, footwear and leather articles, pharmaceutical and medical goods, watches, souvenirs, cleaning materials, weapons, flowers and pets and others. Also included is the retail sale of used goods in specialized stores.</p>			
	4771		Retail sale of clothing, footwear and leather articles in specialized stores			
			<p>This class includes :</p> <p>Retail sale of articles of clothing</p> <p>Retail sale of articles of fur</p> <p>Retail sale of clothing accessories such as gloves, ties, braces, etc.</p> <p>Retail sale of umbrellas</p> <p>Retail sale of footwear</p> <p>Retail sale of leather goods</p> <p>Retail sale of travel accessories of leather and leather substitutes</p> <p><i>This class excludes retail sale of textiles, see 4751.</i></p>			
		47711	Retail sale of wearing apparel, except footwear	G52322	4771	477
		47712	Retail sale of made-up textile goods	G52323	4771	477
		47713	Retail sale of footwear, all kinds	G52325	4771	477
		47714	Retail sale of leather and artificial leather goods and travel accessories, except footwear	G52324	4771	477
		47719	Retail sale of other clothing, footwear and leather articles in specialized stores, n.e.c.	G52329	4771	477

GROUP	CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
	4772		Retail sale of pharmaceutical and medical goods, cosmetic and toilet articles in specialized stores			
			This class includes :			
			Retail sale of pharmaceuticals			
			Retail sale of medical and orthopaedic goods			
			Retail sale of perfumery, cosmetic articles and toilet articles			
	47721		Retail sale of drugs and pharmaceutical goods	G52311	4772	477
	47722		Retail sale of medical, surgical and orthopedic goods/instruments and dental supplies	G52312	4772	477
	47723		Retail sale of perfumery, cosmetic and toilet articles	G52313	4772	477
	4773		Other retail sale of new goods in specialized stores			
	47731		Retail sale of feeds, fertilizers and insecticides	G52382	4773	477
	47732		Retail sale of toys, gifts and novelty goods	G52394 part	4773	477
	47733		Retail sale of office machines and equipment, excluding computers and computer peripheral equipment	G52360	4773	477
	47734		Retail sale of jewelry, watches and clocks	G52396	4773	477
	47735		Retail sale of fresh and artificial flowers and plants	G52383	4773	477
	47736		Retail sale of beauty parlor supplies and equipment		4773	477
	47737		Retail sale of art goods, marble products, painting and artists' supplies	G52392	4773	477
	47738		Retail sale of optical goods and supplies	G52391	4773	477
	47739		Other retail sale of new goods in specialized stores, n.e.c.	(G52399 part (G52381 (G52397	4773	477
	4774		Retail sale of second-hand goods			
			This class includes retail sale of second-hand clothing, footwear and leather articles, books and other goods, antiques and activities of auctioning houses.			
			This class excludes retail sale of second-hand motor vehicles, see 4510; activities of internet auctions and other non-store auction (retail), see 4791, 4799; activities of pawnshop, see 6492.			
	47741		Retail sale of second-hand clothing, footwear and leather articles	G52400 part	4774	477
	47742		Retail sale of books and other goods	G52400 part	4774	477
	47743		Retail sale of antiques and auctioning houses	G52400 part	4774	477
	47749		Retail sale of second-hand goods, n.e.c.	G52400 part	4774	477
	4775	47750	Retail sale of liquefied petroleum gas and other fuel products	G52370	4773	477
478			Retail sale via stalls and markets			
			This group includes the retail sale of any kind of new or second hand product in a usually movable stall either along a public road or at a fixed marketplace.			
	4781	47810	Retail sale via stalls and markets of food, beverages and tobacco products	G52520 part	4781	478
			This class includes retail sale of food, beverages and tobacco products via stalls or markets.			
			<i>This class excludes retail sale of prepared food for immediate consumption (mobile food vendors), see 5610.</i>			
	4782	47820	Retail sale via stalls and markets of textiles, clothing and footwear	G52520 part	4782	478

GROUP	CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
	4789		Retail sale via stalls and markets of other goods			
			This class includes retail sale of other goods via stalls or markets.			
		47891	Retail sale of prepaid cards	G52520 part	4789	478
		47892	Retail sale of internet card	G52520 part	4789	478
		47893	Retail sale of electronic load	G52520 part	4789	478
		47894	Retail sale of music and video recordings	G52520 part	4789	478
		47895	Retail sale of household appliances and consumer electronics	G52520 part	4789	478
		47896	Retail sale of books	G52520 part	4789	478
		47897	Retail sale of games and toys	G52520 part	4789	478
		47898	Retail sale of carpets and rugs	G52520 part	4789	478
		47899	Other retail sale via stalls and markets of other goods, n.e.c.	G52520 part	4789	478
	479		Retail trade not in stores, stalls or markets			
			This group includes retail sale activities by mail order houses, over the internet, through door-to-door sales, vending machines, etc.			
	4791		Retail sale via mail/telephone order houses or via internet			
			This class includes retail sale activities via mail order houses of internet, i.e., retail sale activities where the buyer makes his choice on the basis of advertisements, catalogues, information provided on a website, models or any other means of advertising and places his order by mail, phone or over the internet (usually through special means provided by a website). The products purchased can be either directly downloaded from the internet or physically delivered to the customer.			
		47911	Retail sale via mail order	G52510 part	4791	479
		47912	Retail sale via telephone order	G52510 part	4791	479
		47913	Retail sale via internet	NEW	4791	479
	4799		Other retail sale not in stores, stalls or markets			
			This class includes :			
			Retail sale of any kind of product in any way that is not included in previous classes :			
			by direct sales or door-to-door sales persons through vending machines, etc.			
			Direct selling of fuel (heating oil, fire wood, etc), drinking water, delivered directly to the customer			
			Activities of non-store auction, (retail)			
			Retail sale by (non-store) commission agents			
			<i>This class excludes delivery of products by stores, see Groups 471-477.</i>			
		47991	Door-to-door retailing	G52591	4799	479
		47992	Selling by vending machine	G52592	4799	479
		47993	Retail sale of health products, non-store	G52593	4799	479
		47994	Retail sale of water (including distribution)	G52594	4799	479
		47999	Other retail sale not in stores, stalls or markets, n.e.c	G52599	4799	479

GROUP CLASS	SUB- CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	---------------	----------------------	--------------	---------------	--------------

SECTION H. TRANSPORTATION AND STORAGE

This section includes the provision of passenger or freight transport, whether scheduled or not, by rail, pipeline, road, water or air and associated activities such as terminal and parking facilities, cargo handling, storage etc. Also included in this section are the renting of transport equipment with driver or operator, and the postal and courier activities.

This section excludes major repair or alteration of transport equipment, except motor vehicles, see division 3315; construction, maintenance and repair of roads, railroads, harbours, airfields, see 4210, 4290; maintenance and repair of motor vehicles, see 4520; renting of transport equipment without driver or operator, see 7710, 7730.

DIVISION 49. LAND TRANSPORT AND TRANSPORT VIA PIPELINES

This division includes the transport of passengers and freight via road and rail, as well as freight transport via pipelines.

491

Transport via railways

This group comprises rail transportation of passengers and/or freight using railroad rolling stock on mainline networks, usually spread over an extensive geographic area. Freight rail transport over short-line railroads is included here.

This group excludes :

Urban and suburban passenger land transport, see 4921;

Related articles such as switching and shunting, see 5221;

Operation of railroad infrastructure, see 5221.

4911

Passenger rail transport, inter-urban

This class includes :

Passenger transport by inter-urban railways

Operation of sleeping cars or dining cars as an integrated operation of railway companies

This class excludes :

Passenger transport by urban and suburban transit systems, see 4921;

Passenger terminal activities, see 5221;

Operation of sleeping cars or dining cars when operated by separate units, see 5590, 5610.

49111	Inter-urban passenger railway transport	I60121	4911	491
49112	Urban and suburban railway transport	I60122	4911	491

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
4912	49120	Freight rail transport	I60123	4912	491
		This class includes freight transport by inter-urban, suburban and urban railways.			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Storage and warehousing, see 5210;</i>			
		<i>Freight terminal activities, see 5221;</i>			
		<i>Cargo handling, see 5224.</i>			
492	4920	Transport via buses			
		This class includes transport of scheduled buses at short or long distances. It also includes tourism and sightseeing buses, which are scheduled or chartered and operation of school and employee buses.			
	49201	Inter-urban bus line operation	I60111	4921	492
	49202	Urban and suburban bus line operation	I60112	4921	492
	49203	Local bus line operation	I60113	4921	492
	49204	Chartered buses and cars operation (e.g. tourist buses, rent-a-car)	I60940 part	4921	492
	49205	Operation of school buses/shuttle	I60114	4921	492
	49209	Other transport via buses, n.e.c.	I60119	4921	492
493		Other land transport			
		This group includes all land-based transport activities other than rail and bus transport.			
4931	49310	Urban or suburban passenger land transport, except by bus	I60122	4921	494
		This class includes :			
		Land transport of passengers by urban or suburban transport systems except by buses. This may include different modes of street land transport, underground and elevated railways, etc. The transport is carried out on scheduled routes, on a fixed time schedule at normally fixed stops.			
		This class also includes :			
		Town-to-airport or town-to-station lines			
		Operation of funicular railways, aerial cableways etc.			
		<i>This class excludes passenger transport by inter-urban railways, see 4911.</i>			
4932		Other passenger land transport			
		This class includes :			
		Other passenger road transport :			
		charters, excursions and other occasional coach services			
		taxi operations			
		airport shuttles			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		Operations of telfers, funiculars, ski and cable lifts if not part of urban or suburban transit systems			
		This class also includes :			
		Rental of cars and trucks with driver			
		Passenger transport by man-or animal-drawn vehicles			
		<i>This class excludes ambulance transport, see 8690.</i>			
	49321	Jeepney and Asian Utility Vehicle (AUV) operation	I60920	4922	494
	49322	Tricycles and pedicabs operation	I60930	4922	494
	49323	Public utility cars and taxicabs operation	I60910	4922	494
	49329	Other land transport operation, n.e.c.	I60990	4922	494
	4933	Freight transport by road			
	49331	Truck-for-hire operation (with driver)	I60131	4923	494
	49332	Freight truck operation	I60132	4923	494
	49333	Tank truck delivery services	I60133	4923	494
	49339	Freight transport operation, by road, n.e.c.	I60139	4923	494
494	4940	49400 Transport via pipeline	I60200	4930	493
		This class includes transport of gases, liquids, water, slurry and other commodities via pipelines. It also includes operation of pump stations.			
		<i>This class excludes distribution of natural or manufactured gas, water or steam, see 3520,3530,3600; transport of water, liquids, etc, by trucks, see 4923.</i>			

DIVISION 50. WATER TRANSPORT

This division includes the transport of passengers or freight over water, whether scheduled or not. Also included are the operation of towing or pushing boats, excursion, cruise or sightseeing boats, ferries, water taxis etc. Although the location is an indicator for the separation between sea and inland water transport, the deciding factor is the type of vessel used. All transport on sea-going vessels is classified in group 501, while transport using other vessels is classified in group 502.

This division excludes restaurant and bar activities on board ships if carried out by separate units, see class 5610,5630.

501

Sea and coastal water transport

This group includes the transport of passengers or freight on vessels designed for operating on sea or coastal waters. Also included is the transport of passengers or freight on great lakes, etc. when similar types of vessel are used.

5011

Sea and coastal passenger water transport

This class includes :

Transport of passengers over seas and coastal waters, whether scheduled or not :

operation of excursion, cruise or sightseeing boats;

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

operation of ferries, water taxis, etc

This class excludes :

Restaurant and bar activities on board ships, when provided by separate units, see 5610,5630;

Operation of "floating casinos", see 9200.

50111	Ocean passenger transport	I61101	5011	501
50112	Interisland water passenger transport	I61103	5011	501
50113	Renting of ship with operator	I61300 part	5011	501

5012 Sea and coastal freight water transport

This class includes :

Transport of freight over seas and coastal waters, whether scheduled or not

Transport by towing or pushing of barges, oil rigs, etc.

This class excludes :

Storage of freight, see 5210;

Harbour operation and other auxillary activities such as docking, pilotage, lighthouse, vessel salvage, see 5222.

Cargo handling, see 5224.

50121	Ocean freight transport	I61102	5012	501
50122	Interisland water freight transport	I61104	5012	501
50123	Towing and pushing services on coastal and trans-oceanic waters	I61410	5012	501

502 Inland water transport

This group includes the transport of passengers or freight on inland waters, involving vessels that are not suitable for sea transport.

5021	50210	Inland passenger water transport	(I61200 part (I61300 part	5021	502
------	-------	----------------------------------	------------------------------	------	-----

This class includes transport of passenger via rivers, canals, lakes and other inland waterways, including inside harbours and ports. It also includes rental of pleasure boats with crew for inland water transport.

5022	50220	Inland freight water transport	(I61420 (I61200 part	5022	502
------	-------	--------------------------------	-------------------------	------	-----

This class includes transport of freight via rivers, canals, lakes and other inland waterways, including inside harbour and ports.

DIVISION 51. AIR TRANSPORT

This division includes the transport of passengers or freight by air or via space.

This division excludes :

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

Overhaul of aircraft or aircraft engines, see class 3315;

Support activities, such as the operation of airports, see class 5223;

Activities that make use of aircraft, but not for the purpose of transportation, such as crop spraying, see class 0161, aerial advertising, see class 7310 or aerial photography, see class 7420.

511	5110	Passenger air transport			
		This class includes :			
		Transport of passengers by air over regular routes and on regular			
		Charter flights for passengers			
		Scenic and sightseeing flights.			
		This class also includes :			
		Renting of air-transport equipment with operator for the purpose of passenger transportation			
		General aviation activities, such as: transport of passengers by aero clubs for instruction or pleasure.			
	51101	Domestic air passenger transport	I62101 part	5110	511
	51102	International air passenger transport	I62102 part	5110	511
	51103	Non-scheduled air passenger transport	I62200 part	5110	511
512	5120	Freight air transport			
		This class includes :			
		Transport freight by air over regular routes and on regular schedules			
		Non-scheduled transport of freight by air			
		Launching of satellites and space vehicles			
		Space transport			
		This class also includes renting of air transport equipment with operator for the purpose of freight transportation.			
	51201	Domestic air -freight transport	I62101 part	5120	512
	51202	International air-freight transport	I62102 part	5120	512
	51203	Non-scheduled air freight transport	I62200 part	5120	512

DIVISION 52. WAREHOUSING AND SUPPORT ACTIVITIES FOR TRANSPORTATION

This division includes warehousing and support activities for transportation, such as operating of transport infrastructure (e.g. airports, harbours, tunnels, bridges, etc.), the activities of transport agencies and cargo handling.

521	5210	Warehousing and storage			
-----	------	-------------------------	--	--	--

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		This class includes :			
		Operation of storage and warehouse facilities for all kind of goods :			
		operation of grain silos, general merchandise warehouses, refrigerated warehouses, storage tanks, etc.			
		This class also includes storage of goods in foreign trade zones and blast freezing.			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Parking facilities for motor vehicles, see 5221;</i>			
		<i>Operation of self storage facilities, see 6810;</i>			
		<i>Rental of vacant space, see 6810.</i>			
	52101	General bonded warehouses except grain warehouse	I63410 part	5210	521
	52102	Grain warehouses	I63430	5210	521
	52103	Customs bonded warehouses	I63420	5210	521
	52104	Cold storage	I63440	5210	521
	52109	Storage and warehousing, n.e.c.	I63490	5210	521
522		Support activities for transportation			
		This group includes activities supporting the transport of passengers or freight, such as operation of parts of the transport infrastructure or activities related to handling freight immediately before or after transport or between transport segments. The operation and maintenance of all transport facilities is also included.			
5221		Service activities incidental to land transportation			
		This class includes :			
		Activities related to land transport of passengers, animals or freight :			
		operation of terminal facilities such as railway stations, bus stations, stations for the handling of goods			
		operation of railroad infrastructure			
		operation of roads, bridges, tunnels, car parks or garages, bicycle parkings			
		Switching and shunting			
		Towing and road side assistance			
		This class also includes liquefaction of gas for transportation purposes.			
		<i>This class excludes cargo handling, see 5224.</i>			
	52211	Freight terminal facilities for trucking companies	I63191	5221	522
	52212	Operation of parking lots	I63192	5221	522
	52213	Operation of toll roads and bridges	I63193	5221	522
	52219	Other supporting land transport activities, n.e.c.	I63199	5221	522
5222	52220	Service activities incidental to water transportation	I63200 part	5222	522

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

This class includes :

Activities related to water transport of passengers, animals or freight :

operation of terminal facilities such as harbours and piers

operation of waterway locks, etc

navigation, pilotage and berthing activities

lighterage, salvage activities

lighthouse activities

This class excludes :

Cargo handling, see 5224;

Operation of marinas, see 9329.

5223	52230	Service activities incidental to air transportation	I63300 part	5223	522
------	-------	---	-------------	------	-----

This class includes :

Activities related to air transport of passengers, animals or freight:

operation of terminal facilities such as airway terminals, etc.

airport and air-traffic-control activities

ground service activities on airfields, etc.

This class also includes firefighting and fire-prevention services at airports.

This class excludes :

Cargo handling, see 5224;

Operation of flying schools, see 8549.

5224	52240	Cargo handling
------	-------	----------------

This class includes :

Loading and unloading of goods or passengers' luggage irrespective of the mode of transport used for transportation

Stevedoring

Loading and unloading of freight railway cars.

This class excludes operation of terminal facilities, see 5221; 5222 and 5223.

52241	52241	Containerized cargo handling, auxiliary activity to land transport	63111	5224	522
-------	-------	--	-------	------	-----

52242	52242	Non- containerized cargo handling, auxiliary activity to land transport	63112	5224	522
-------	-------	---	-------	------	-----

5229	52290	Other transportation support activities
------	-------	---

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	--------------	---------------	--------------

This class includes :

Forwarding of freight

Arranging or organizing of transport operations by rail, road, sea or air

Organization of group or individual consignments (including pickup and delivery of goods and grouping of consignments)

Logistics activities, i.e. planning, designing and supporting operations of transportation, warehousing and distribution

Issue and procurement of transport documents and waybills

Activities of customs agents

Activities of sea-freight forwarders and air-cargo agents

Brokerage for ship and aircraft space

Goods-handling operations, e.g. temporary crafting for the sole purpose of protecting the goods during transit, uncrating, sampling, weighing of goods

This class excludes :

Courier activities, see 5320;

Provision of motor, marine, aviation and transport insurance, see 6512;

Activities of travel agencies, see 7911;

Activities of tour operators, see 7912;

Tourist assistance activities, see 7920.

52291	Freight forwarding services	I63920	5229	522
52292	Customs brokerage (ship and aircraft)	I63910	5229	522
52293	Logistics services	I63920	5229	522
52299	Activities of other transport agencies, n.e.c.	I63990	5229	522

DIVISION 53. POSTAL AND COURIER ACTIVITIES

This division includes postal and courier activities, such as pick-up, transport and delivery of letters and parcels under various arrangements. Local delivery and messenger services are also included.

531	5310	53100	Postal activities	I64110	5310	531
-----	------	-------	-------------------	--------	------	-----

This class includes :

Pickup, sorting, transport and delivery (domestic or international) of letter-post and (mail-type) parcels and packages by postal services operating under a universal service obligation. One or more modes of transport may be involved and the activity may be carried out with either self-owned (private) transport or via public transport.

Collection of letter-mail and parcels from public letter-boxes or from post offices

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		Distribution and delivery of mail and parcels			
		<i>This class excludes postal giro, postal savings activities and money order activities, see 6419.</i>			
532	5320	Courier activities			
		This class includes :			
		Pickup, sorting, transport and delivery (domestic or international) of letter-post and (mail-type) parcels and packages by firms not operating under a universal service obligation. One or more modes of transport may be involved and the activity may be carried out with either self-owned (private) transport or via public transport			
		Distribution and delivery of mail and parcels			
		This class also includes home delivery services.			
		<i>This class excludes transport of freight, see according to mode of transport 4912, 4923, 5012, 5022, 5120.</i>			
	53201	Private postal service	I64121	5320	532
	53202	Messenger service	I64122	5320	532

GROUP CLASS	SUB- CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	---------------	----------------------	--------------	---------------	--------------

SECTION I. ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICE ACTIVITIES

This section includes the provision of short-stay accommodation for visitors and other travelers and the provision of complete meals and drinks fit for immediate consumption. The amount and type of supplementary services provided within this section can vary widely.

This section excludes the provision of long-term accommodation as primary residences (Real estate activities, Section L), preparation of food or drinks that are either not fit for immediate consumption or that are sold through independent distribution channels, i.e. through wholesale and retail trade activities. The preparation of these foods is classified in Manufacturing.

DIVISION 55. ACCOMMODATION

This division includes the provision of short-stay accommodation for visitors and other travellers. Also included is the provision of longer-term accommodation for students, workers and similar individuals. Some units may provide only accommodation while others provide a combination of accommodation, meals and/or recreational facilities.

This division excludes activities related to the provision of long-term primary residences in facilities, such as apartments typically leased on a monthly or annual basis classified in Real Estate (Section L).

551 5510

Short term accommodation activities

This class includes the provision of accommodation, typically on a daily or weekly basis, principally for short stay by visitors. This includes the provision of furnished accommodation in guest rooms and suites or complete self-contained units with kitchens, with or without daily or other regular housekeeping services, and may often include a range of additional services such as food and beverage services, parking, laundry services, swimming pools and exercise rooms, recreational facilities and conference and convention facilities.

This class includes the provision of short-term accommodation provided by : hotels; motels; resort hotels; suite/apartment hotels; condotels; inns; guesthouses; youth hostels; pensions; visitor flats and bungalows; chalets, housekeeping cottages and cabins; holiday homes; time-share units.

This class excludes provision of homes and furnished or unfurnished flats or apartments for more permanent use, typically on a monthly or annual basis, see Division 68.

55101	Hotels and motels	H55110	5510	551
55102	Resort hotels	NEW	5510	551
55103	Condotels	NEW	5510	551
55104	Pension houses	H55191	5510	551
55105	Camping sites/facilities	H55192	5510	551
55109	Other short term accommodation activities, n.e.c	H55199 part	5510	551

559 5590

Other accommodation

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

This class includes the provision of temporary or long-term lodging in single or shared rooms or dormitories for students, migrant (seasonal) workers and other individuals.

55901	Dormitories/boarding houses	H55120	5590	559
55909	Other accommodation, n.e.c.	H55199 part	5590	559

DIVISION 56. FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ACTIVITIES

This division includes food and beverage serving activities providing complete meals or drinks fit for immediate consumption, whether in traditional restaurants, self-service or take-away restaurants, whether as permanent or temporary stands with or without seating. Decisive is the fact that meals fit for immediate consumption are offered, not the kind of facility providing them.

Excluded is the production of meals not fit for immediate consumption or not planned to be consumed immediately or of prepared food which is not considered to be a meal (see Division 10: Manufacture of food products and Division 11 : Manufacture of beverages). Also excluded is the sale of not self-manufactured food that is not considered to be a meal or of meals which are not fit for immediate consumption (see Section G: Wholesale and retail trade and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles).

561 5610 Restaurants and mobile food service activities

This class includes the activity of providing food services to customers, whether they are served while seated or serve themselves from a display of items, whether they eat the prepared meals on the premises, take them out or have them delivered. This includes the preparation and serving of meals for immediate consumption from motorized vehicles or non-motorized carts.

This class includes activities of :

Restaurants

Cafeterias

Fast-food restaurants

Pizza delivery

Take-out eating places

Ice cream truck vendors

Mobile food carts

Food preparation in market stalls

This class also includes restaurant and bar activities connected to transportation, when carried out by separate units.

This class excludes concession operation of eating facilities, see 5629.

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
	56101	Restaurants	H55210	5610	561
	56102	Fast-food chains	H55210	5610	561
	56103	Cafeterias	H55210	5610	561
	56104	Refreshment stands, kiosks and counters	H55220	5610	561
	56105	Dining cars (carried on separate units)	H55291	5610	561
	56109	Other restaurants and mobile food service activities, n.e.c.	H55299 part	5610	561
562		Event catering and other food service activities			
		This group includes catering activities for individual events or for a specified period of time and the operation of food concessions, such as sports or similar facilities.			
5621	56210	Event catering	H55292	5621	562
		This class includes the provision of food services based on contractual arrangements with the customer, at the location specified by the customer, for a specific event.			
		<i>This class excludes manufacture of perishable food items for resale, see 1079; retail sale of perishable food items, see division 47.</i>			
5629	56290	Other food service activities	H55299 part	5629	562
		This class includes industrial catering, i.e., the provision of food services based on contractual arrangements with the customer, for a specific period of time.			
		Also included is the operation of food concessions at sports and similar facilities. The food is often prepared in a central unit.			
		This class includes :			
		Activities of food service contractors (e.g. for transportation companies)			
		Operation of food concessions at sports and similar facilities			
		Operation of canteens or cafeterias (e.g. for factories, offices, hospitals or schools) on a concession basis			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Manufacture of perishable food items for resale, see 1079;</i>			
		<i>Retail sale of perishable food items, see division 47.</i>			
563	5630	Beverage serving activities			
		This class includes the activity of preparing and serving beverages for immediate consumption on the premises.			
		This class includes :			
		Bars			
		Taverns			
		Cocktail lounge			
		Discotheques (with beverage serving predominantly)			
		Beer parlors and pubs			
		Coffee shops			

GROUP CLASS	SUB- CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	---------------	----------------------	--------------	---------------	--------------

Fruit juice bars

Mobile beverage vendors

This class excludes :

*Reselling packaged/prepared beverages, see
4711,4722,4781,4799;*

*Operation of discotheques and dance floors without beverage
serving, see 9329.*

56301	Night clubs	H55230	5630	563
56302	Bars and cocktail lounges	H55240	5630	563
56303	Café or coffee shops	H55299 part	5630	563
56309	Other beverage serving activities, n.e.c.	H55299 part	5630	563

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

SECTION J. INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION

This section includes the production and distribution of information and cultural products, the provision of the means to transmit or distribute these products, as well as data or communications, information technology activities and the processing of data and other information service activities.

Publishing includes the acquisition of copyrights to content (information products) and making this content available to the general public by engaging in (or arranging for) the reproduction and distribution of this content in various forms. All the feasible forms of publishing (in print, electronic or audio form, on the internet, as multimedia products such as CD-ROM reference books, etc.) are included in this section.

DIVISION 58. PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

This division includes the publishing of books, brochures, leaflets, dictionaries, encyclopedias, atlases, maps and charts; publishing of newspapers, journals and periodicals; directory and mailing list and other publishing as well as software publishing.

Publishing includes the acquisition of copyrights to content (information products) and making this content available to the general public by engaging in (or arranging for) the reproduction and distribution of this content in various forms. All the feasible forms of publishing (in print, electronic or audio form, on the Internet, as multimedia products such as CD-ROM reference books, etc.), except publishing of motion pictures are included in this division.

This division excludes publishing of motion pictures, videotapes and movies on DVD or similar media (division 59) and the production of master copies for records or audio material (division 59). Also excluded is printing (see 1811) and the mass reproduction of recorded media (see 1820).

581

Publishing of books, periodicals and other publishing activities

This group includes activities of publishing books, newspapers, magazines and other periodicals, directories and mailing lists, and other works such as photos, engravings, postcards, timetables, forms, posters and reproductions of works of art. These works are characterized by the intellectual creativity required in their development and are usually protected by copyright.

5811

58110

Book Publishing

D22110 part

5811

581

This class includes the activities of publishing books in print, electronic (CD, electronic displays, etc.) or audio form or on the Internet.

This class includes :

Publishing of books, brochures, leaflets and similar publications, including publishing of dictionaries and encyclopedia

Publishing of atlases, maps and charts

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		<p>Publishing of audio books</p> <p>Publishing of encyclopedias, etc. on CD-ROM</p> <p><i>This class excludes :</i></p> <p><i>Production of globes, see 3290;</i></p> <p><i>Publishing of advertising material, see 5819;</i></p> <p><i>Publishing of music and sheet books, see 5920;</i></p> <p><i>Activities of independent authors, see 7490, 9000.</i></p>			
5812	58120	<p>Publishing of directories and mailing lists</p> <p>This class includes the publishing of lists of facts/information, that are protected in their form, but not in their content. These lists can be published in printed or electronic form.</p> <p>This class includes :</p> <p>Publishing of mailing lists</p> <p>Publishing of telephone books</p> <p>Publishing of other directories and compilations, such as case law, pharmaceutical compendia, etc.</p>	D22110part	5812	581
5813	58130	<p>Publishing of newspapers, journals and periodicals</p> <p>This class includes the activities of publishing newspapers, including advertising newspapers as well as periodicals and other journals. This information can be published in print or electronic form, including on the Internet. Publishing of radio and television schedules is included here.</p>	D22120	5813	581
5819	58190	<p>Other publishing activities</p> <p>This class includes:</p> <p>Publishing (including on-line) of :</p> <p>catalogs</p> <p>photos, engravings and postcards</p> <p>greeting cards</p> <p>forms</p> <p>posters, reproduction of works of art</p> <p>advertising material</p> <p>other printed matter</p> <p>This class also includes on-line publishing of statistics or other information.</p> <p><i>This class excludes :</i></p>	(D22190 (K72400 part	5819	581

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

Retail sale of software, see 4741;

Publishing of advertising newspapers, see 5813;

On-line provision of software (application hosting and application service provisioning), see 6311.

582	5820	58200	Software publishing	K72210	5820	582
-----	------	-------	---------------------	--------	------	-----

This class includes :

Publishing of ready-made (non-customized) software :

operating systems

business and other applications

computer games for all platforms

This class excludes :

Reproduction of software, see 1820;

Retail sale of non-customized software, see 4741;

Production of software not associated with publishing, see 6201;

On-line provision of software (application hosting and application software provisioning), see 6311.

DIVISION 59. MOTION PICTURE, VIDEO AND TELEVISION PROGRAMME PRODUCTION, SOUND RECORDING AND MUSIC PUBLISHING ACTIVITIES

This division includes production of theatrical and non-theatrical motion pictures whether on film, video tape or disc for direct projection in theatres or for broadcasting on television; supporting activities such as film editing, cutting, dubbing, etc.; distribution of motion pictures and other film productions to other industries; as well as motion picture or other film productions projection. Buying and selling of motion picture or other film productions distribution rights is also included.

This division also includes the sound recording activities, i.e. production of original sound master recordings, releasing, promoting and distributing them, publishing of music as well as sound recording service activities in a studio or elsewhere.

591	5911	59110	Motion picture, video and television programme activities	(O9211 (O92112 part	5911	591
-----	------	-------	---	------------------------	------	-----

This class includes production of theatrical and non-theatrical motion pictures whether on film, video tape, DVD or other media, including digital distribution, for direct projection in theatres or for broadcasting on television; supporting activities such as film editing, cutting, dubbing etc.; distribution of motion pictures or other film productions (video tapes, DVD's etc.) to other industries; as well as their projection. Buying and selling of motion picture or any other film production distribution rights is also included.

It also includes production of motion pictures, videos, television programmes or television commercials.

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

This class excludes :

Film duplication (except reproduction of motion picture film for theatrical distribution) as well as audio and video tape, CD or DVD reproduction from master copies, see 1820;

Wholesale of recorded video tapes, CD's, DVD's, see 4649;

Retail trade of video tapes, CD's, DVD's, see 4762;

Post-production activities, see 5912;

Sound recording and recording of books on tape, see 5920;

Television broadcasting, see 602;

Film processing other than for the motion picture industry, see 7420;

Activities of personal theatrical or artistic agents or agencies, see 7490;

Renting of video tapes, DVD's to the general public, see 7222;

Real-time (i.e.simultaneous) closed captioning of live television performances of meetings, conferences, see 8299;

Activities of own account actors, cartoonists, directors, stage designers and technical specialists, see 9000.

5912	59120	Motion picture, video and television programme post-production activities	(O92112 part 5912 (O92111 part	591
------	-------	---	--------------------------------------	-----

This class includes :

Post production activities such as:

editing, film/tape transfers, titling, subtitling, credits

closed captioning

computer-produced graphics, animation and special effects

film/tape transfers

Activities of motion pictures film laboratories and activities of special laboratories for animated films:

developing and processing motion picture film, activities of motion picture film

reproduction of motion picture film for theatrical distribution

This class excludes :

Film duplicating (except reproduction of motion picture film for theatrical distribution) as well as audio and video tape, CD or DVD reproduction from master copies, see 1820;

Wholesale of recorded video tapes, CD's, DVD's, see 4649;

Retail trade of video tapes, CDs, DVDs, see 4762;

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		<i>Renting of video tapes, DVD's to the general public, see 7722;</i>			
		<i>Activities of own account actors, cartoonists, directors, stage designers and technical specialists, see 9000.</i>			
5913	59130	Motion picture, video and television programme distribution activities	O92113	5913	591
		<p>This class includes distributing film, video tapes, DVDs and similar productions to motion picture theatres, television networks and stations and exhibitors.</p> <p>This class also includes acquiring film, video tape and DVD distribution rights.</p> <p><i>This class excludes :</i></p> <p><i>Film duplicating (except reproduction of motion picture film for theatrical distribution) as well as reproduction of audio and video tapes, CDs or DVDs from master copies, see 1820;</i></p> <p><i>Reproduction of motion picture film for theatrical distribution, see 5912.</i></p>			
5914	59140	Motion picture projection activities	O92120	5914	591
		This class includes the motion picture or video tape projection in cinemas, in the open air or in other projection facilities.			
592	5920	Sound recording and music publishing activities			
		<p>This class includes :</p> <p>Production of original (sound) master recording, such as tapes, CDs</p> <p>Sound recording service activities in a studio or elsewhere, including the production of taped (i.e.non-live) radio programming, audio for film, television, etc.</p> <p>Music publishing, i.e. activities of :</p> <p>acquiring and registering copyrights for musical compositions</p> <p>promoting, authorizing and using these compositions, in recordings, radio, television, motion pictures, live performances, print and other media</p> <p>include on-line and other media</p> <p>distributing sound recordings to wholesalers, retailers or directly to the public.</p> <p>Units engaged in these activities may own the copyright or act as administrator of the music copyrights on behalf of the copyrights owners.</p> <p><i>This class excludes :</i></p> <p><i>Reproduction from master copies of music or other sound recordings, see 1820;</i></p> <p><i>Wholesale of recorded audio tapes and disks, see 4649.</i></p>			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

59201	Sound recording activities		O92114	5920	592
59202	Publishing of music		D22130	5920	592

DIVISION 60. PROGRAMMING AND BROADCASTING ACTIVITIES

This division includes the activities of creating content or acquiring the right to distribute content and subsequently broadcasting that content, such as radio, television and data programs of entertainment, news, talk, and the like. Also included is data broadcasting, typically integrated with radio or TV broadcasting. The broadcasting can be performed using different technologies, over-the-air, via satellite, via a cable network or via internet. This division also includes the production of programs that are typically narrowcast in nature (limited format, such as news, sports, education, and youth-oriented programming) on a subscription or fee basis, to a third party, for subsequent broadcasting to the public.

This excludes the distribution of cable and other subscription programming (see division 61).

601 6010

Radio broadcasting

This class includes broadcasting audio signals through radio broadcasting studios and facilities for the transmission of aural programming to the public, to affiliates or to subscribers.

This class also includes :

Activities of radio networks, i.e. assembling and transmitting aural programming to the affiliates or subscribers via over-the-air broadcasts, cable or satellite

Radio broadcasting activities over the Internet (Internet radio stations)

Data broadcasting integrated with radio broadcasting

This class excludes the production of taped radio programming, see class 5920.

60101	Radio broadcasting and relay station and studios		O92131	6010	601
60102	Radio program production		O92133 part	6010	601
60103	Radio broadcasting activities over the Internet (Internet radio stations)		NEW	6010	601

602 6020

Television programming and broadcasting activities

This class includes :

Creation of a complete television channel programme, from purchased programme components (e.g., movies, documentaries, etc.), self produced programme components (e.g., local news, live reports) or a combination thereof

This complete television programme can be either broadcast by the producing unit or produced from transmission by third party distributors, such as cable companies or satellite providers.

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		<p>The programming may be of a general or specialized nature (e.g. limited formats such as news, sports, education or youth oriented programming), may be made freely available to users or may be available only on a subscription basis.</p> <p>This class also includes :</p> <p>Programming of video-on-demand channels</p> <p>Data broadcasting integrated with television broadcasting</p> <p><i>This class excludes :</i></p> <p><i>Production of television programme elements (e.g. movies, documentaries, commercials) see 591;</i></p> <p><i>Assembly of a package of channels and distribution of that package via cable or satellite to viewers, see division 61.</i></p>			
60201		Television broadcasting and relay stations and studios including closed circuit television services	O92132	6021	602
60202		Television program production	O92133 part	6021	602
60203		Television broadcasting activities over the Internet (Internet television stations)	NEW	6021	602

DIVISION 61. TELECOMMUNICATIONS

This division includes the activities of providing telecommunications and related service activities, that is transmitting voice, data, text, sound and video. The transmission facilities that carry out these activities may be based on a single technology or a combination of technologies. The commonality of activities classified in this division is the transmission of content, without being involved in its creation. The breakdown in this division is based on the type of infrastructure operated.

In the case of transmission of television signals, this may include the bundling of complete programming channels (produced in division 60) to programme packages for distribution.

611 6110

Wired telecommunications activities

This class includes :

Operating, maintaining or providing access to facilities for the transmission of voice, data, text, sound and video using a wired telecommunications infrastructure, including :

operating and maintaining switching and transmission facilities to provide point-to-point communications via landlines, microwave or a combination of landlines and satellite linkups

operating of cable distribution systems (e.g. for distribution of data and television signals)

furnishing telegraph and other non-vocal communications using own facilities

The transmission facilities that carry out these activities may be based on a single technology or a combination of technologies.

This class also includes :

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		Purchasing access and network capacity from owners and operators of networks and providing telecommunications services using this capacity to businesses and households			
		Provision of Internet access by the operator of the wired infrastructures.			
		<i>This class excludes telecommunications resellers, see 6190.</i>			
		61101 Wired (landline) services	I64210 part	6110	611
		61102 Wired internet access service activities (e.g. DSL, leased line, dial-up)	I64220 part	6110	611
		61103 Telegraph, facsimile/telefax, and telex services	I64210 part	6110	611
		61109 Other wired telecommunications activities, including pay telephone	(I64230 part	6110	611
			(I64290 part		
612	6120	Wireless telecommunications activities			
		This class includes :			
		Activities of operating, maintaining or providing access to facilities for the transmission of voice, data, text, sound and video using a wireless telecommunications infrastructure			
		Maintaining and operating paging as well as cellular and other wireless telecommunications networks			
		The transmission facilities provide omni-directional via airwaves and they may be based on a single technology or a combination of technologies.			
		This class also includes :			
		Purchasing access and network capacity from owners and operators of networks and providing wireless telecommunications services (except satellite) using this capacity to businesses and households.			
		Provision of Internet access by the operator of the wireless infrastructure.			
		<i>This class excludes telecommunications resellers, see 6190.</i>			
		61201 Wireless landline services	I64290 part	6120	612
		61202 Mobile telecommunications services	I64290 part	6120	612
		61203 Wireless internet access services (e.g. Internet Service Provider, broadband)	I64230 part	6120	612
		61209 Other wireless telecommunication services, n.e.c.	I64290	6120	612
		<i>This class excludes telecommunications resellers, see 6190.</i>			
613	6130	61300 Satellite telecommunications activities	(I64210 part (I64230 part (I64220 part	6130	613
		This class includes :			
		Operating, maintaining or providing access to facilities for the transmission of voice, data, text, sound and video using a satellite telecommunications infrastructure			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		<p>Delivery of visual, aural or textual programming received from cable networks, local television stations, or radio networks to consumers via direct-to-home satellite systems. (The units classified here do not generally originate programming material)</p> <p>This class also includes provision of Internet access by the operator of the satellite infrastructure</p> <p><i>This class excludes telecommunications resellers, see 6190.</i></p>			
619	6190	<p>Other telecommunications activities</p> <p>This class includes :</p> <p>Provision of specialized telecommunications applications, such as satellite tracking, communication telemetry, and radar station operations</p> <p>Operation of satellite terminal stations and associated facilities operationally connected with one or more terrestrial communications systems and capable of transmitting telecommunications to or receiving telecommunications from satellite systems</p> <p>Provision of Internet access over networks between the client and the Internet Service Provider (ISP) not owned or controlled by the ISP, such as dial-up Internet access, etc.</p> <p>Provision of telephone and internet access in facilities open to the public</p> <p>Provision of telecommunications services over existing telecom connections: VOIP (Voice Over Internet Protocol) provision</p> <p><i>This class excludes provision of Internet access by operators of telecommunications infrastructure, see 6110, 6120, 6130.</i></p>			
	61901	Telephone access in facilities open to the public service activities	NEW	6190	619
	61902	Internet access in facilities open to the public service activities	NEW	6190	619
	61903	Voice Over Internet Protocol (VOIP)service activities	NEW	6190	619
	61909	Other telecommunications service activities, n.e.c.	I64290	6190	619

DIVISION 62. COMPUTER PROGRAMMING, CONSULTANCY AND RELATED ACTIVITIES

		<p>This division includes the following activities of providing expertise in the field of information technologies: writing, modifying, testing and supporting software; planning and designing computer systems that integrate computer hardware, software and communication technologies; on-site management and operation of clients' computer systems and/or data processing facilities; and other professional and technical computer-related activities.</p>			
620		Computer programming, consultancy and related activities			
	6201	62010 Computer programming activities	K72290	6201	620
		<p>This class includes the activities of writing, modifying, testing, and supporting software.</p> <p>This class includes :</p>			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		<p>Designing the structure and content of, and/or writing the computer code necessary to create and implement :</p> <p>systems software (including updates and patches)</p> <p>software applications (including updates and patches)</p> <p>databases</p> <p>web pages</p> <p>Customizing of software, i.e.modifying and configuring an existing application so that it is functional within the client's information system environment.</p> <p><i>This class excludes :</i></p> <p><i>Publishing packaged software, see 5820;</i></p> <p><i>Planning and designing computer systems that integrate computer hardware, software, and communication technologies, even though providing software might be an integral part, see 6202.</i></p>			
6202	62020	<p>Computer consultancy and computer facilities management activities</p> <p>This class includes the planning and designing of computer systems that integrate computer hardware, software and communication technologies.</p> <p>The units classified in this class may provide the hardware and software components of the system as part of their integrated services or these components may be provided by third parties or vendors. The units classified in this class often install the system and train and support the users of the system.</p> <p>This class also includes the provision of on-site management and operation of clients' computer systems and/or data processing facilities, as well as related support services.</p> <p><i>This class excludes :</i></p> <p><i>Separate sale of computer hardware or software, see 4651,4741.</i></p> <p><i>Separate installation of mainframe and similar computers, see 3320.</i></p> <p><i>Separate installation (setting-up) of personal computers, see 6209.</i></p> <p><i>Separate software instalaltion, see 6209.</i></p>	K72100	6202	620
6209	62090	<p>Other information technology and computer service activities</p> <p>This class includes other information and computer related activities not elsewhere classified, such as :</p> <p>computer disaster recovery</p> <p>installation (setting-up) of personal computers</p> <p>software installation</p>	K72900	6209	620

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

This class excludes :

Installation of mainframe and similar computers, see 3320;

Computer programming, see 6201;

Computer consultancy, see 6202;

Computer facilities management, see 6202;

Data processing and hosting, see 6311.

DIVISION 63. INFORMATION SERVICE ACTIVITIES

This division includes the activities of web search portals, data processing and hosting activities, as well as other activities that primarily supply information.

631

Data processing, hosting and related activities; web portals

This group includes the activities of providing infrastructure for hosting, data processing services and related activities, as well as the provision of search facilities and other portals for the internet.

6311

Data processing, hosting and related activities

This class includes :

Provision of infrastructure for hosting, data processing services and related activities

Specialized hosting activities such as :

web hosting

streaming services

application hosting

Application service provisioning

General time-share provision of mainframe to clients

Data processing activities :

complete processing of data supplied by clients

generation of specialized reports from data supplied by clients

Provision of data entry services

63111 Data processing

K72300

6311

631

63112 Website hosting services

K72400 part

6311

631

63113 Application hosting services

K72400 part

6311

631

6312

63120 Web portals

K72400 part

6312

631

This class includes :

Operation of web sites that use a search engine to generate and maintain extensive databases of Internet addresses and content in an easily searchable format

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		Operation of other web sites that act as portals to the Internet, such as media sites providing periodically updated content			
639		Other information service activities			
		This group includes the activities of news agencies, libraries and archives and all other remaining information service activities, such as telephone based information services, information search services on a contract or fee basis, news clipping services, press clipping services, etc.			
6391	63910	News agency activities	O92200	6321	632
		This class includes news syndicate and news agency activities furnishing news, pictures and features to the media.			
		<i>This class excludes activities of independent photo journalists, see 7420; activities of independent journalists, see 9000.</i>			
6399	63990	Other information service activities, n.e.c.		6329	632
		This class includes other information service activities not elsewhere classified such as :			
		telephone base informations services			
		information search services on a contract or fee basis			
		news clipping services, press clipping services, etc.			
		<i>This class excludes activities of call centers, see 8220.</i>			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	--------------	---------------	--------------

SECTION K. FINANCIAL AND INSURANCE ACTIVITIES

This section includes financial service activities, including insurance, reinsurance and pension funding and activities to support financial services.

This section also includes the activities of holding assets, such as activities of holding companies and the activities of trusts, funds and similar financial entities.

DIVISION 64. FINANCIAL SERVICE ACTIVITIES, EXCEPT INSURANCE AND PENSION FUNDING

This division includes the activities of obtaining and redistributing funds other than for the purpose of insurance or pension funding or compulsory social security.

Note: National institutional arrangements are likely to play a significant role in determining the classification within this division.

641

Monetary intermediation

This group includes the obtaining of funds in the form of transferable deposits, i.e. funds that are fixed in money terms, and obtained on a day-to-day basis and, apart from central banking, obtained from financial sources.

6411	64110	Central banking	J65100	6411	641
------	-------	-----------------	--------	------	-----

This class includes :

Issuing and managing the country's currency

Monitoring and control of the money supply

Taking deposits that are used for clearance between financial institutions

Supervising banking operations

Holding the country's international reserves

Acting as banker to the government

The activities of central banks will vary for institutional reasons.

6419

Other monetary intermediation

This class includes the receiving of deposits and/or close substitutes for deposits and extending of credit or lending funds. The granting of credit can take a variety of forms, such as loans, mortgages, credit cards etc. These activities are generally carried out by monetary institutions other than central banks, such as: banks; savings banks; and credit unions.

This class also includes postal giro and postal savings bank activities; credit granting for house purchase by specialized deposits-taking institutions.

This class excludes:

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
		<i>Credit granting for house purchase by specialized non-depository institutions, see 6492;</i>			
		<i>Credit card transaction processing and settlement activities, see 6619.</i>			
		64191 Expanded commercial banking (universal banking)	J65910	6419	641
		64192 Regular commercial banking	J65920	6419	641
		64193 Savings and mortgage banking	J65931	6419	641
		64194 Private development banking	J65932	6419	641
		64195 Stock savings and loan activities	J65933	6419	641
		64196 Regular rural banking	J65941	6419	641
		64197 Cooperative rural banking	J65942	6419	641
		64198 Specialized government banking	J65950	6419	641
		64199 Banking activities, n.e.c.	J65990	6419	641
642	6420	64200 Activities of holding companies	J66940	6420	642
		This class includes the activities of holding companies, i.e. units that hold the assets (owning, controlling-levels of equity) of a group of subsidiary corporations and whose principal activity is owning the group. The holding companies in this class do not provide any other service to the businesses in which the equity is held, i.e. they do not administer or manage other units.			
		<i>This class excludes active management of companies and enterprises, strategic planning and decision making of the company, see 7010.</i>			
643	6430	Trusts, funds and other financial vehicles			
		This class includes legal entities organized to pool securities or other financial assets, without managing, on behalf of shareholders or beneficiaries. The portfolio is customized to achieve specific investment characteristics, such as diversification, risks, rate of return, and price volatility. These entities earn interest, dividends, and other property income, but have little or no employment and no revenue from the sale of services.			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Funds and trusts that earn revenue from the sale of goods or services, see PSIC class according to their principal activity;</i>			
		<i>Activities of holding companies, see 6420;</i>			
		<i>Pension funding, see 6530; management of funds, see 6630.</i>			
		64301 Investment company operation	J66910	6430	643
		64302 Investment house operation	J66920	6430	643
		64303 Securities dealership, own account	J66930	6430	643
		64304 Trust and investment management corporation operation	J66960	6430	643
649		Other financial service activities, except insurance and pension funding activities			
		This group includes financial service activities, other than that conducted by monetary institutions.			
		<i>This group excludes insurance and pension funding activities, see Division 65.</i>			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
6491	64910	Financial leasing	J66970	6491	649
		<p>This class includes leasing where the term approximately covers the expected life of the asset and the lessee acquires substantially all the benefits of its use and takes all the risks associated with its ownership. The ownership of the asset may or may not eventually be transferred. Such leases cover all or virtually all costs including interest.</p> <p><i>This class excludes operational leasing, see division 77, according to type of goods leased.</i></p>			
6492		Other credit granting			
		<p>This class includes :</p> <p>Financial service activities primarily concerned with making loans by institutions not involved in monetary intermediation, where the granting of credit can take a variety of forms, such as loans, mortgages, credit cards etc., providing the following types of services :</p> <p>granting of consumer credit</p> <p>international trade financing</p> <p>provision of long-term finance to industry by industrial banks</p> <p>money lending outside the banking system</p> <p>credit granting for house purchase by specialized non-depository institutions</p> <p><i>This class excludes :</i></p> <p><i>Credit granting for house purchased by specialized institutions that also take deposits, see 6419;</i></p> <p><i>Operational leasing, see division 77, according to type of goods leased;</i></p> <p><i>Grant-giving activities by membership organization, see 9499.</i></p>			
	64921	Credit card activities	J66130	6492	649
	64922	Lending investor activities	J66120	6492	649
	64923	Financing company operations	J66110	6492	649
	64924	Venture capital corporation operation	J66950	6492	649
	64929	Other credit granting, n.e.c	J66190	6492	649
6493	64930	Pawnshop operations	J66200	6492	649
		<p>This group includes the business of lending money against personal property delivered as security for loans under a contract of pledge.</p>			
6499		Other financial service activities, except insurance and pension funding activities, n.e.c.			
		<p>This class includes :</p> <p>Other financial intermediation primarily concerned with distributing funds other than by making loans:</p>			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
		factoring activities			
		writing of swaps, options and other hedging arrangements			
		activities of viatical settlement companies			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Financial leasing, see 6491;</i>			
		<i>Security dealing on behalf of others, see 6612;</i>			
		<i>Trade, leasing and renting of real estate property, see division 68;</i>			
		<i>Bill collection without debt buying up, see 8291;</i>			
		<i>Grant-giving activities by membership organization, see 9499.</i>			
64991		Mutual building and loan association operation	J66981	6499	649
64992		Non-stock savings and loan association operation	J66982	6499	649
64993		Credit cooperative activities	J66983	6499	649
64994		Mutual benefit association operation	J66984	6499	649
64999		Non-bank thrift institution operations, n.e.c.	J66989	6499	649

**DIVISION 65. INSURANCE, REINSURANCE AND
PENSION FUNDING, EXCEPT COMPULSORY SOCIAL
SECURITY**

This division includes the underwriting annuities and insurance policies and investing premiums to build up a portfolio of financial assets to be used against future claims. Provision of direct insurance and reinsurance is included.

651

Insurance

This group includes life insurance and life insurance with or without a substantial savings element and other non-life insurance.

6511	65110	Life insurance	J67010	6511	651
		<i>This class includes :</i>			
		Underwriting annuities and life insurance policies, disability income insurance policies, and accidental death and dismemberment insurance policies (with or without a substantial savings element)			
6512	65120	Non-life insurance	J67030	6512	651
		<i>This class includes :</i>			
		Provision of insurance services other than life insurance: accident and fire insurance, health insurance, travel insurance, property insurance, motor, marine, aviation and transport insurance and pecuniary loss and liability insurance.			
652	6520	65200 Reinsurance	(J67010 part J67030 part)	6520	652
		<i>This class includes the activities of assuming all or part of the risk associated with existing insurance policies originally underwritten by other insurance carriers.</i>			

GROUP	CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
653	6530	65300	Pension funding	J67020	6530	653
			<p>This class includes legal entities (i.e. funds, plans and/or programmes) organized to provide retirement income benefits exclusively for the sponsor's employees or members. This includes pension plans with defined benefits, as well as individual plans where benefits are simply defined through the member's contribution.</p> <p>This class includes :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Employee benefit plans Pension funds Retirement plans <p><i>This class excludes :</i></p> <p><i>Management of pension funds, see 6630;</i></p> <p><i>Compulsory social security schemes, see 8430.</i></p>			
<p>DIVISION 66. ACTIVITIES AUXILIARY TO FINANCIAL SERVICE AND INSURANCE ACTIVITIES</p> <p>This division includes the provision of services involved in or closely related to financial service activities, but not themselves providing financial services. The primary breakdown of this division is according to the type of financial transaction of funding served.</p>						
661			<p>Activities auxiliary to financial service, except insurance and pension funding</p> <p>This group includes the furnishing of physical or electronic marketplaces for the purpose of facilitating the buying and selling of stocks, stock options, bonds or commodity contracts.</p>			
6611	66110		Administration of financial markets	J68110	6611	661
			<p>This class includes the operation and supervision of financial markets other than by public authorities, such as :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Commodity contracts exchanges Futures commodity contracts exchanges Securities exchanges Stock exchanges and stock or commodity options exchanges. 			
6612	66120		Security and commodity contracts brokerage	J68120	6612	661
			<p>This class includes :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dealing in financial markets on behalf of others (e.g. stock broking) and related activities; Securities brokerage Commodity contracts brokerage 			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
		Activities of bureaux de change etc.			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Dealing in markets on own account, see 6499;</i>			
		<i>Portfolio management, on a fee or contract basis, see 6630.</i>			
6613	66130	Foreign exchange dealing	J68130	6612	661
6619	66190	Other activities auxiliary to financial service activities	J68190 part	6619	661
		This class includes activities auxiliary to financial service activities not elsewhere classified, such as :			
		financial transaction processing and settlement activities, including for credit card transactions			
		investment advisory services			
		activities of mortgage advisers and brokers			
		This class also includes trustee, fiduciary and custody services on a fee or contract basis.			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Activities of insurance agents and brokers, see 6622;</i>			
		<i>Management of funds, see 6630.</i>			
662		Activities auxiliary to insurance and pension funding			
		This group includes activities of those acting as agents (i.e. broker) in selling annuities and insurance policies or providing other employee benefits and insurance and pension related services such as claims adjustment and third party administration.			
6621	66210	Risk and damage evaluation	J68200 part	6621	662
		This includes the provision of administration services of insurance, such as assessing and settling insurance claims.			
		This class includes :			
		Assessing insurance claims: claims adjusting, risk assessing, risk and damage evaluation and average and loss adjusting.			
		Settling insurance claims			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Appraisal of real estate, see 6820;</i>			
		<i>Appraisal for other purposes, see 7490;</i>			
		<i>Investigation activities, see 8030.</i>			
6622	66220	Activities of insurance agents and brokers	J68200 part	6622	662
		This class includes the activities of insurance agents and brokers (insurance intermediaries) in selling, negotiating or soliciting of annuities and insurance and reinsurance policies.			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
6623		Pre-need plan activities			
		This class includes pre-need plans for health, education, memorial, interment, pension and travel.			
	66231	Pre-need plan for health	J68141	662	662
	66232	Pre-need plan for education	J68142	662	662
	66233	Pre-need plan for memorial and interment	J68143	662	662
	66234	Pre-need plan for pension	J68144	662	662
	66239	Pre-need plan activities, n.e.c.	J68149	662	662
6629	66290	Other activities auxiliary to insurance and pension funding	J68200 part	6629	662
		This class includes :			
		Activities involved in or closely related to insurance and pension funding (except financial intermediation, claims adjusting and activities of insurance agents) :			
		salvage administration			
		actuarial services			
		<i>This class excludes marine salvage activities, see 5222.</i>			
663	6630	66300 Fund management activities	J67020 part	6630	663
		This class includes portfolio and fund management activities on a fee or contract basis, for individuals, businesses and others.			
		This class includes :			
		Management of mutual funds			
		Management of other investment funds			
		Management of pension funds			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	--------------	---------------	--------------

SECTION L. REAL ESTATE ACTIVITIES

This section includes acting as lessors, agents and/or brokers in one or more of the following: selling or buying real estate, renting real estate, providing other estate services such as appraising real estate or acting as real estate escrow agents. Activities in this section may be carried out on own or leased property and may be done on a fee or contract basis. Also included is the building of structures, combined with maintaining ownership or leasing of such structures.

This section includes real estate property managers.

DIVISION 68. REAL ESTATE ACTIVITIES

681

Real estate activities with own or leased property

This group includes :

Buying, selling, renting and operating of self-owned or leased real estate such as :

apartment buildings and dwellings

non-residential buildings, including exhibition halls, self-storage facilities, malls and shopping centers

land

Provision of homes and furnished or unfurnished flats or apartments for more permanent use, typically on a monthly or annual basis

This group also includes :

Development of building projects for own operation, i.e. for renting of space in these buildings

Subdividing real estate into lots, without land improvement

Operation of residential mobile home sites

Development and sale of land and cemetery lots and operation of apartelles.

This group excludes :

Development of building projects for sale, see 4100; subdividing and improving of land, see 4290;

Subdividing and improving of land, see 4290;

Operation of hotels, suite hotels and similar accommodations, see 5510;

Operation of campgrounds, trailer parks and similar accommodation, see 5520;

Operation of workers hostels, rooming houses and similar accommodations, see 5590.

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
6811	68110	Real estate buying, selling, renting, leasing and operating of self-owned/leased apartment buildings, non-residential and dwellings	K70110	6810	681
6812	68120	Real estate buying, developing, subdividing and selling	K70120	6810	681
6813	68130	Cemetery and columbarium development, selling, renting, leasing and operating of self-owned cemetery/columbarium (including burial crypt)	K70130 part	6810	681
6814	68140	Renting or leasing services of residential properties	K70140	6810	681
6819	68190	Other real estate activities with own or leased property	K70190	6810	681
682	6820	68200 Real estate activities on a fee or contract basis	K70200	6820	682

This class includes the provision of real estate activities on a fee or contract basis including real estate related services .

This class includes :

Activities of real estate agents and brokers

Intermediation in buying, selling and renting of real estate on a fee or contract basis

Management of real estate on a fee or contract basis

Appraisal services for real estate

Activities of real estate escrow agents

This class excludes :

Legal activities, see 6910;

Facilities support services, see 8110;

Management of facilities, such as military bases, prisons, and other facilities (except computer facilities management), see 8110.

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	--------------	---------------	--------------

SECTION M. PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL ACTIVITIES

This section includes specialized professional, scientific and technical activities. These activities require a high degree of training, and make specialized knowledge and skills available to users.

DIVISION 69. LEGAL AND ACCOUNTING

This division includes legal representation of one party's interest against another party, whether or not before courts or other judicial bodies by, or under supervision of, persons who are members of the bar, such as advice and representation in civil cases, advice and representation in criminal actions, advice and representation in connection with labour disputes. It also includes preparation of legal documents such as articles of incorporation, partnership agreements or similar documents in connection with company formation, patents and copyrights, preparation of deeds, wills, trusts, etc. as well as other activities of notaries public, civil law notaries, bailiffs, arbitrators, examiners and referees. It also includes accounting and bookkeeping services such as auditing of accounting records, preparing financial statement and bookkeeping.

691	6910	69100	Legal activities	K74110	6910	691
-----	------	-------	------------------	--------	------	-----

This class includes :

Legal representation of one party's interest againsts another party, whether or not before courts or other judicial bodies by, or under supervision of, persons who are members of the bar :

advice and representation in civil cases

advice and representation in criminal cases

advice and representation in connection with labour disputes

General counselling and advising, preparation of legal documents :

articles of incorporation, partnership agreements or similar documents in connection with company formation

patents and copyrights

preparation of deeds, wills, trusts, etc

Other activities of notaries public, civil law notaries, bailiffs, arbitrators, examiners and referees.

This class excludes law court activities, see 8423.

692	6920	69200	Accounting, bookkeeping and auditing activities; tax consultancy	K74120	6920	692
-----	------	-------	--	--------	------	-----

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	--------------	---------------	--------------

This class includes :

Recording of commercial transactions from businesses or others

Preparation or auditing of financial accounts

Examination of accounts and certification of their accuracy

Preparation of personal and business income tax returns

Advisory activities and representation on behalf of clients before tax authorities

This class excludes :

Data processing and tabulation activities, see 6311;

Management consultancy activities, such as design of accounting systems, cost accounting programmes, budgetary control procedures, see 7020;

Bill collection, see 8291.

DIVISION 70. ACTIVITIES OF HEAD OFFICES; MANAGEMENT CONSULTANCY ACTIVITIES

This division includes the provision of advice and assistance to businesses and other organizations on management issues, such as strategic and organizational planning; financial planning and budgeting; marketing objectives and policies; human resource policies, practices, and planning; production scheduling; and control planning. It also includes the overseeing and managing of other units of the same company or enterprise, i.e. the activities of head offices.

701	7010	70100	Activities of head offices	K74960	7010	701
-----	------	-------	----------------------------	--------	------	-----

This class includes the overseeing and managing of other units of the company or enterprise; undertaking the strategic or organizational planning and decision making role of the company or enterprise. Units in this class exercise operational control and manage the day-to-day operations of their related units.

This class also includes activities of head offices, centralized administrative offices, corporate offices, district and regional offices, subsidiary management offices.

This class excludes activities of holding companies, not engaged in managing, see 6420.

702	7020	70200	Management consultancy activities	K74140	7020	702
-----	------	-------	-----------------------------------	--------	------	-----

This class includes the provision of advice, guidance and operational assistance to businesses and other organizations on management issues, such as strategic and organizational planning; decision areas that are financial in nature; marketing objectives and policies; human resource policies, practices and planning; production scheduling and control planning.

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	--------------	---------------	--------------

This provision of business services may include advice, guidance or operational assistance to businesses and the public service regarding :

public relations and communication

lobbying activities

design of accounting methods or procedures, cost accounting programmes, budgetary control procedures

advice and help to business and public services in planning, organization, efficiency and control, management information etc.

This class excludes :

Design of computer software for accounting systems, see

Legal advice and representation, see 6910;

Accounting, bookkeeping and auditing activities, tax consulting, see 6920;

Architectural, engineering and other technical advisory activities, see 7110, 7490;

Advertising activities, see 7310;

Market research and public opinion polling, see 7320;

Executive placement or search consulting services, see 7810;

Educational consulting activities, see 8550.

DIVISION 71. ARCHITECTURE AND ENGINEERING ACTIVITIES; TECHNICAL TESTING AND ANALYSIS

This division includes the provision of architectural services, engineering services, drafting services, building inspection services and surveying and mapping services. It also includes the performance of physical, chemical, and other analytical testing services.

711 7110

Architectural and engineering activities and related technical consultancy

This class includes the provision of architectural services, engineering services, drafting services, building inspection services and surveying and mapping services and the like.

This class includes :

Architectural consulting activities :

building design and drafting
town and the city planning and landscape architecture

Engineering design (i.e. applying physical laws and principles of engineering in the design of machines, materials, instruments, structures, processes and systems) and consulting activities for :

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		<p>machinery, industrial processes and industrial plant</p> <p>projects involving civil engineering, hydraulic engineering, traffic engineering</p> <p>water management projects</p> <p>projects elaboration and realization relative to electrical and electronic engineering, mining engineering, chemical engineering, mechanical, industrial and systems engineering, safety engineering</p> <p>project management activities related to construction</p> <p>Elaboration of projects using air conditioning, refrigeration, sanitary and pollution control engineering, acoustical engineering, etc.;</p> <p>Geophysical, geologic and seismic surveying</p> <p>Geodetic surveying activities :</p> <p>land and boundary surveying activities</p> <p>hydrologic surveying activities</p> <p>subsurface surveying activities</p> <p>cartographic and spatial information activities</p> <p>This class also includes environmental engineering activities such as: management and provision of anti-pollution technologies covering wastewater treatment or pollution control and solid and hazardous waste management, etc.</p> <p><i>This class excludes :</i></p> <p><i>Test drilling in connection with mining operations, see 0910,0990;</i></p> <p><i>Development or publishing of associated software, see 5820,6201;</i></p> <p><i>Activities of computer consultants, see 6202,6209;</i></p> <p><i>Technical testing, see 7120;</i></p> <p><i>Research and development activities related to engineering, see 7210;</i></p> <p><i>Industrial design, see 7410;</i></p> <p><i>Interior decorating, see 7410;</i></p> <p><i>Aerial photography, see 7420.</i></p>			
71101		Environmental engineering activities	K74211 part	7110	711
71102		Architectural and other engineering activities	K74211 part	7110	711
71103		Land surveying services	K74212	7110	711

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
	71109	Other technical activities related to architectural and engineering	K74219	7110	711

712	7120	71200	Technical testing and analysis	K74220	7120	712
-----	------	-------	--------------------------------	--------	------	-----

This class includes the performance of physical, chemical and other analytical testing of all types of materials and products, including :

acoustics and vibration testing

testing of composition and purity of minerals etc.

testing activities in the field of food hygiene, including veterinary testing and control in relation to food production

testing of physical characteristics and performance of materials, such as strength, thickness, durability, radioactivity etc.

qualification and reliability testing

performance testing of complete machinery: motors, automobiles, electronic equipment etc.

radiographic testing of welds and joints

failure analysis

testing and measuring of environmental indicators : air and water pollution etc.

Certification of products, including consumer goods, motor vehicles, aircraft, pressurized containers, nuclear plants, etc.

Periodic road-safety testing of motor vehicles

Testing with use of models or mock-ups (e.g. of aircraft, ships, dams, etc)

Operation of police laboratories

This class excludes :

Testing of animal specimens, see 7500;

Medical laboratory testing, see 8690.

DIVISION 72. SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		<p>This division includes the activities of three types of research and development : 1) basic research: experimental or theoretical work undertaken primarily to acquire new knowledge of the underlying foundations of phenomena and observable facts, without particular application or use in view; 2) applied research: original investigation undertaken in order to acquire new knowledge, directed primarily towards a specific practical aim or objective and 3) experimental development: systematic work, drawing on existing knowledge gained from research and/or practical experience, directed to producing new materials, products and devices, to installing new processes, systems and services, and to improving substantially those already produced or installed.</p> <p>Research and experimental development activities in this division are subdivided into two categories: natural sciences and engineering; social sciences and the humanities.</p> <p><i>This division excludes market research, see 7320.</i></p>			
721	7210	<p>Research and experimental development on natural sciences and engineering</p> <p>This class includes :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> research and development on natural sciences research and development on biotechnology research and development on engineering and technology research and development on medical sciences research and development on agricultural sciences interdisciplinary research and development, predominantly on natural sciences and engineering 			
		72101 Research and experimental development in natural sciences	K73110	7210	721
		72102 Research and experimental development in engineering and technology	K73120	7210	721
		72103 Research and experimental development in health sciences	K73140	7210	721
		72104 Research and experimental development in agricultural sciences	K73130	7210	721
722	7220	<p>72200 Research and experimental development on social sciences and humanities</p> <p>(K73220 part)</p> <p>This class includes :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Research and development on social sciences Research and development on humanities Interdisciplinary research and development, predominantly on social sciences and humanities <p><i>This class excludes market research, see 7320.</i></p>	(K73220	7220	722
723	7230	72300 Research and experimental development in information technology	K73300	7230	723

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	--------------	---------------	--------------

This subclass includes R & D in :

Human interface technologies, which are largely graphical in structure, facilitate communication between computer systems and their users; communication technologies which comprise the information infrastructure for improving computer-to-computer communication.

Systems support technologies which include development of softwares programmed to carry out specific tasks in a system.

DIVISION 73. ADVERTISING AND MARKET RESEARCH

This division includes the creation of advertising campaigns and placement of such advertising in periodicals, newspapers, radio and television, or other media as well as the design of display structures and sites.

731 7310

Advertising

This class includes the provision of a full range of advertising services (i.e. through in-house capabilities or subcontracting), including advice, creative services, production of advertising material, media planning, and buying.

This class includes :

Creation and realization of advertising campaigns:

creating and placing advertising in newspapers, periodicals, radio, television, the internet and other media

creating and placing of outdoor advertising, e.g. billboards, panels, bulletins and frames, window dressing , showroom design, car and bus carding, etc

media representation, i.e, sale of time and space for various media soliciting advertising

aerial advertising

distribution or delivery of advertising material or samples

provision of advertising space on billboards etc.

creation of stands and other display structures and sites

Conducting marketing campaigns and other advertising services aimed at attracting and retaining customers :

promotion of products

point-of-sale marketing

direct mail advertising

marketing consulting

This class excludes :

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	--------------	---------------	--------------

Publishing of advertising material, see 5819;

Production of commercial messages for radio, television and film, see 5911;

Public-relations activities, see 7020;

Market research, see 7320;

Graphic design activities, see 7410;

Advertising photography, see 7420;

Convention and trade show organizers, see 8230;

Mailing activities, see 8219.

		73101	Advertising agency, except billboard and outdoor advertising	K74301	7310	731
		73102	Billboard and outdoor advertising services	K74302	7310	731
		73103	Media representation	K74303	7310	731
		73104	Commercial art services	K74304	7310	731
		73109	Advertising services, n.e.c.	K74309	7310	731
732	7320	73200	Market research and public opinion polling	K74130	7320	732

This subclass includes :

Investigation into market potential, acceptance and familiarity of products and buying habits of consumers for the purpose of sales promotion and development of new products, including statistical analyses of the results.

Investigation into collective opinions of the public about political, economic and social issues and statistical analysis thereof.

DIVISION 74. OTHER PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL ACTIVITIES

This division includes the provision of professional scientific and technical services (except legal and accounting activities; architecture and engineering activities; technical testing and analysis; management and management consultancy activities; research and development and advertising activities).

741	7410	Specialized design activities
-----	------	-------------------------------

This class includes :

Fashion design related to textiles, wearing apparel, shoes, jewelry, furniture and other interior decoration and other fashion goods as well as other personal or household goods.

Industrial design, i.e. creating and developing designs and specifications that optimize the use, value and appearance of products, including the determination of the materials, construction, mechanism, shape, colour and surface finishes of the product, taking into consideration human characteristics and needs, safety, market appeal and efficiency in production, distribution, use and maintenance.

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		Activities of graphic designers			
		Activities of interior decorators			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Design and programming of web pages, see 6201;</i>			
		<i>Architectural design, see 7110;</i>			
		<i>Engineering design, i.e. applying physical laws and principles of engineering in the design of machines, materials, instruments, structures, processes and systems, see 7110.</i>			
		<i>Theatrical stage-set design, see 9000.</i>			
	74101	Fashion design	K74994	7410	741
	74102	Interior decoration services other than those in class 4330	K74995	7410	741
742	7420	Photographic activities			
		This class includes the commercial and consumer photograph production such as :			
		digital photograph processing			
		portrait photography for passport, schools, weddings, etc.			
		photography for commercial, publishers, fashion, real estate or tourism purposes			
		aerial photography			
		videotaping of events: weddings, meetings, etc.			
		Film processing :			
		developing, printing and enlarging from client-taken negatives or cine-films			
		film developing and photo printing laboratories			
		one hour photo shops (not part of camera stores)			
		mounting slides			
		copying and restoring or transparency retouching in connections with photographs			
		Activities of photojournalists			
		This class also includes microfilming of documents.			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Processing motion picture film related to the motion picture and television industries, see 5912;</i>			
		<i>Cartographic and spatial information activities, see 7110.</i>			
	74201	Digital photograph processing	NEW	7420	742

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
	74202	Commercial and consumer photograph production (except aerial photography)	K74941	7420	742
	74203	Photograph and motion pictures processing (not related to motion pictures and TV industries)	K74942	7420	742
	74204	Film developing and printing and photograph enlarging	K74944	7420	742
	74205	Aerial photography	K74943	7420	742
	74206	Microfilming activities	K74945	7420	742
	74207	Underwater photography	K74946	7420	742
	74209	Photographic activities, n.e.c.	K74949	7420	742

749 7490

Other professional, scientific and technical activities, n.e.c.

This class includes a great variety of service activities generally delivered to commercial clients. It includes those activities for which more advanced professional, scientific and technical skill levels are required, but does not include ongoing, routine business functions that are generally of short duration.

This class includes :

Translation and interpretation activities

Business brokerage activities, i.e. arranging for the purchase and sale of small and medium-sized businesses, including professional practices, but not including real estate brokerage

Patent brokerage activities (arranging for the purchase and sale of patents)

Appraisal activities other than for real estate and insurance (for antiques, jewellery, etc.)

Bill auditing and freight rate information

Activities of quantity surveyors

Weather forecasting activities

Security consulting

Agronomy consulting

Environmental consulting

Other technical consulting

Activities of consultants other than architecture, engineering and management consultants

This class also includes :

Activities carried on by agents and agencies on behalf of individuals usually involving the obtaining of engagements in motion picture, theatrical production or other entertainment or sports attractions and the placement of books, plays, artworks, photographs etc., with publishers, producers, etc.

This class excludes :

Wholesale of used motor vehicles by auctioning, see 4510;

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	--------------	---------------	--------------

Online auction activities (retail), see 4791;

Activities of auctioning houses (retail), see 4799;

Activities of real estate brokers, see 6820;

Bookkeeping activities, see 6920;

Activities of management consultants, see 7020;

Activities of architecture and engineering consultants, see

Engineering design activities, see 7110;

Industrial and machinery design activities, see 7110;

Display of advertisement and other advertising design, see 7310;

Creation of stands and other display structures and sites, see 7310;

Activities of convention and trade show organizers, see 8230;

Activities of independent auctioneers, see 8299;

Administration of loyalty programmes, see 8299;

Consumer credit and debt counselling, see 8890;

Activities of authors of scientific and technical books, see 9000;

Activities of independent journalists, see 9000.

74901	Business brokerage activities	K74992	7490	749
74902	Weather forecasting and meteorological services	K74213	7490	749
74903	Translation and interpretation services	K74999 part	7490	749
74904	Environmental consulting services	K74999 part	7490	749
74909	Other professional, scientific and technical activities, n.e.c.	K74999 part	7490	749

DIVISION 75. VETERINARY ACTIVITIES

This division includes the provision of animal health care and control activities for farm animals or pet animals. These activities are carried out by qualified veterinarians in veterinary hospitals as well as when visiting farms, kennels or homes, in own consulting and surgery rooms or elsewhere. It also includes animal ambulance activities.

750	7500	75000	Veterinary activities	N85200	7500	750
-----	------	-------	-----------------------	--------	------	-----

This class includes animal health care and control activities for farm and pet animals.

This activities are carried out by qualified veterinarians when working in veterinary hospitals as well as when visiting farms, kennels or homes, in own consulting and surgery rooms or elsewhere.

This class also includes :

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		Activities of veterinary assistants or other auxillary veterinary personnel			
		Clinico-pathological and other diagnostic activities pertaining to animals			
		Animal ambulance activities			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Farm animal boarding activities without health care, see 0162;</i>			
		<i>Sheep shearing, see 0162;</i>			
		<i>Herd testing services, droving services, agistment services, poultry caponizing, see 0162;</i>			
		<i>Activities related to artificial insemination, see 0162;</i>			
		<i>Pet animal boarding activities without health care, see 9609.</i>			

GROUP CLASS	SUB- CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
-------------	---------------	----------------------	-----------	---------------	--------------

SECTION N. ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT SERVICE ACTIVITIES

This section includes a variety of activities that support general business operations. These activities differ from those in Section M since their primary purpose is not the transfer of specialized knowledge.

DIVISION 77. RENTAL AND LEASING ACTIVITIES

This division includes the rental and leasing of tangible and non-financial intangible assets, including a wide array of tangible goods, such as automobiles, computers, consumer goods and industrial machinery and equipment to customers in return for a periodic rental or lease payment. It is subdivided into: (1) renting and leasing of motor vehicles, (2) renting and leasing of personal and household goods, (3) renting and leasing of other machinery, equipment and tangible goods, n.e.c. and (4) leasing of intellectual property products and similar products.

Only the provision of operating leases is included in this division.

This division excludes financial leasing, see 6491; renting of real estate, see Section L; and renting of equipment with operator. The latter is classified according to the activities carried out with this equipment, e.g. construction (F) or transportation (H).

771	7710	77100	Renting and leasing of motor vehicles	K71110 part	7710	771
-----	------	-------	---------------------------------------	-------------	------	-----

This class includes :

Renting and operational leasing of the following types of vehicles :
passenger cars (without drivers); trucks, utility trailers and recreational vehicles

This class excludes :

Renting or leasing of vehicles or trucks with driver, see 4922, 4923;

Financial leasing, see 6491.

772			Renting and leasing of personal and household goods			
-----	--	--	---	--	--	--

This group includes the renting of personal and household goods as well as renting of recreational and sports equipment and video tapes. Activities generally include short-term renting of goods although in some instances, the goods may be leased for longer periods of time.

7721	77210		Renting and leasing of recreational and sports goods	K71305	7721	772
------	-------	--	--	--------	------	-----

This class includes renting of recreational and sports equipment :

pleasure boats, canoes, sailboats

bicycles

beach chairs and umbrellas

other sports equipment

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

This class excludes :

Renting of video tapes and disks, see 7722;

Renting of other personal and household goods n.e.c., see 7729;

Renting of leisure and pleasure equipment as an integral part of recreational facilities, see 9329.

7722	77220	Renting of video tapes and disks	K71304 part	7722	772
------	-------	----------------------------------	-------------	------	-----

This class includes the renting of videotapes, record, CD's DVD's, etc.

7729		Renting and leasing of other personal and household goods			
------	--	---	--	--	--

This class includes :

Renting of all kinds of household or personal goods, to households or industries (except recreational and sports equipment) :

textiles, wearing apparel and footwear

furniture, pottery and glass, kitchen and tableware, electrical appliances and housewares

jewellery, musical instruments, scenery and costumes

books, journals and magazines

flowers and plants

electronic equipment for household use

machinery and equipment used by amateurs or as a hobby, e.g. tools for home repairs.

This class excludes :

Renting of cars, trucks, trailers and recreational vehicles without driver, see 7710;

Renting of recreational and sports goods, see 7721;

Rental of video tapes and disks, see 7722;

Renting of motorcycles and caravans without driver, see 7730;

Renting of office furniture, see 7730;

Provision of linen, work uniforms and related items by laundries, see 9601.

77291	Renting of wearing apparel	K71301	7729	772
77292	Renting of furniture	K71302	7729	772
77293	Renting of books, journals and magazines	K71306	7729	772
77294	Renting of ornamental plants	K71307	7729	772
77295	Renting of electrical appliances	K71303	7729	772
77296	Renting of audio-video machines, tapes and records	K71304 part	7729	772
77299	Renting of personal and household goods, n.e.c.	K71309	7729	772

773	7730	Renting and leasing of other machinery, equipment and tangible goods, n.e.c.			
-----	------	--	--	--	--

GROUP CLASS	SUB- CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
-------------	---------------	----------------------	-----------	---------------	--------------

This class includes :

Renting and operational leasing, without operator, of other machinery and equipment that are generally used as capital goods by industries :

engine and turbines

machine tools

mining and oil field equipment

professional radio, television and communication equipment

motion picture production equipment

measuring and controlling equipment

other scientific, commercial and industrial machinery

Renting and operational leasing of land-transport equipment (other than motor vehicles) without drivers:

motorcycles, caravans and campers, etc.

railroad vehicles

Renting and operational leasing of water-transport equipment without operator : commercial boats and ships

Renting and operational leasing of air transport equipment without operator :

airplanes

hot-air balloons

Renting and operational leasing of agricultural and forestry machinery and equipment without operator

Renting of products produced by class 2821 (Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery), such as agricultural tractors, etc.

Renting and operational leasing of construction and civil-engineering machinery and equipment without operator :

crane lorries

scaffolds and work platforms, without erection and dismantling

Renting and operational leasing of office machinery and equipment without operator :

computers and computer peripheral equipment

duplicating machines, typewriters and word-processing machines

accounting machinery and equipment: cash registers, electronic calculators etc., and office furniture

This class also includes :

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
		Renting of accommodation or office containers			
		Renting of containers			
		Renting of pallets			
		Renting of animals (e.g. herds, race horses)			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Renting of agricultural and forestry machinery or equipment with operator, see 0161, 0240;</i>			
		<i>Renting of construction and civil engineering machinery or equipment with operator, see division 43;</i>			
		<i>Renting of water-transport equipment with operator, see division 50;</i>			
		<i>Renting of air-transport with operator, see division 51;</i>			
		<i>Financial leasing, see 6491;</i>			
		<i>Renting of pleasure boats, see 7721;</i>			
		<i>Renting of bicycles, see 7721.</i>			
	77301	Renting of land transport equipment	K71110 part	7730	773
	77302	Renting of water transport equipment	K71120	7730	773
	77303	Renting of air transport equipment	K71130	7730	773
	77304	Renting of agricultural machinery and equipment	K71210	7730	773
	77305	Renting of construction and civil engineering machinery and equipment	K71220	7730	773
	77306	Renting of computers and computer peripherals equipment	K71240	7730	773
	77307	Renting of office machinery and equipment (excluding computers)	K71230	7730	773
	77309	Renting and leasing of other machinery, equipment and tangible goods, n.e.c.	K71290	7730	773
774	7740	77400 Leasing of intellectual property and similar products, except copyrighted works	K74999 part	7740	774
		<p>This class includes the activities of allowing others to use of intellectual property products and similar products for which a royalty payment or licensing fee is paid to the owner of the product (i.e. the asset holder). The leasing of these product can take various forms, such as permission for reproduction, use in subsequent processes or products, operating businesses under a franchise etc. The current owners may or may not have created these products.</p>			
		<p>This class includes :</p>			
		Leasing of intellectual property products (except copyrighted works, such as books or software)			
		Receiving royalties or licensing fee for the use of :			
		patented entities			
		trademarks or service marks			
		brand names			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

mineral exploration and evaluation

franchise agreements

This class excludes :

Acquisition of rights and publishing, see divisions 58,59;

Producing, reproducing and distributing copyrighted works (books, software, film), see division 58,59;

Leasing of real estate, see group 681;

Leasing of tangible products (assets), see groups 771, 772, 773;

Renting of video tapes and disks, see 7722;

Renting of books, see 7729.

DIVISION 78. EMPLOYMENT ACTIVITIES

This division includes activities of listing employment vacancies and referring or placing applicants for employment, where the individuals referred or placed are not employees of the employment agencies, supplying workers to client's businesses for limited periods of time to supplement the working force of the client, and the activities of providing human resources and human resource management services for others on a contract or fee basis. This division also includes executive search and placement activities, including activities of theatrical casting agencies.

This division excludes activities of agents for individual artists, see 7490.

781 7810

Activities of employment placement agencies

This class includes listing employment vacancies and referring or placing applicants for employment, where the individuals referred or placed are not employees of the employment agencies.

This class includes :

Personnel search, selection referral and placement activities, including executive placement and search activities

Activities of casting agencies and bureaus, such as theatrical casting agencies

Activities of on-line employment placement agencies

This class excludes activities of personal theatrical or artistic agents or agencies, see 7490.

78101	Labor recruitment and provision of personnel, local	K74911 part	7810	781
78102	Labor recruitment and provision of personnel, overseas	K74912 part	7810	781
78103	On-line employment placement agencies	K72400 part	7810	781
78104	Casting agencies activities	O92491	7810	781
78105	Theatrical booking agency activities	O92492	7810	781
78109	Other activities of employment placement agencies, n.e.c.		7810	781

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
782	7820	Temporary employment agency activities			
		<p>This class includes activities of supplying workers to client's businesses for limited periods of time to temporarily supplement the working force of the client, where the individuals provided are employees of the temporary help service unit.</p> <p>Units classified here do not provide direct supervision of their employees at the client's work sites.</p>			
	78201	Temporary labor recruitment and provision of personnel, local	K74911 part	7820	782
	78202	Temporary labor recruitment and provision of personnel, overseas	K74912 part	7820	782
783	7830	78300 Other human resources provision	(K74911 part (K74912 part	7830	783
		<p>This class includes provision of human resources for client businesses.</p> <p>This provision of human resources is typically done on a long-term or permanent basis and the units classified here may perform a wide range of human resource and personnel management duties associated with this provision.</p> <p>The units classified here represent the employer of record for the employees on matters relating to payroll, taxes, and other fiscal and human resource issues, but they are not responsible for direction and supervision of employees.</p> <p><i>This class excludes :</i></p> <p><i>Provision of human resources functions together with supervision or running of the business, see the class in the respective economic activity of that business;</i></p> <p><i>Provision of human resources to temporarily replace or supplement the workforce of the client, see 7820.</i></p>			
<p>DIVISION 79. TRAVEL AGENCY, TOUR OPERATOR, RESERVATION SERVICE AND RELATED ACTIVITES</p> <p>This division includes the activity of selling travel, tour, transportation and accommodation services to the general public and commercial client and the activity of arranging and assembling tours that are sold through travel agencies or directly by agents such as tour operators as well as other travel-related services, including reservation services. The activities of tourist guides and tourism promotion activities are also included.</p>					
791		Travel agency and tour operator activities			
		<p>This group includes the activities of agencies, primarily engaged in selling travel, tour, transportation and accommodation services to the general public and commercial clients and the activity of arranging and assembling tours that are sold through travel agencies or directly by agents such as tour operators.</p>			
	7911	79110 Travel agency activities	I63510 part	7911	791
		<p>This class includes the activities of agencies primarily engaged in selling travel, tour, transportation and accommodation services to the general public and commercial clients.</p>			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
7912	79120	Tour operator activities	I63510 part	7912	791
		This class includes :			
		Arranging and assembling tours that are sold through travel agencies or directly by tour operators. The tours may include any or all of the following :			
		transporation			
		accommodation			
		food			
		visits to museums, historical or cultural sites, theatrical, musical or sporting events			
799	7990	Other reservation service and related activities			
		This class includes :			
		Provision of other travel-related reservation services :			
		reservations for transportation, hotels, restaurants, car rentals, entertainment and sport etc.			
		Provision of time-share exchange services			
		Ticket sales activities for theatrical, sports and other amusement and entertainment events			
		Provision of visitor assistance services :			
		provision of travel information to visitors			
		activities of tourist guides			
		Tourism promotion activities			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Activities of travel agencies and tour operators, see 7911, 7912;</i>			
		<i>Organization and management of events such as meetings, conventions and conferences, see 8230.</i>			
79901		Activities of booking offices	I63520	7990	799
79902		Accommodation reservation activities	NEW	7990	799
79903		Transportation reservation activities	NEW	7990	799
79904		Package tour reservation activities	NEW	7990	799
79905		Tourist assistance activities (e.g. tourist guides)	I63590 part	7990	799
79906		Event tickets, entertainment and recreational reservation activities	NEW	7990	799
79907		Visitor information activities	NEW	7990	799
79909		Other reservation service and related activities, n.e.c.	NEW	7990	799

DIVISION 80. SECURITY AND INVESTIGATION ACTIVITIES

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
		<p>This division includes security-related services such as: investigation and detective services; guard and patrol services; picking up and delivering money, receipts, or other valuable items with personnel and equipment to protect such properties while in transit; operation of electronic security alarm systems, such as burglar and fire alarms, where the activity focuses on remote monitoring these systems, but often involves also sale, installation and repair services. If the latter components are provided separate, they are excluded from this division and classified in retail sale, construction etc.</p>			
801	8010 80100	<p>Private security activities</p> <p>This class includes the provision of one or more of the following : guard and patrol services, picking up and delivering money, receipts, or other valuable items with personnel and equipment to protect such properties while in transit.</p> <p>This class includes :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> armored car services bodyguard services polygraph services fingerprinting services security guard services <p><i>This class excludes public order and safety activities, see 8423.</i></p>	K74920 part	8010	801
802	8020 80200	<p>Security systems service activities</p> <p>This class includes :</p> <p>Monitoring or remote monitoring of electronic security alarm systems, such as burglar and fire alarms, including their maintenance</p> <p>Installing, repairing, rebuilding, and adjusting mechanical or electronic locking devices, safes and security vaults</p> <p>The units carrying out these activities may also engage in selling such security systems, mechanical or electronic locking devices, safes and security vaults</p> <p><i>This class excludes :</i></p> <p><i>Installation of security systems, such as burglar and fire alarms, without later monitoring, see 4321.</i></p> <p><i>Selling security systems, mechanical or electronic locking devices, safes and security vaults, without monitoring, installation or maintenance services, see 4759;</i></p> <p><i>Security consultants, see 7490;</i></p> <p><i>Public order and safety activities, see 8423;</i></p> <p><i>Providing key duplication services, see 9529.</i></p>	K74920 part	8020	802
803	8030 80300	<p>Investigation activities</p>	K74920 part	8030	803

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

This class includes investigation and detective service activities. The activities of all private investigators, independent of the type of client or purpose of investigation, are included in this class.

DIVISION 81. SERVICES TO BUILDINGS AND LANDSCAPE ACTIVITIES

This division includes the provision of a number of general support services, such as the provision of a combination of support services within a client's facilities, the interior and exterior cleaning of buildings of all types, cleaning of industrial machinery, cleaning of trains, buses, planes, etc., cleaning of the inside of road and sea tankers, disinfecting and exterminating activities for buildings, ships, trains, etc., bottle cleaning, street sweeping, provision of landscape care and maintenance services and provision of these services along with the design of landscape plans and/or the construction (i.e installation) of walkways, retaining walls, decks, fences, ponds, and similar structures.

811	8110	81100	Combined facilities support activities	K74999 part	8110	811
-----	------	-------	--	-------------	------	-----

This class includes :

Provision of a combination of support services within a client's facility, such as general interior cleaning, maintenance, trash disposal, guard and security, mail routing, reception, laundry and related services to support operations within facilities.

Units classified here provide operating staff to carry out these support activities, but are not involved with or responsible for the core business or activities of the client.

This class excludes :

Provision of only one of the support services (e.g. general interior cleaning services) or addressing only a single function (e.g. heating), see the appropriate class according to the service provided;

Provision of management and operating staff for the complete operation of a client's establishment, such as a hotel, restaurant, mine or hospital, see the class of the unit operated;

Provision of on site management and operation of a client's computer systems and/or data processing facilities, see 6202;

Operation of correctional facilities on a contract or fee basis, see 8423.

812			Cleaning activities			
-----	--	--	---------------------	--	--	--

This group includes the activities of general interior cleaning of all types of buildings, exterior cleaning of buildings, specialized cleaning activities for buildings or other specialized cleaning activities, cleaning of industrial machinery, cleaning of the inside of road and sea tankers, disinfecting and extermination activities for buildings and industrial machinery, bottle cleaning, street sweeping.

This group excludes :

Agricultural pest control, see 0161;

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

Cleaning of new buildings immediately after construction, see 4330.

Steam-cleaning, sand blasting and similar activities for building exteriors, see 4390.

Carpet and rug shampooing, drapery and curtain cleaning, see 9601.

8121	81210	General cleaning of buildings	K74931 part	8121	812
------	-------	-------------------------------	-------------	------	-----

This class includes :

General (non-specialized) cleaning activities of all types of buildings, such as :

offices

houses or apartments

factories

shops

institutions

General (non-specialized) cleaning of other business and professional premises and multiunit residential buildings

These activities cover mostly interior cleaning although they may include the cleaning of associated exterior areas such as windows or passageways.

This class excludes :

Specialized interior cleaning activities, such as chimney cleaning, cleaning of fireplaces, stoves, furnaces, incinerators, boilers, ventilation ducts, exhaust units, see 8129.

8129	Other building and industrial cleaning activities
------	---

This class includes :

Exterior cleaning of buildings of all types, including offices, factories, shops, institutions and other business and professional premises and multiunit residential buildings

Specialized cleaning activities for buildings such as window cleaning, chimney cleaning and cleaning of fireplaces, stoves, furnaces, incinerators, boilers, ventilation ducts and exhaust units

Swimming pool cleaning and maintenance services

Cleaning of industrial machinery

Bottle cleaning

Cleaning of trains, buses, planes, etc.

Cleaning of the inside of road and sea tankers

Disinfecting and exterminating activities

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

Street sweeping

Other building and industrial cleaning activities, n.e.c.

This class excludes :

Agriculture pest control, see 0161;

Cleaning of sewers and drains, see 3700;

Automobile cleaning, car wash, see 4520.

81291	Industrial cleaning activities	K74933	8129	812
81292	Pest control services, non-agricultural	K74932	8129	812
81299	Other building and industrial cleaning activities, n.e.c.	K74939	8129	812

813	8130	81300	Landscape care and maintenance service activities	(K74211part K74939 part)	8130	813
-----	------	-------	---	-----------------------------	------	-----

This class includes :

Planting, care and maintenance of :

Parks and gardens for :

private and public housing

public and semi-public buildings (schools, hospitals, administrative buildings, church buildings, etc)

municipal grounds (parks, green areas, cemeteries, etc.)

highway greenery (roads, train lines and tramlines, waterways, ports)

industrial and commercial buildings

Greenery for :

buildings (roof gardens, facade greenery, indoor gardens)

sports grounds (e.g. football fields, golf courses etc.) play grounds, lawns for sunbathing and other recreational parks

stationary and flowing water (basins, alternating wet areas, ponds, swimming pools, ditches, watercourses, plant sewage systems)

Plants for protection against noise, wind, erosion, visibility and dazzling

This class also includes maintenance of land in order to keep it in good ecological condition

This class excludes :

Commercial production and planting for commercial production of plants, trees, see division 01, 02;

Tree nurseries (except forest tree nurseries), see 0130;

Maintenance of land to keep it in good condition for agricultural use, see 0161

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

Construction activities for landscaping purposes, see Section F;

Landscape design and architecture activities, see 7110;

Operation of botanical gardens, see 9103.

DIVISION 82. OFFICE ADMINISTRATIVE, OFFICE SUPPORT AND OTHER BUSINESS SUPPORT ACTIVITIES

This division includes the provision of a range of day to day office administrative services, as well as ongoing routine business support functions for others, on a contract or fee basis

This division also includes all support service activities, typically provided to businesses not elsewhere classified

Units classified in this division do not provide operating staff to carry out the complete operations of a business

821

Office administrative and support activities

This group includes the provision of a range of day-to-day office administrative services, such as financial planning, billing and record keeping, personnel and physical distribution and logistics for others on a contract or fee basis.

This group includes also support activities for others on a contract or fee basis, that are ongoing routine business support functions that businesses and organizations traditionally do for themselves.

Units classified in this group do not provide operating staff to carry out the complete operations of a business. Units engaged in one particular aspect of these activities are classified according to that particular activity.

8211	82110	Combined office administrative service activities	K74999 part	8211	821
------	-------	---	-------------	------	-----

This class includes the provision of a combination of day-to-day office administrative services, such as reception, financial planning, billing and record keeping, personnel and physical distribution (mail services) and logistics for others on a contract or fee basis.

This class excludes :

Provision of operating staff to carry out the complete operations of a business, see class according to the business/activity performed;

Provision of only one particular aspect of these activities, see class according to that particular activity.

8219

Photocopying, document preparation and other specialized office support activities

This class includes a variety of copying, document preparation and specialized office support activities. The document copying/printing activities included here cover only short-run type printing activities.

This class includes :

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
		Document preparation			
		Document editing or proofreading			
		Typing, word processing, or desktop publishing			
		Secretarial support services			
		Transcription of documents, and other secretarial services			
		Letter or resume writing			
		Provision of mailbox rental and other postal and mailing services (except direct mail advertising)			
		Duplicating			
		Mailing services.			
		Blueprinting			
		Word processing services			
		Photocopying			
		Other document copying services without also providing printing services, such as offset printing, quick printing, digital printing, prepress services			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Printing of documents (offset printing, quick printing etc.), see 1811;</i>			
		<i>Direct mail advertising, see 7310;</i>			
		<i>Specialized stenotype services such as court reporting, see 8299;</i>			
		<i>Public stenography services, 8299.</i>			
	82191	Photocopying service activities	K74993 part	8219	821
	82192	Duplicating and mailing activities	K74993 part	8219	821
	82199	Other specialized office support activities	K74999	8219	821
822		Call centers and other related activities			
	8221	Call centers activities (Voice)			
		<i>This class includes :</i>			
		Inbound call centers, answering calls from clients by using human operators, automatic call distribution, computer telephone integration, interactive voice response systems or similar methods to receive orders, provide product information, deal with customer request for assistance or address customer complaints			
		Outbound call centers using similar methods to sell or market goods or services to potential customers, undertake market research or public opinion polling and similar activities for clients			
	82211	Customer relationship management activities	K74996 part	8220	822

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
	82212	Sales and marketing (including telemarketing) activities	K74996 part	8220	822
	82219	Other call centers activities (voice), n.e.c.	K74996 part	8220	822
8222		Back-office operations activities (Non-voice)			
		This class includes the export of business process services that are not primarily delivered through live, spoken interaction by frontline customer-service agents directly to customers or clients			
	82221	Finance and accounting activities	K74999 part	8220	822
	82222	Human resources and training activities	K74999 part	8220	822
	82223	Administrative support activities	K74999 part	8220	822
	82224	Document processes activities	K74999 part	8220	822
	82225	Payroll maintenance and other transaction processing activities	K74999 part	8220	822
	82226	Medical transcription activities	K74999 part	8220	822
	82227	Legal services activities	K74999 part	8220	822
	82228	Supply chain management activities	K74999 part	8220	822
	82229	Other back office operations activities, n.e.c	K74999 part	8220	822
8229		Other non-voice related activities			
	82291	Engineering outsourcing activities	K74999 part	8220	822
	82292	Product development activities	K74999 part	8220	822
	82293	Publishing outsourcing activities	K74999 part	8220	822
	82294	Research and analysis activities	K74999 part	8220	822
	82295	Intellectual property research and documentation activities	K74999 part	8220	822
	82296	Security outsourcing activities	K74999 part	8220	822
	82229	Other non-voice related activities, n.e.c.	K74999 part	8220	822
823	8230	82300 Organization of conventions and trade shows	K74999 part	8230	823
		This class includes the organization, promotion and/or management of events, such as business and trade shows, conventions, conferences and meetings, whether or not including the management and provision of the staff to operate the facilities in which these events take place			
829		Business support service activities, n.e.c.			
		This group includes the activities of collection agencies, credit bureaus and all support activities typically provided to businesses not elsewhere classified			
8291	82910	Activities of collection agencies and credit bureaus	K74991	8291	829
		This class includes :			
		Collection of payments for claims and remittance of payments collected to the clients, such as bill or debt collection services			
		Activities of compiling information, such as credit and employment histories on individuals and credit histories on businesses and providing the information to financial institutions, retailers and others who have a need to evaluate the credit worthiness of these persons and businesses			
8292	82920	Packaging activities	K74950	8292	829
		This class includes :			
		Packaging activities on a fee or contract basis, whether or not these involve an automated process :			
		bottling of liquids, including beverages and food			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

packaging of solids (blister packaging, foil covered etc.)

security packaging of pharmaceutical preparations

labeling, stamping and imprinting

parcel-packing and gift wrapping

This class excludes :

Manufacture of softdrinks and production of mineral water, see 1104;

Packaging activities incidental to transport, see 5229.

8299	82990	Other business support service activities, n.e.c.	K74999	8292	829
------	-------	---	--------	------	-----

This class includes support activities, such as :

Providing verbatim reporting and stenotype recording of live legal proceedings and transcribing subsequent recorded materials, such as :

court reporting or stenotype recording services

public stenography services

Real-time (I.e. simultaneous) closed captioning of live television performances of meetings, conferences

Address bar coding services

Bar code imprinting services

Fundraising organization services on a contract or fee basis

Mail presorting services

Repossession services

Parking meter coin collection services

Activities of independent auctioneers

Administration of loyalty programmers

Other support activities typically provided to businesses not elsewhere classified.

This class excludes :

Provision of document transcription services, see 8219;

Providing film or tape captioning or subtitling services, see 5912.

GROUP	CLASS	SUB- CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
-------	-------	---------------	----------------------	--------------	---------------	--------------

SECTION O. PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION AND DEFENSE; COMPULSORY SOCIAL SECURITY

This section includes activities of governmental nature, normally carried out by the public administration. This includes the enactment and judicial interpretation of laws and their pursuant regulation, as well as the administration of programmes based on them, legislative activities, taxation, national defense, public order and safety, immigration services, foreign affairs and the administration of government programmes. This section also includes compulsory social security activities.

The legal or institutional status is not, in itself, the determining factor for an activity to belong in this section, rather than the activity being of a nature specified in the previous paragraph. This means that activities classified elsewhere in PSIC do not fall under this section, even if carried out by public entities. For example, administration of the school system (i.e. regulations, checks, curricula) falls under this section, but teaching itself does not (see Section P), and a prison or military hospital is classified to health (see Section Q). Similarly, some activities described in this section may be carried out by non-government units.

DIVISION 84. PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION AND DEFENSE; COMPULSORY SOCIAL SECURITY

841

Administration of the State and the economic and social policy of the community

This group includes general administration (e.g. executive, legislative, financial administration etc. at all levels of government) and supervision in the field of social and economic life.

8411

General public administration activities

This class includes :

Executive and legislative administration of central, regional and local bodies

Administration and supervision of fiscal affairs :

operation of taxation schemes

duty/tax collection on goods and tax violation investigation

customs administration

Budget implementation and management of public funds and public debt : raising and receiving of moneys and control of their disbursement

Administration of overall (civil) R&D policy and associated funds

Administration and operation of overall economic and social planning and statistical services at the various levels of government

GROUP	CLASS	SUB- CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
-------	-------	---------------	----------------------	--------------	---------------	--------------

This class excludes :

Operation of government owned or occupied buildings, see 6810, 6820;

Administration of R&D policies intended to increase personal well-being and of associated funds, see 8412;

Administration of R&D policies intended to improve economic performance and competitiveness, see 8413;

Administration of defense-related R&D policies and of associated funds, see 8422;

Operation of government archives, see 9101.

84111		National executive and legislative administration	L75111	8411	841
84112		Public administration, regional government	L75112	8411	841
84113		Public administration, local government	L75113	8411	841
84114		Public administration and supervision of financial and fiscal affairs; operation of taxation schemes	L75114	8411	841
84115		Ancillary service activities for the Government as a whole	L75140	8411	841
84119		General public administration activities, n.e.c.	L75119	8411	841
8412	84120	Regulation of the activities of providing health care, education, cultural services and other social services, excluding social security	L75120	8412	841

This class includes:

Public administration of programmes aimed to increase personal well-being :

health

education

culture

sport

recreation

environment

housing

social services

Public administration of R&D policies and associated funds for these areas.

This class also includes :

Sponsoring of recreational and cultural activities

Distribution of public grants to artists

Administration of potable water supply programmes

Administration of waste collection and disposal operations

Administration of environmental protection programmes

Administration of housing programmes

GROUP	CLASS	SUB- CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
-------	-------	---------------	----------------------	--------------	---------------	--------------

This class excludes :

Sewage, refuse disposal and remediation activities, see division 37, 38 39;

Compulsory social security activities, see 8430;

Education activities, see division 85;

Human health-related activities, see division 86;

Activities of libraries and public archives, (private, public or government operated) see 9101;

Operation of museums and other cultural institutions, see 9102;

Sporting or other recreational activities, see division 93.

8413	84130	Regulation of and contribution to more efficient operation of businesses	L75130	8413	841
------	-------	--	--------	------	-----

This class includes :

Public administration and regulation, including subsidy allocation, for different economic sectors: agriculture, land use, energy and mining resources, infrastructure, transport, communication, hotels and tourism, wholesale and retail trade

Administration of R&D policies and associated funds to improve economic performance

Administration of general labor affairs

Implementation of regional development policy measures, e.g. to reduce unemployment

This class excludes scientific research and development, see division 72.

842		Provision of services to the community as a whole
-----	--	---

This group includes foreign affairs, defense and public order and safety activities.

8421	84210	Foreign affairs	L75210	8421	842
------	-------	-----------------	--------	------	-----

This class includes :

Administration and operation of the ministry of foreign affairs and diplomatic and consular missions stationed abroad or at offices of international organizations

Administration, operation and support for information and cultural services intended for distribution beyond national boundaries

Aid to foreign countries, whether or not routed through international organizations

Provision of military aid to foreign countries

Management of foreign trade, international financial and foreign technical affairs.

GROUP	CLASS	SUB- CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
-------	-------	---------------	----------------------	--------------	---------------	--------------

This class excludes international disaster or conflict refugee services, see 8890.

8422	84220	Defense activities	L75220	8422	842
------	-------	--------------------	--------	------	-----

This class includes :

Administration, supervision and operation of military defense affairs and land , sea, air and space defense forces such as :

combat forces of army, navy and air force

engineering, transport, communications, intelligence, material, personnel and other non-combat forces and commands

reserve and auxillary forces of the defense establishment

military logistics (provision of equipment, structures, supplies, etc.)

health activities for military personnel in the field

Administration, operation and support of civil defence forces

Support for the working out of contingency plans and the carrying out of exercises in which civilian institutions and populations are involved

Administration of defense-related R&D policies and related funds.

This class excludes :

Scientific research and development, see division 72;

Provision of military aid to foreign countries, see 8421;

Activities of military tribunals, see 8423;

Provision of supplies for domestic emergency use in case of peacetime disasters, see 8423;

Educational activities of military schools, colleges and academies, see 8530;

Activities of military hospitals, see 8610.

8423	84230	Public order and safety activities	L75230	8423	842
------	-------	------------------------------------	--------	------	-----

This class includes :

Administration and operation of regular and auxillary police forces supported by public authorities and of port, border, coastguards and other special police forces, including traffic regulation, alien registration, maintenance of arrest records

Firefighting and fire prevention : administration and operation of regular and auxillary fire brigades in fire prevention, firefighting, rescue of persons and animals, assistance in civic disasters, floods, road accidents, etc.

Administration and operation of administrative civil and criminal law courts, military tribunals and the judicial system, including legal representation and advice on behalf of the government or when provided by the government in cash or services

GROUP	CLASS	SUB- CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
-------	-------	---------------	----------------------	--------------	---------------	--------------

Rendering of judgements and interpretations of the law

Arbitration of civil actions

Prison administration and provision of correctional services, including rehabilitation services, regardless of whether their administration and operation is done by government units or by private units on a contract or fee basis

Provision of supplies for domestic emergency use in case of peacetime disasters

This class excludes :

Forestry fire-protection and fire-fighting services, see 0240;

Oil and gas field fire fighting, see 0910;

Firefighting and fire-prevention services at airports provided by non-specialized units, see 5223;

Advice and representation in civil, criminal and other cases, see 6910;

Operation of police laboratories, see 7120;

Administration and operation of military armed forces, see 8422;

Activities of prison schools, see division 85;

Activities of prison hospitals, see 8610.

843	8430	84300	Compulsory social security activities	L75300	8430	843
-----	------	-------	---------------------------------------	--------	------	-----

This class includes :

Funding and administration of government-provided social security programmes:

sickness, work-accident and unemployment insurance

retirement pensions

programmes covering losses of income due to maternity and temporary disablement, widowhood, etc.

This class excludes :

Non-compulsory social security, see 6530;

Provision of welfare services and social work (without accommodation), see 8810, 8890.

GROUP CLASS	SUB- CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
-------------	---------------	----------------------	-----------	---------------	--------------

SECTION P. EDUCATION

This section includes education at any level or for any profession, oral or written as well as by radio and television or other means of communication. It includes education by the different institutions in the regular school system at its different levels as well as adult education, literacy programmes, etc. Also included are military schools and academies, prison schools etc. at their respective levels. This section includes public as well as private education. Also includes instruction primarily concerned with sport and recreational activities and education support activities. Education can be provided in rooms, radio, television broadcast, Internet, correspondence or at home.

For each level of initial education, the classes include special education for physically or mentally handicapped pupils.

The breakdown of the categories in this section is based on the level offered as defined by the levels of Philippine Standard Classification of Education (PSCED).

DIVISION 85. EDUCATION

This division includes public and private education of all types, provided by institutions as a full time education or on a part-time or intensive basis, at day time or in the evening and at any level or for any profession. The first three groups cover education that may be included under "the regular school system", i.e. a system of progressive school education for children and young people from the pre-school level through the university level. The breakdown of the categories is primarily based on the level of education offered.

Education can be provided in rooms, radio, television broadcast, Internet, correspondence or at home.

851

Pre-primary/pre-school education

This group include activities to prepare young children to the first level of education, second stage. Such programs are directed mainly towards children becoming accustomed to group activities such as singing, dancing, participation in rhythm groups and group games to promote healthy and socially desirable habits. Also stressed is the development of skills in handling coloring, molding, lettering and similar materials as well as simple tools. Introduction to basic educational programs includes readiness in the learning areas. The entry to this level of education may begin at age three or four. The pre-primary/pre-school level may last from one to four years.

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
		Also included in this group are programs covering the initial stages of organized instruction for special children including the gifted and those who, due to mental, psycho-social or physical handicaps, are unable to participate in the same groups along with other children. Programs for the differently-abled children while having the same objectives as the core program, may be given in hospitals or in special schools or training centers or special classes in regular schools. Age of entry at this level cannot be specified for special children and the differently-abled.			
8511		Pre-primary/pre-school education (for children without special needs)			
	85111	Public pre-primary/pre-school education	M80110	8510 part	856
	85112	Private pre-primary/pre-school education	M80110	8510 part	856
8512		Pre-primary education for children with special needs			
	85121	Public pre-primary education for children with special needs	M80130 part	8510 part	856
	85122	Private pre-primary and primary education for children with special needs	M81130 part	8510 part	856
852		Primary/elementary education			
		Elementary education refers to the stage of compulsory formal education primarily concerned with providing basic education, and usually corresponding to six or seven grades.			
		The core at this level consists of education for children, the customary or normal age of entrance to which is seven years. Programs in this level are designed to give the pupils a sound basic education in reading, writing, and arithmetic along with an elementary understanding of other subject areas such as social studies, science, arts and music, practical arts, and values education			
		This group also includes special education for children with special needs, e.g., the gifted and the mentally, psycho-socially and differently-abled.			
8521		Primary/elementary education (for children without special needs)			
	85211	Public primary/elementary education	M80120	8510 part	851
	85212	Private primary/elementary education	M81120	8510 part	851
8522		Primary/elementary education for children with special needs			
	85221	Public primary/elementary education for children with special needs	M80130	8510 part	851
	85222	Private primary/elementary education for children with special needs	M81130	8510 part	851
853		Secondary/High School Education			
		This group includes formal education following the elementary education level usually corresponding to four years of high school, concerned primarily with continuing basic education and expanding it to prepare the students for higher education and/or the world of work through the acquisition of employable/gainful skills. The students at this level normally begin at age 13.			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
		Also included is the special education for exceptional students including the gifted, the mentally, psycho-socially and differently-abled which is similar to that at the first level but more advanced in terms of subject matter.			
8531		General secondary education for children without special needs			
	85311	Public general secondary education	M80210	8521	852
	85312	Private general secondary education	M81210	8521	852
8532		General secondary education for children with special needs			
	85321	Public general secondary education for children with special needs	M80220	8521	852
	85322	Private general secondary education for children with special needs	M81220	8521	852
8533		Technical and vocational secondary education for children without special needs			
		This class includes programs that prepare students both for higher education and for employment in specific vocational pursuits. While academic subjects are offered, emphasis is placed on vocational/technical subjects either as preparation for a range of more advanced vocational/technical programs or for a specific occupation.			
		The programs consist of the following areas of concern: (a) trade, craft and industries, (b) agriculture, and (c) fisheries. The principal subject-matter content of these programs include the regular school curriculum at this level but with more attention and time to elementary drafting, blueprint reading, and a range of technical subjects depending on the student's interests.			
	85331	Public technical and vocational secondary education	M80230	8522	852
	85332	Private technical and vocational secondary education	M81230	8522	852
8534		Technical and vocational secondary education for children with special needs			
	85341	Public technical and vocational secondary education for children with special needs	M80240	8522	852
	85342	Private technical and vocational secondary education for children with special needs	M80240	8522	852
854	8540	Higher education			
		This class includes the provision of post-secondary non-tertiary and tertiary education, including granting of degrees at baccalaureate, graduate or post-graduate level. The requirements for admission is at least a high school diploma or equivalent general academic training.			
		Education can be provided in classrooms or through radio, television broadcast, Internet or correspondence.			
	85401	Public higher education	M80400)	8530	853
	85402	Private higher education	(M80300 part (M81400 (M81300 part	8530	853
855		Other education services			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
		<p>This group includes general continuing education and continuing vocational education and training for any profession. Instruction may be oral or written and may be provided in classrooms or by radio, television, Internet, correspondence or other means of communication. This group also includes the provision of instruction in athletic activities to groups or individuals, foreign language instructions, instruction in the arts, drama or music or other instruction or specialized training, not comparable to the education in groups 851-853.</p> <p><i>This group excludes provision of primary education, secondary education or higher education, see group 851, 852 and 853.</i></p>			
8551	85510	<p>Sports and recreation education</p> <p>This class includes the provision of instruction in athletic activities to groups or individuals, such as by camps and schools. Overnight and day sports instruction camps, are also included.</p> <p><i>This class does not include activities of academic schools, colleges and universities.</i> Instruction may be provided in diverse settings, such as the unit's or client's training facilities, educational institutions or by other means. Instructions provided in this class is formally organized.</p> <p>This class includes :</p> <p>Sports, instruction (basketball, volleyball, baseball, football, crickets, etc.)</p> <p>Camps, sports instruction</p> <p>Cheerleading instruction</p> <p>Gymnastics instruction</p> <p>Riding instruction, academies or school</p> <p>Swimming instruction</p> <p>Professional sports, instructors, teachers, coaches</p> <p>Martial arts instruction</p> <p>Card game instruction , (such as bridge)</p> <p>Yoga instruction</p> <p><i>This class excludes cultural education, see 8552.</i></p>	O92410 part	8541	854
8552	85520	<p>Cultural education</p> <p>This class includes provision of instruction in the arts, drama and music. Units giving this type of instructions might be named "schools", "studies", "classes", etc. They provide formally organized instruction, mainly for hobby , recreational or self-development purposes, but such instruction does not lead to a professional diploma, baccalaureate or graduate degree.</p>	(O92149 part (O92191 (O92199 part	8542	854

GROUP	CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
			<p>This class includes :</p> <p>Piano instruction and other music instruction</p> <p>Art instruction</p> <p>Dance instruction and dance studios</p> <p>Drama schools (except academic)</p> <p>Fine arts schools (except academic)</p> <p>Performing arts schools (except academic)</p> <p>Photography schools (except commercial)</p>			
8559	85590		Other education n.e.c.	M80590	8549	854
			<p>This class includes the provision of instruction and specialized training, generally for adults, not comparable to the general education in groups 851-853. This class does not include activities of academic schools, colleges, and universities. Instruction may be provided in diverse settings, such as the unit's or client's training facilities, educational institutions, the workplace, or the home, and through correspondence, radio, television, Internet, in classrooms or by other means. Such instruction does not lead to a high school diploma, baccalaureate or graduate degree.</p> <p>This class includes :</p> <p>Education that is not definable by level</p> <p>Academic tutoring services</p> <p>College board preparation</p> <p>Learning centres offering remedial courses</p> <p>Professional examination review courses</p> <p>Language instruction and conversational skills instruction</p> <p>Speed reading instruction</p> <p>Religious instruction</p> <p>This class also includes :</p> <p>Automobile driving schools</p> <p>Flying schools</p> <p>Lifeguard training</p> <p>Survival training</p> <p>Public speaking training</p> <p>Computer training</p>			
856	8560	85600	Educational support services	(M80590 part (M81590 part	8550	855

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

This class includes :

Provision of non-instructional services that support educational processes or systems :

Educational consulting

Educational guidance counselling services

Educational testing evaluation services

Educational testing services

Organization of students exchange programs

This class excludes scientific research and development, see division 72.

GROUP CLASS	SUB- CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	---------------	----------------------	--------------	---------------	--------------

SECTION Q. HUMAN HEALTH AND SOCIAL WORK ACTIVITIES

This section includes the provision of health and social work activities, involving a wide range of activities, starting from health care provided by trained medical professionals in hospitals and other facilities, over residential care activities that still involve a degree of health care activities to social work activities without any involvement of health care professionals.

DIVISION 86. HUMAN HEALTH ACTIVITIES

This division includes activities of short-or long-term hospitals, general or specialty medical, surgical, psychiatric and substance abuse hospitals, sanatoria, preventoria, medical nursing homes, asylums, mental hospital institutions, rehabilitation centres, leprosaria and other human health institutions which have accommodation facilities and which engage in providing diagnostic and medical treatment to inpatients with any of a wide variety of medical conditions. It also includes medical consultations and treatment in the field of general and specialized medicines by general practioners and medical specialists and surgeons. It includes dental practice activities of a general or specialized nature and orthodontic activities. Likewise, this division includes activities for human health not performed by hospitals or by practicing medical doctors but by paramedical practioners legally recognized to treat patients.

861

Hospital activities

This class includes :

Short-or-long-term hospital activities, i.e. medical, diagnostic and treatment activities, of general hospitals (e.g. community and regional hospitals, hospital of non-profit organizations, university hospitals, military-base and prison hospitals) and specialized hospitals (e.g. mental health and substance abuse hospitals, hospitals for infectious diseases, maternity hospitals, specialized sanatoria).

The activities which are chiefly directed to inpatients are carried out under the direct supervision of medical doctors and include :

services of medical and paramedical staff

services of laboratory and technical facilities, including radiologic and anaesthesiologic services

emergency room services

provision of operating room services, pharmacy services, food and other hospital services

services of family planning centers providing medical treatment such as sterilization and termination of pregnancy, with accommodation.

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	--------------	---------------	--------------

This class excludes :

Laboratory testing and inspection of all types of materials and products, except medical, see 7120;

Veterinary activities, see 7500;

Health activities for military personnel in the field, see 8422;

Dental practice activities of a general or specialized nature, e.g. dentistry, endodontic and pediatric, dentistry; oral pathology, orthodontic activities, see 8620;

Private consultant's services to inpatients, see 8620;

Medical laboratory testing, see 8690;

Ambulance transport activities, see 8690.

8611	Public hospitals, sanitaria and other similar activities				
86111	Public general hospitals activities	N85111part	8611	861	
86112	Public sanitaria and other similar activities	N85111part	8611	861	
86113	Public mental health and substance abuse hospitals activities	N85111part	8611	861	
86119	Other public hospitals, sanitaria and other similar activities, n.e.c.	N85111part	8611	861	

8612	Private hospitals, sanitaria and other similar activities				
86121	Private general hospitals activities	N85121 part	8612	861	
86122	Private sanitaria and other similar activities	N85121 part	8612	861	
86123	Private mental health and substance abuse hospitals	N85121 part	8612	861	
86129	Other private hospitals, sanitaria and other similar activities, n.e.c.	N85121 part	8612	861	

862 Medical and dental practice activities

This group includes :

Medical consultation and treatment in the field of general and specialized medicine by general practioners and medical specialists and surgeons

Dental practice activities of a general or specialized nature, e.g. dentistry, endodontic and pediatric dentisry; oral pathology

Orthodontic activities

Family planning centers providing medical treatment such as sterilization and termination of pregnancy, without accommodation.

These activities can be carried out in private practice, group practices and in hospital outpatient clinics, and in clinics such as those attached to firms, schools, homes for the aged, labour organizations and fraternal organizations, as well as in patient's home.

This class also includes :

Dental activities in operating rooms

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		Private consultants services to inpatients			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Production of artificial teeth, denture and prosthetic appliances by dental laboratories, see 3250;</i>			
		<i>Inpatient hospital activities, see 8610;</i>			
		<i>Paramedical activities such as those of midwives, nurses and physiotherapists, see 8690.</i>			
8621		Public medical, dental and other health activities			
	86211	Public medical activities (including puericulture and laboratory services)	N85112	8621	862
	86212	Public dental and laboratory services	N85113	8621	862
	86219	Public medical, dental and other health activities, n.e.c.	N85119	8621	862
8622		Private medical, dental and other health activities			
	86221	Private medical activities	N85122	8622	862
	86222	Private dental and laboratory services	N85123	8622	862
	86223	Child care clinics	N85124	8622	862
	86229	Private medical, dental and other health activities, n.e.c.	N85129	8622	862
869	8690	86900 Other human health activities	N85190	8690	869
		<i>This class includes :</i>			
		Activities for human health not performed by hospitals or by medical doctors or dentists :			
		activities of nurses, midwives, physiotherapists or other paramedical practioners in the field of optometry, hydrotherapy, medical massage, occupational therapy, speech therapy, chiropody, homeopathy, chiropractic, acupuncture, etc..			
		These activities may be carried out in health clinics such as those attached to firms, schools, homes for the aged, labour organizations and fraternal organizations and in residential health facilities other than hospitals, as well as in own consulting rooms, patient's homes or elsewhere. These activities do not involve medical treatment.			
		<i>This class also includes :</i>			
		Activities of dental paramedical personnel such as dental therapists, school dental nurses and dental hygienists, who may work remote from, but are periodically supervised by the dentist			
		Activities of medical laboratories such as: X-ray laboratories and other diagnostic imaging centers; blood analysis laboratories			
		Activities of blood banks, sperm banks, transplant organ banks, etc.			
		Ambulance transport of patients by any mode of transport including airplanes. These services are often provided during a medical emergency.			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	--------------	---------------	--------------

This class excludes :

Production of artificial teeth, denture and prosthetic appliances by dental laboratories, see 3250;

Transfer of patients, with neither equipment for lifesaving nor medical personnel, see divisions 49, 50, 51;

Non-medical laboratory testing, see 7120;

Testing activities in the field of food hygiene, see 7120;

Hospital activities, see 8610;

Medical and dental practice activities, see 8620;

Nursing care facilities, see 8710.

DIVISION 87. RESIDENTIAL CARE ACTIVITIES

This division includes the provision of residential care combined with either nursing, supervisory or other types of care as required by the residents. Facilities are a significant part of the production process and the care provided is a mix of health and social services with the health services being largely some level of nursing services.

871	8710	87100	Residential nursing care facilities	(N85311part (N85313 part	8710	871
-----	------	-------	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------	------	-----

This class includes activities of :

homes for the elderly with nursing care

convalescent homes

rest homes with nursing care

nursing care facilities

nursing homes

This class excludes :

In-home services provided by health care professionals, see division 86;

Activities of homes for the elderly without or with minimal nursing care, see 8730;

Social work activities with accommodation, such as orphanages, children's boarding homes and hostels, temporary homeless shelters, see 8790.

872	8720	Residential care activities for mental retardation, mental health and substance abuse
-----	------	---

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	--------------	---------------	--------------

This class includes the provision of residential care (but not licensed hospital care) to people with mental retardation, mental illness, or substance abuse problems. Facilities provide room, board, protective supervision and counselling and some health care. It also includes provision of residential care and treatment for patients with mental health and substance abuse illnesses.

This class includes activities of :

Facilities for treatment of alcoholism and drug addiction

Psychiatric convalescent homes

Residential group homes for the emotionally disturbed

Mental retardation facilities

Mental health halfway houses

This class excludes social work activities with accommodation, such as temporary homeless shelters, see 8790.

87201	Rehabilitation of people addicted to drugs or alcohol	N85315	8720	872
87202	Caring for the mentally and physically handicapped	N85314 part	8720	872

873	8730	87300	Residential care activities for the elderly and disabled	N85313 part	8730	872
-----	------	-------	--	-------------	------	-----

This class includes the provision of residential and personal care services for the elderly and disabled who are unable to fully care for themselves and/or who do not desire to live independently. The care typically includes room, board, supervision and assistance in daily living, such as housekeeping services. In some instances these units provide skilled nursing care for residents in separate on-site facilities.

This class includes activities of :

Assisted-living facilities

Continuing care retirement communities

Homes for the elderly with minimal nursing care

Rest homes without nursing care

This class excludes :

Activities of homes for the elderly with nursing care, see 8710;

Social work activities with accommodation where medical treatment or accommodation are not important elements, see 8790.

8790	8790	Other residential care activities, n.e.c.
------	------	---

This class includes the provision of residential and personal care services for persons, except the elderly and disabled, who are unable to fully care for themselves or who do not desire to live independently.

This class includes :

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	--------------	---------------	--------------

Activities provided on a round-the-clock basis directed to provide social assistance to children and special categories of persons with some limits on ability for self-care, but where medical treatment or education are nor important elements:

orphanages

children's boarding homes and hostels

temporary homeless shelters

institutions that take care of unmarried mothers and their children.

The activities may be carried out by public or private organizations.

This class also includes activities of :

Halfway group homes for persons with social or personal problems

Halfway homes for delinquents and offenders

Disiplinary camps

This class excludes :

Funding and administration of compulsory social security programmes, see 8430;

Activities of nursing care facilities, see 8710;

Residential care activities for the elderly or disabled, see 8730;

Adoption activities, see 8890;

Short-term shelter activities for disaster victims, see 8890.

87901	Child care services	N85311	8790	879
87902	Caring for unwed mothers and children	N85312	8790	879
87903	Caring for the aged and orphans	N85313 part	8790	879
87909	Other residential care activities, n.e.c.	N85319	8790	879

DIVISION 88. SOCIAL WORK ACTIVITIES WITHOUT ACCOMMODATION

This division includes the provision of a variety of social assistance services directly to clients. The activities in this division do not include accommodation services, except on a temporary basis.

881	8810	Social work activities without accommodation for the elderly and disabled
-----	------	---

This class includes :

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		<p>Social, counselling, welfare, referral and similar services which aimed at the elderly and disabled in their homes or elsewhere and carried out by government offices or by private organizations, national or local self-help organizations and by specialists providing counselling services :</p> <p>visiting of the elderly and disabled</p> <p>day-care activities for the elderly or for handicapped adults</p> <p>vocational rehabilitation and habilitation activities for disabled persons provided that the education component is limited.</p> <p><i>This class excludes :</i></p> <p><i>Funding and administration of compulsory social security programmes, see 8430;</i></p> <p><i>Activities similar to those described in this class, but including accommodation, see 8730;</i></p> <p><i>Day-care activities for handicapped children, see 8890.</i></p>			
	88101	Welfare and guidance counseling activities (elderly and disabled)	N85322 part	8810	881
	88102	Day-care activities for the elderly or for handicapped adults	N85329 part	8810	881
	88103	Vocational rehabilitation and habilitation activities for disabled adults	N85323 part	8810	881
889	8890	<p>Other social work activities without accommodation, n.e.c.</p> <p><i>This class includes :</i></p> <p>Social. counselling, welfare, refugee and referral and similar services which are delivered to individuals and families in their homes or elsewhere and carried out by government offices or by private organizations, disaster relief organizations and national or local self-help organizations and by specialists providing counselling services :</p> <p>welfare and guidance activities for-children and adolescents</p> <p>adoption activities, activities for the prevention of cruelty to children and others</p> <p>marriage and family guidance, credit and debt counselling services, household budget counselling</p> <p>community and neighborhood activities</p> <p>activities for the disaster victims, refugees, immigrants etc., including temporary or extended shelter for them</p> <p>vocational rehabilitation and habilitation activities for unemployed persons provided that the education component is limited</p> <p>eligibility determination in connection with welfare aid, rent supplements or food stamps</p> <p>child day-care activities including for handicapped children</p>			

GROUP CLASS	SUB- CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	---------------	----------------------	--------------	---------------	--------------

day facilities for the homeless and other socially weak groups

charitable activities like fund-raising or other supporting activities aimed at social work.

This class excludes :

Funding and administration of compulsory social security programmes, see 8430;

Activities similar to those described in this class, but including accommodation, see 8790.

88901	Welfare and guidance counseling activities for children and adolescents	N85322 part	8890	889
88902	Child-care activities (including for the handicapped)	N85321	8890	889
88903	Vocational rehabilitation and habilitation activities for unemployed persons	N85323	8890	889
88904	Charitable activities	N85324	8890	889
88909	Other social work activities without accommodation, n.e.c.	N85329 part	8890	889

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

SECTION R. ARTS, ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION

This section includes a wide range of activities to meet varied cultural, entertainment and recreational interests of the general public, including live performances, operation of museums sites, sports, gambling and recreation activities.

DIVISION 90. CREATIVE, ARTS AND ENTERTAINMENT ACTIVITIES

900 9000

Creative, arts and entertainment activities

This class includes the operation of facilities and provision of services to meet the cultural and entertainment interests of their customers. This includes the production and promotion of, and participation in, live performances, events or exhibits intended for public viewing; the provision of artistic, creative or technical skills for the production of artistic products and live performances.

This class includes :

Production of live theatrical presentations, concerts and opera or dance productions and other stage productions :

activities of groups, circuses or companies, orchestras or bands

activities of individual artists such as authors, actors, directors, musicians, lecturers or speakers, stage-set designers and builders, etc.

Operation of concert and theatre halls and other arts facilities

Activities of sculptors, painters, cartoonists, engravers, etchers, etc.

Activities of individual writers, for all subjects including fictional writing, technical writing, etc.

Activities of independent journalists

Restoring of works of art such as paintings, etc.

This class also includes activities of producers or entrepreneurs of arts live events, with or without facilities.

This class excludes :

Restoring of stained glass windows, see 2310;

Manufacture of statues, other than artistic originals, see 2396;

Restoring of organs and other historical musical instruments, see 3319;

Restoring of historical sites and buildings, see 4100;

Motion picture and video production, see 5911, 5912;

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

Operation of cinemas, see 5914;

Activities of personal theatrical or artistic agents or agencies, see 7490;

Casting activities, see 7810;

Activities of ticket agencies, see 7990;

Operation of museums of all kinds, see 9102;

Sports and amusement and recreation activities, see division 93;

Restoring of furniture (except museum type of restoration), see 9524.

90001	Concerts and opera or dance production	O92142	9000	900
90002	Live theatrical presentations and other stage productions	O92141	9000	900
90003	Individual artists activities	O92143	9000	900
90004	Ancillary theatrical activities	O92144	9000	900
90005	Art galleries	O92340	9000	900
90006	Operation of concert and theatre halls and other arts facilities	O92149 part	9000	900
90009	Other creative, arts and entertainment activities, n.e.c.	(O92390 part (O92149 part	9000	900

DIVISION 91. LIBRARIES, ARCHIVES, MUSEUMS AND OTHER CULTURAL ACTIVITIES

This division includes activities of and the operation of libraries, archives, museums of all kinds, botanical and zoological gardens and the operation of historical sites and nature reserves activities. It also includes the preservation and exhibition of objects, sites and natural wonders of historical, cultural or educational interest (e.g. world heritage sites, etc.).

This division excludes sports activities and amusement and recreation activities such as the operation of bathing beaches and recreation parks (see division 93).

910		Libraries, archives, museums and other cultural activities			
9101	91010	Library and archives activities	O92310	9101	910

This class includes :

Documentation and information activities of libraries of all kinds, reading, listening and viewing rooms, public archives providing service to the general public or to a special clientele, such as students, scientists, staff, members as well as operation of government archives :

organization of a collection, whether specialized or not

cataloguing collections

lending and storage of books, maps, periodicals, films, records, tapes, works of art, etc.

retrieval activities in order to comply with information requests, etc.

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

Stock photo libraries and services

9102	91020	Museums activities and operation of historical sites and buildings	O92320	9102	910
------	-------	--	--------	------	-----

This class includes :

Operation of museums of all kinds :

art museums, museums of jewelry, furniture, costumes, ceramics, silverware

natural history, science and technological museums, historical museums, including military museums

other specialized museums

open-air museums

Operation of historical sites and buildings

This class excludes :

Renovation and restoration of historical sites and buildings, see section F;

Restoration of works of art and museum collection objects, see 9000;

Activities of libraries and archives, see 9101.

9103	91030	Botanical and zoological gardens and nature reserves activities	O92330	9103	910
------	-------	---	--------	------	-----

This class includes :

Operation of botanical and zoological gardens, including children's zoos

Operation of nature reserves, including wildlife preservation, etc.

This class excludes :

Landscape and gardening services, see 8130;

Operation of sport fishing and hunting preserves, see 9319.

DIVISION 92. GAMBLING AND BETTING ACTIVITIES

This division includes the operation of gambling facilities such as casinos, bingo halls and video gaming terminals and the provision of gambling services, such as lotteries and off-track betting.

920	9200	92000	Gambling and betting activities	(O92499 part (G52399 part	9200	920
-----	------	-------	---------------------------------	------------------------------	------	-----

This class includes :

Bookmaking and other betting operations

Off-track betting

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

Operation of casinos, including "floating casinos"

Sale of lottery tickets

Operation (exploitation) of coin-operated gambling machines

Operation of virtual gambling web sites

This class excludes : Operation (exploitation) of coin-operated games, see 9329.

DIVISION 93. SPORTS ACTIVITIES AND AMUSEMENT AND RECREATION ACTIVITIES

This division includes the provision of recreational, amusement and sports activities (except museums activities, preservation of historical sites, botanical and zoological gardens and nature reserves activities; and gambling and betting activities).

Excluded from this division are dramatic arts, music and other arts and entertainment such as the production of live theatrical presentations, concerts and opera or dance productions and other stage productions, see division 90.

931

Sports activities

This group includes the operation of sports facilities; activities of sports teams or clubs primarily participating in live sports events before a paying audience; independent athletes engaged in participating in live sporting or racing events before a paying audience; owners of racing participants such as cars, dogs, horses, etc. primarily engaged in entering them in racing events or other spectator sports events; sports trainers providing specialized services to support participants in sports events or competitions; operators of arenas and stadiums; other activities of organizing, promoting or managing sports events, n.e.c.

9311	93110	Operation of sports facilities	O92410 part	9311	931
------	-------	--------------------------------	-------------	------	-----

This class includes :

Operation of facilities for indoor or outdoor sports events (open, closed or covered, with or without spectator seating) :

basketball, volleyball, football, baseball

racetracks for auto, dog, horse races

swimming pools and stadiums

track and field stadiums

boxing arenas

golf courses

bowling lanes

fitness centers

badminton courts

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

billiard halls

Organization and operation of outdoor or indoor sports events for professionals or amateurs by organizations with own facilities.

This class includes managing and providing the staff to operate these facilities.

This class excludes :

Renting of recreation and sports equipment, see 7221;

Park and beach activities, see 9329.

9312	93120	Activities of sports clubs	O92410 part	9312	931
------	-------	----------------------------	-------------	------	-----

This class includes the activities of sports clubs, which, whether professional, semi-professional or amateur clubs, give their members the opportunity to engage in sporting activities.

This class includes :

Operation of sports clubs :

basketball clubs

volleyball clubs

badminton clubs

football clubs

bowling clubs

swimming clubs

golf clubs

boxing clubs

body-building clubs

chess clubs

track and field clubs

shooting clubs, etc.

This class excludes :

Sports instruction by individual teachers, trainers, see 8541;

Operation of sports facilities, see 9311;

Organization and operation of outdoor or indoor sports events for professionals or amateurs by sports clubs with their own facilities, see 9311.

9319	93190	Other sports activities	O92410 part	9319	931
------	-------	-------------------------	-------------	------	-----

This class includes :

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
		<p>Activities of producers or promoters of sports events, with or without facilities</p> <p>Activities of individual own-account sportsmen and athletes, referees, judges, timekeepers, etc.</p> <p>Activities of sports leagues and regulating bodies</p> <p>Activities related to promotion of sporting events</p> <p>Activities of racing stables, kennels and garages</p> <p>Operation of sport fishing and hunting preserves</p> <p>Support activities for sport or recreational hunting and fishing</p> <p><i>This class excludes :</i></p> <p><i>Breeding of racing horses, see 0142;</i></p> <p><i>Renting of sports equipment, see 7721;</i></p> <p><i>Activities of sports and game schools, see 8541;</i></p> <p><i>Activities of sports instructors, teachers, coaches, see 8541;</i></p> <p><i>Organization and operation of outdoor or indoor sports events for professionals or amateurs by sports clubs with/without own facilities, see 9311,9312;</i></p> <p><i>Park and beach activities, see 9329.</i></p>			
932		<p>Other amusement and recreation activities</p> <p>This group includes the activities of a wide range of units that operate facilities or provide services to meet the varied recreational interests of their patrons, including the operation of a variety of attractions, such as mechanical rides, water rides, games, shows, theme exhibits and picnic grounds.</p> <p><i>This group excludes :</i></p> <p><i>Sports activities, see group 931;</i></p> <p><i>Dramatic arts, music and other arts and entertainment activities, see 9000.</i></p>			
9321	93210	<p>Activities of amusement parks and theme parks</p> <p>This class includes activities of amusement parks or theme parks. It includes the operation of a variety of attractions, such as mechanical rides, water rides, games, shows, theme exhibits and picnic grounds.</p>	O92193	9321	932
9329		<p>Other amusement and recreation activities, n.e.c.</p> <p>This class includes :</p> <p>Activities of recreation parks, beaches, including renting of facilities such as bathhouses, lockers, chairs etc.</p> <p>Operation of recreational transport facilities</p>			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
		Renting of leisure and pleasure equipment as an integral part of recreational facilities			
		Operation of fairs and shows of a recreational nature			
		Operation of discotheques and dance floors			
		Operation of (exploitation) of coin-operated games			
		Other amusement and recreation activities (except amusement parks and theme parks, see 9321) not elsewhere classified.			
		This class also includes activities of producers or entrepreneurs of live events other than arts or sports events, with or without facilities.			
		<i>This class excludes</i>			
		<i>Fishing cruises, see 5011, 5021;</i>			
		<i>Provision of space and facilities for short stay by visitors in recreational parks and forests and campgrounds, see 5520;</i>			
		<i>Beverage serving activities of discotheques, see 5630;</i>			
		<i>Trailer parks, campgrounds, recreational camps, hunting and fishing camps, campsites and campgrounds, see 5520;</i>			
		<i>Separate renting of leisure and pleasure equipment, see 7721;</i>			
		<i>Operation (exploitation) of coin-operated gambling machines, see 9200;</i>			
		<i>Activities of amusement parks and theme parks, see 9321.</i>			
93291		Operation of ballrooms, discotheques (disco's)	O92192	9329	932
93292		Operation of recreation parks, beaches, including renting of facilities such as bathhouses, lockers, chairs etc.;	O92499 part	9329	932
93299		Other amusement and recreation activities, n.e.c.	O92199 part (O92499 part	9329	932

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

SECTION S. OTHER SERVICE ACTIVITIES

This section (as a residual category) includes the activities of membership organizations, the repair of computers and personal and household goods and a variety of personal service activities not covered elsewhere in the classification.

DIVISION 94. ACTIVITIES OF MEMBERSHIP ORGANIZATIONS

This division includes activities of organizations representing interests of special groups or promoting ideas to the general public. These organizations usually have a constituency of members, but their activities may involve and benefit non-members as well. The primary breakdown of this division is determined by the purpose that these organizations serve, namely interests of employers, self-employed individuals and the scientific community (group 941), interests of employees (group 942) or promotion of religious, political, cultural, educational or recreational ideas and activities (group 949).

941

Activities of business, employers and professional membership organizations

This group includes the activities of units that promote the interests of the members of business and employers organization. In the case of professional membership organizations, it also includes the activities of promoting the professional interests of members of the profession.

9411	94110	Activities of business and employers membership organizations	O91110	9411	941
------	-------	---	--------	------	-----

This class includes :

Activities of organizations whose members interests center on the development and prosperity of enterprises in a particular line of business or trade, including farming, or on the economic growth and climate of a particular geographical area or political subdivision without regard for the line of business.

Activities of federations of such associations

Activities of chambers of commerce, guilds and similar organizations

Dissemination of information, representation before government agencies, public relations and labour negotiations of business and employer organizations

This class excludes activities of trade unions, see 9420.

9412	94120	Activities of professional membership organizations	O91120	9412	941
------	-------	---	--------	------	-----

This class includes :

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		<p>Activities of organizations whose members' interests centre chiefly on a particular scholarly discipline or professional practice or technical field, such as medical associations, legal associations, accounting associations, engineering associations, architects associations, etc.</p> <p>Activities of associations of specialists engaged in scientific, academic or cultural activities, such as associations of writers, painters, performers of various kinds, journalists, etc.</p> <p>Dissemination of information, the establishment and supervision of standards of practice, representation before government agencies and public relations of professional organizations</p> <p>This class also includes activities of learned societies.</p> <p><i>This class excludes education provided by these organizations, see division 85.</i></p>			
942	9420	94200	Activities of trade unions	O91200	9420 942
		<p>This class includes promoting of the interests of organized labor and union employees.</p> <p>This class also includes :</p> <p>Activities of associations whose members are employees interested chiefly in the representation of their views concerning the salary and work situation, and in concerted action through the organization</p> <p>Activities of single plant unions, of unions composed of affiliated branches and of labor organizations composed of affiliated unions on the basis of trade, region, organizational structure or other criteria</p> <p><i>This class excludes education provided by these organizations, see division 85.</i></p>			
949		<p>Activities of other membership organizations</p> <p>This group includes the activities of units (except business and employers organizations, professional organizations, trade unions) that promote the interests of their members.</p>			
9491	94910	94910	Activities of religious organizations	O91910	9491 949
		<p>This class includes :</p> <p>Activities of religious organizations or individuals providing services directly to worshippers in churches, mosques, temples, synagogues or other places</p> <p>Activities of organizations providing monastery and convent services</p> <p>Religious retreat activities</p> <p>Religious funeral service activities</p> <p><i>This class excludes :</i></p>			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

Education provided by such organizations, see division 85;

Health activities by such organizations, see division 86;

Social work activities by such organizations, see divisions 87 and 88.

9492	94920	Activities of political organizations	O91920	9492	949
------	-------	---------------------------------------	--------	------	-----

This class includes :

Activities of political organizations and auxiliary organizations such as young people's auxiliaries associated with a political party. These organizations chiefly engage in influencing decision-taking in public governing bodies by placing members of the party or those sympathetic to the party in political office and involve the dissemination of information, public relations, fund raising etc.

9499	94990	Activities of other membership organizations, n.e.c.	O91990	9499	949
------	-------	--	--------	------	-----

This class includes :

Activities of organizations not directly affiliated to a political party furthering a public cause or issue by means of public education, political influence, fund raising etc.:

citizen's initiative or protest movements

environmental and ecological movements

organizations supporting community and educational facilities
n.e.c.

organizations for the protection and betterment of special groups, e.g. ethnic and minority groups

associations for patriotic purposes, including war veterans' associations

Consumer associations

Automobile associations

Associations for the purpose of social acquaintanceship such as rotary clubs, lodges etc.

Associations of youth, young persons' associations, student associations, clubs and fraternities etc.

Associations for the pursuit of a cultural or recreational activity or hobby (other than sports or games), e.g. poetry, literature and book clubs, historical clubs, gardening clubs, film and photo clubs, music and art clubs, craft and collectors clubs, social clubs, carnival clubs etc.

This class also includes grant giving activities by membership organizations or others

This class excludes :

Activities of professional artistic groups or organizations, see 9000.

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

Activities of sports clubs, see 9312;

Activities of professional associations, see 9412.

DIVISION 95. REPAIR OF COMPUTERS AND PERSONAL AND HOUSEHOLD GOODS

This division includes the repair and maintenance of computers peripheral equipment such as desktops, laptops, computer terminals, storage devices and printers. It also includes the repair of communications equipment such as fax machines, two-way radios and consumer electronics such as radios and TV's, home and garden equipment such as lawn-movers and blowers, footwear and leather goods, furniture and home furnishings, clothing and clothing accessories, sporting goods, musical instruments, hobby articles and other personal and household goods.

Excluded from this division is the repair of medical and diagnostic imaging equipment, measuring and surveying instruments, laboratory instruments, radar and sonar equipment, see 3313.

951

Repair of computers and communications equipment

This group includes the repair and maintenance of computers and peripheral equipment and communications equipment.

9511	95110	Repair of computers and peripheral equipment	K72500 part	9511	951
------	-------	--	-------------	------	-----

This class includes the repair and maintenance of:

Desktop and laptop computers

Magnetic disk drives, flash drives and other storage devices

Optical disk drives (CD-RW, CD-ROM, DVD-ROM, DVD-RW)

Printers, monitors, keyboards

Mice, joysticks and trackball accessories

Internal and external computer modems

Dedicated computer terminals

Computer servers, scanners, including bar code scanners

Smart cards readers, virtual reality helmets

Computer projectors

This class also includes the repair and maintenance of:

Computer terminals like automatic teller machines (ATM's); point-of-sale (POS) terminals, not mechanically operated

Hand-held computers (PDA's)

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		<i>This class excludes the repair and maintenance of carrier equipment modems, see 9512.</i>			
9512	95120	Repair of communications equipment	G52604 part	9512	951
		This class includes repair and maintenance of communications equipment such as :			
		Cordless telephones, cellular phones, carrier equipment modems			
		Fax machines			
		Communications transmission equipment (e.g. routers, bridges, modems)			
		Two-way radios			
		Commercial TV and video cameras			
952		Repair of personal and household goods			
		This group includes the repair and servicing of personal and household goods.			
9521	95210	Repair of consumer electronics	G52604 part	9521	952
		This class includes repair and maintenance of consumer electronics: television, radio receivers, video cassette recorders (VCR), CD/DVD players and household-type video cameras			
9522		Repair of household appliances and home and garden equipment			
		This class includes the repair and servicing household and home and garden equipment :			
		repair and servicing of household appliances : refrigerators, stoves, washing machines, clothes dryers, room air conditioners, etc.			
		repair and servicing of home and garden equipment : lawnmowers, edgers, snow-and leaf-blowers, trimmers, etc.			
		<i>This class excludes repair of hand held power tools, see 3312; repair of central air conditioning systems, see 4322.</i>			
	95221	Repair and servicing of household appliances	G52603	9522	952
	95222	Repair and servicing of home and garden equipment	G52609 part	9522	952
9523		Repair of footwear and leather goods			
		This class includes repair and maintenance of footwear and leather goods.			
	95231	Repair of boots and shoes	G52601	9523	952
	95232	Repair of luggage and handbags	G52602	9523	952
9524		Repair of furniture and home furnishings			
		This class includes :			

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

Reupholstering , refinishing, repairing and restoring of furniture and home furnishing

Assembly of self-standing furniture

This class excludes installation of fitted kitchen, shop fittings and the like, see 4330.

95241	Repair of wood furniture	D36010 part	9524	952
95242	Repair of rattan furniture (reed, wicker and cane)	D36020 part	9524	952
95243	Repair of furniture and fixtures of metal	D36060 part	9524	952
95249	Repair of other furniture and fixtures, n.e.c.	D36090 part	9524	952

9529	95290	Repair of personal and household goods, n.e.c.	(G52609 part (G52605	9524	952
------	-------	--	-------------------------	------	-----

This class includes repair of personal and household goods :

repair of bicycles

repair and alteration of clothing

repair and alteration of jewelry

repair of watches, clocks and their parts such as watch cases and housings of all materials; movements, chronometers, etc.

repair of sporting goods (except sporting guns)

repair of books

repair of musical instruments

repair of hobby articles

repair of other personal and household goods

piano - tuning

This class excludes :

Industrial engraving of metals, see 2592;

Repair of sporting and recreational guns, see 3311;

Repair of hand held power tools, see 3312;

Repair of time clocks, time/date stamps, time locks and similar time keeping devices, see 3313.

DIVISION 96. OTHER PERSONAL SERVICE ACTIVITIES

This division includes all service activities not mentioned elsewhere in the classification. Notably it includes types of services such as washing and dry cleaning of textiles and fur products, hairdressing and othe beauty treatment, funeral and related activities.

961	9610	Personal services for wellness, except sports activities
-----	------	--

This includes activities providing services for wellness such as hairdressing and beauty treatment, activities of spa, steam bath, sauna, solarium, reducing and slendering saloon, massage saloon and turkish bath.

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
	96101	Spa activities	O93092 part	9609	961
	96102	Steam and bath activities	O93092 part	9609	961
	96103	Slendering and body building activities	O93093	9609	961
	96104	Beauty treatment and personal grooming activities	O93029	9602	961
	96105	Beauty parlor activities	O93022	9602	961
	96106	Barber shop activities	O93021	9602	961
	96109	Other personal services for wellness activities, n.e.c.		9609	961
962		Laundry services			
	9621	96210 Washing and dry cleaning of textile and fur products	O93010	9601	962
		This class includes :			
		Laundering and dry-cleaning, pressing etc. of all kinds of clothing (including fur) and textiles, provided by mechanical equipment, by hand or by self-service coin-operated machines, whether for the general public or for industrial or commercial clients			
		Laundry collection and delivery			
		Carpet and rug shampooing and drapery and curtain cleaning, whether on clients' premises or not			
		Provision of linens, work uniforms and related items by laundries			
		This class also includes repair and minor alteration of garments or other textile articles when done in connection with cleaning.			
		<i>This class excludes :</i>			
		<i>Renting of clothing other than work uniforms, even if cleaning of these goods is an integral part of the activity, see 7730;</i>			
		<i>Repair and alteration of clothing etc., as an independent activity, see 9529.</i>			
963	9630	96300 Funeral and related activities	O93030	9603	963
		This class includes :			
		Burial and incineration of human or animal corpses and related activities :			
		preparing the dead for burial or cremation and embalming and morticians' services			
		providing burial or cremation services			
		rental of equipped space in funeral parlors			
		Rental or sale of graves			
		Maintenance of graves and mausoleums.			
		<i>This class excludes religious funeral service activities, see 9491.</i>			
964	9640	96400 Domestic services	O93040	9640	963

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC code
		This class includes maids, drivers, cooks, houseboys, gardeners, including governesses, tutors and personal secretaries, etc. employed in private households.			
969	9690	Other personal service activities, n.e.c.			
		Social activities such as escort services, dating services, services of marriage bureau			
		Pet care services such as boarding, grooming, sitting and training pets			
		Astrological and spiritualists' activities			
		Genealogical organizations			
		Shoe shiners, porters, valet car parkers etc.			
		Concession operation of coin-operated personal service machines (photo booths, weighing machines, machines for checking blood pressure, coin-operated lockers, etc.			
		<i>This class excludes veterinary activities, see 7500.</i>			
	96901	Social escort service activities (excluding tourist guides)	O93091	9609	963
	96902	Pet boarding activities	O93094	9609	963
	96903	Astrological and spiritualists' activities	O93099	9609	963
	96904	Shoe shiners, porters, valet car parkers activities	O93099	9609	963
	96905	Coin-operated machines activities	O93099	9609	963
	96409	Miscellaneous service activities, n.e.c.	O93099	9609	963

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

**SECTION T. ACTIVITIES OF HOUSEHOLDS
AS EMPLOYERS; UNDIFFERENTIATED
GOODS-AND SERVICES-PRODUCING
ACTIVITIES OF HOUSEHOLDS FOR OWN
USE**

**DIVISION 97. Activities of households as
employers of domestic personnel**

970		Activities of households as employers of domestic personnel			
9700	97000	Activities of households as employers of domestic personnel	P95000	9700	970

This class includes the activities of households as employers of domestic personnel such as maids, cooks, waiters, valets, butlers, laundresses, gardeners, gatekeepers, stable-lads, chauffeurs, caretakers, governesses, babysitters, tutors, secretaries, etc.

It allows the domestic personnel employed to state the activity of their employers in censuses or studies, even though the employer is an individual. The product produced by this activity is consumed by the employing household.

This class excludes :

Provision of services such as cooking, gardening, etc. by independent service providers (companies or individuals), see PSIC class according to type of service.

**DIVISION 98. UNDIFFERENTIATED GOODS-AND-
SERVICES-PRODUCING ACTIVITIES OF PRIVATE
HOUSEHOLDS FOR OWN USE**

This division contains the undifferentiated subsistence goods-producing and services-producing activities of households.

Households should be classified here only if it is impossible to identify a primary activity for the subsistence activities of the household. If the household engages in market activities, it should be classified according to the primary market activity

981	9810	98100	Undifferentiated goods-producing activities of private households for own use	P96000	9810	981
-----	------	-------	---	--------	------	-----

This class includes :

Undifferentiated subsistence goods - producing activities of households, i.e., the activities of households that are engaged in a variety of activities that produce goods for their own subsistence. These activities include hunting and gathering, farming, the production of shelter and clothing and other goods produced by the household for its own subsistence.

If households are also engaged in the production of marketed goods, they are classified to the appropriate goods-producing industry of PSIC.

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

If households are principally engaged in a specific goods-producing subsistence activity, they are classified to the appropriate goods-producing industry of PSIC.

982	9820	98200	Undifferentiated services-producing activities of private households for own use	P97000	9820	982
-----	------	-------	--	--------	------	-----

This class includes :

Undifferentiated subsistence services-producing activities of households. These activities include cooking, teaching, caring for household members and other services produced by the household for its own subsistence.

If households are also engaged in the production of multiple goods for subsistence purposes, they are classified to the undifferentiated goods-producing subsistence activities of households.

GROUP CLASS	SUB-CLASS	INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION	PSIC 1994	ISIC Rev 4	ACIC Code
-------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------	------------	-----------

SECTION U. ACTIVITIES OF EXTRA-TERRITORIAL ORGANIZATIONS AND BODIES

DIVISION 99. ACTIVITIES OF EXTRA-TERRITORIAL ORGANIZATIONS AND BODIES

990	9901	Activities of extra-territorial organizations and bodies			
		<p>This class includes the activities of international organizations, such as the United Nations and its specialized agencies, regional bodies, etc.; the Association of Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN); the International Committee of the Red Cross (ICRC); the International Labor Organization (ILO), the International Finance Corporation (IFC); the International Monetary Fund (IMF); the World Bank; the Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA); the Joint United States Military Assistance Group (JUSMAG); etc.</p> <p>This class also includes :</p> <p>Activities of diplomatic and consular mission when being determined by the country of their location rather than by the country they represent.</p>			
	99011	Foreign diplomatic missions	Q99001	9900	990
	99012	International organizations	Q99002	9900	990
	99019	International organizations and extra-territorial organizations and bodies, n.e.c.	Q99009	9900	990
9909	99090	Activities of other international organizations	Q99009	9900	990
		<p>This class includes activities of other international organizations mostly located and funded in the Philippines such as: Asia Pacific Economic Cooperation Center (APEC-Center), Southeast Asian Ministers of Education Organization (SEAMEO), SEAMEO Regional Center for Educational Innovation Technology and Regional Center for Graduate Study and Research in Agriculture (SEARCA).</p>			